



# SIM767XX Series\_AT Command Manual

LTE Module

## **SIMCom Wireless Solutions Limited**

SIMCom Headquarters Building, Building 3, No. 289 Linhong  
Road, Changning District, Shanghai P.R. China

Tel: 86-21-31575100

[support@simcom.com](mailto:support@simcom.com)

[www.simcom.com](http://www.simcom.com)

<b>Document Title:</b>	SIM767XX Series_AT Command Manual
<b>Version:</b>	1.06
<b>Date:</b>	2024.12.06
<b>Status:</b>	Released

## GENERAL NOTES

SIMCOM OFFERS THIS INFORMATION AS A SERVICE TO ITS CUSTOMERS, TO SUPPORT APPLICATION AND ENGINEERING EFFORTS THAT USE THE PRODUCTS DESIGNED BY SIMCOM. THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IS BASED UPON REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED TO SIMCOM BY THE CUSTOMERS. SIMCOM HAS NOT UNDERTAKEN ANY INDEPENDENT SEARCH FOR ADDITIONAL RELEVANT INFORMATION, INCLUDING ANY INFORMATION THAT MAY BE IN THE CUSTOMER'S POSSESSION. FURTHERMORE, SYSTEM VALIDATION OF THIS PRODUCT DESIGNED BY SIMCOM WITHIN A LARGER ELECTRONIC SYSTEM REMAINS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CUSTOMER OR THE CUSTOMER'S SYSTEM INTEGRATOR. ALL SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED HEREIN ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

## COPYRIGHT

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY TECHNICAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF SIMCOM WIRELESS SOLUTIONS LIMITED. COPYING, TO OTHERS AND USING THIS DOCUMENT, ARE FORBIDDEN WITHOUT EXPRESS AUTHORITY BY SIMCOM. OFFENDERS ARE LIABLE TO THE PAYMENT OF INDEMNIFICATIONS. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED BY SIMCOM IN THE PROPRIETARY TECHNICAL INFORMATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO REGISTRATION GRANTING OF A PATENT, A UTILITY MODEL OR DESIGN. ALL SPECIFICATION SUPPLIED HEREIN ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AT ANY TIME.

### **SIMCom Wireless Solutions Limited**

SIMCom Headquarters Building, Building 3, No. 289 Linhong Road, Changning District, Shanghai P.R. China

Tel: +86 21 31575100

Email: [simcom@simcom.com](mailto:simcom@simcom.com)

### **For more information, please visit:**

[https://www.simcom.com/technical\\_files.html](https://www.simcom.com/technical_files.html)

### **For technical support, or to report documentation errors, please visit:**

[https://www.simcom.com/online\\_questions.html](https://www.simcom.com/online_questions.html) or email to: [support@simcom.com](mailto:support@simcom.com)

Copyright © 2024 SIMCom Wireless Solutions Limited All Rights Reserved.

# Version History

Version	Date	Chapter	Description
V1.00	2023.05.22		New version
V1.01	2023.09.25		Update and add SMTPS
V1.02	2023.12.25		1.AT+CSSLCFG added ciphersuites 2.Added AT+LFOTA 3.Added AT+CGNSSAGPS 4.Added related commands to support multiple Websockets 5. Added AT+CMUX
	2024.01.12		AT+CSSLCFG added password \ use_tickets \ ignorecertCN
	2024.01.22	4.2.5 AT+CNBP Preferred band selection	
	2024.01.22	4.2.9 AT+CTZR Time and time zone reporting	
	2024.02.21	4.2.10 AT+CEDRXS Extended-DRX Setting	
V1.03	2024.03.21		1.Add MMS chapter 2. Add and configure cid for HTP, NTP, TCP/IP, FTP, HTTP, MQTT and CCH AT commands
	2024.03.26		Modify the ctburst frequency parameters
	2024.03.27	5.2.1 AT+CGREG Network registration status	
V1.04	2024.05.17	4.2.11 AT+CEDRXRDP eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters	
	2024.05.27	4.2.11 AT+CEDRXRDP eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters	
	2024.05.31		18.2.1 Modify AT+CFOTA Response
	2024.06.03	5.2.13AT+CGCONTRDP PDP context read dynamic parameters	Add Command
V1.05	2024.06.04	7.2.2 AT+CPMS 7.1 Overview of AT cmd for SMS	1. Modify parameter name 2. Modify table style
	2024.06.05	18.2.1 AT+CFOTA	Modifying the format
	2024.06.11	22 SMTP/23 WEBSOCKET	Delete redundant Spaces

	2024.06.12	7.2.19 AT+CMGSEX	Modify space problem
	2024.06.14	18.2.1 AT+CFOTA	Modifying the description
	2024.06.14	6.2.3 AT+CLCK Facility lock	Modify the description
	2024.06.17	19 AT+CTBURST	Modify the description
	2024.06.18	24 MMS	Modifying the format
	2024.06.24	21.2.23 AT+CGNSSAGPS	Modifying the name to AT+CAGPS
	2024.06.26	2.2.17/25.2 /4.2.5	Modifying the format
V1.06	2024.07.02	2.2.13/4.2.3/4.2.4/4.2.10/5.2.11/5.2.13 24 MMS	Modifying the format
	2024.08.28	NA	Document formatting
	2024.09.26	9 AT+CVALARM CMTE CPMVT	AT+CVALARM CMTE CPMVT Added “save to flash” parameter
	2024.09.29	3.2.3	Added AT+CPOF=1
	2024.11.13	9.2.7 4.2.6	9.2.7 The <len> description is changed to Write length 4.2.6 Defined Values <RSRP> Description are modified. Examples are modified
	2024.12.05	9.2.1+CVALARM 9.2.4+CMTE 9.2.5+CPMVT  3.2.3 AT+CPOF	Added modified “save to flash” parameter  3.2.3 AT+CPOF Modified urc

# Contents

<b>Version History .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Contents .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>1 Introduction .....</b>	<b>13</b>
1.1 Scope of the document .....	13
1.2 Related documents .....	13
1.3 Terms and Abbreviations .....	13
1.4 Definitions and Conventions .....	15
1.5 AT Interface Synopsis .....	16
1.5.1 Interface Settings .....	16
1.5.2 AT Commands Syntax .....	16
1.5.3 Supported character sets .....	18
<b>2 AT Commands According to V.25TER .....</b>	<b>19</b>
2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER .....	19
2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for V.25TER .....	19
2.2.1 ATD Mobile originated call to dial a number .....	19
2.2.2 ATH Disconnect existing call (reserve) .....	21
2.2.3 +++ Switch from data mode to command mode .....	21
2.2.4 ATO Switch from command mode to data mode .....	22
2.2.5 ATI Display product identification information .....	23
2.2.6 ATE Enable command echo .....	24
2.2.7 AT&V Display current configuration .....	24
2.2.8 ATV Set result code format mode .....	25
2.2.9 AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults .....	26
2.2.10 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode .....	27
2.2.11 AT&W Save the user setting to ME .....	28
2.2.12 ATZ Restore the user setting from ME .....	29
2.2.13 AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification .....	30
2.2.14 AT+CGMM Request model identification .....	31
2.2.15 AT+CGMR Request revision identification .....	31
2.2.16 AT+CGSN Request product serial number identification .....	32
2.2.17 AT+CSCS Select TE character set .....	33
<b>3 AT Commands for Status Control .....</b>	<b>35</b>
3.1 Overview of AT Commands for Status Control .....	35
3.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for Status Control .....	35
3.2.1 AT+CFUN Set phone functionality .....	35
3.2.2 AT+CSQ Query signal quality .....	37

3.2.3	AT+CPOF	Power down the module	38
3.2.4	AT+CRESET	Reset the module	39
3.2.5	AT+CACM	Accumulated call meter	40
3.2.6	AT+CAMM	Accumulated call meter maximum	41
3.2.7	AT+CCLK	Real time clock management	42
3.2.8	AT+CMEE	Report mobile equipment error	44
3.2.9	AT+CPAS	Phone activity status (reserve)	45
3.2.10	AT+SIMEI	Set the IMEI for the module	46
<b>4</b>	<b>AT Commands for Network</b>		<b>48</b>
4.1	Overview of AT Commands for Network		48
4.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for Network		48
4.2.1	AT+CREG	Network registration	48
4.2.2	AT+COPS	Operator selection	50
4.2.3	AT+CPOL	Preferred operator list	52
4.2.4	AT+COPN	Read operator names	54
4.2.5	AT+CNBP	Preferred band selection	55
4.2.6	AT+CPSI	Inquiring UE system information	57
4.2.7	AT+CNSMOD	Show network system mode	60
4.2.8	AT+CTZU	Automatic time and time zone update	61
4.2.9	AT+CTZR	Time and time zone reporting	62
4.2.10	AT+CEDRXS	Extended-DRX Setting	65
4.2.11	AT+CEDRXRDP	eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters	66
<b>5</b>	<b>AT Commands for Packet Domain</b>		<b>68</b>
5.1	Overview of AT Commands for Packet Domain		68
5.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for Packet Domain		68
5.2.1	AT+CGREG	Network registration status	68
5.2.2	AT+CEREG	EPS network registration status	70
5.2.3	AT+CGATT	Packet domain attach or detach	72
5.2.4	AT+CGACT	PDP context activate or deactivate	73
5.2.5	AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP context	74
5.2.6	AT+CGDSCONT	Define Secondary PDP Context	78
5.2.7	AT+CGTFT	Traffic Flow Template	80
5.2.8	AT+CGDATA	Enter data state	83
5.2.9	AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP address	85
5.2.10	AT+CGEREP	GPRS event reporting	87
5.2.11	AT+CGAUTH	Set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of GPRS	93
5.2.12	AT+CPING	Ping destination address	95
5.2.13	AT+CGCONTRDP	PDP context read dynamic parameters	98
<b>6</b>	<b>AT Commands for SIM Card</b>		<b>100</b>
6.1	Overview of AT Commands for SIM Card		100
6.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for SIM Card		100
6.2.1	AT+CICCID	Read ICCID from SIM card	100
6.2.2	AT+CPIN	Enter PIN	101
6.2.3	AT+CLCK	Facility lock	103

6.2.4	AT+CPWD	Change password .....	104
6.2.5	AT+CIMI	Request international mobile subscriber identity .....	105
6.2.6	AT+CSIM	Generic SIM access .....	106
6.2.7	AT+CRSM	Restricted SIM access .....	107
6.2.8	AT+CSIMSLEEP	Set UE to Allow SIM Card Sleep for Power Consumption .....	112
6.2.9	AT+SPIC	Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK .....	113
6.2.10	AT+CSPN	Get service provider name from SIM .....	114
6.2.11	AT+UIMHOTSWAPON	Set UIM Hotswap Function On .....	115
6.2.12	AT+UIMHOTSWAPLEVEL	Set UIM Card Detection Level .....	116
<b>7</b>	<b>AT Commands for SMS</b> .....		<b>118</b>
7.1	Overview of AT Commands for SMS .....		118
7.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for SMS .....		119
7.2.1	AT+CSMS	Select message service .....	119
7.2.2	AT+CPMS	Preferred message storage .....	120
7.2.3	AT+CMGF	Select SMS message format .....	122
7.2.4	AT+CSCA	SMS service centre address .....	123
7.2.5	AT+CSCB	Select cell broadcast message indication .....	124
7.2.6	AT+CSMP	Set text mode parameters .....	126
7.2.7	AT+CSDH	Show text mode parameters .....	127
7.2.8	AT+CNMA	New message acknowledgement to ME/TA .....	128
7.2.9	AT+CNMI	New message indications to TE .....	130
7.2.10	AT+CMGL	List SMS messages from preferred store .....	132
7.2.11	AT+CMGR	Read message .....	136
7.2.12	AT+CMGS	Send message .....	140
7.2.13	AT+CMSS	Send message from storage .....	142
7.2.14	AT+CMGW	Write message to memory .....	143
7.2.15	AT+CMGD	Delete message .....	145
7.2.16	AT+CMGMT	Change message status .....	147
7.2.17	AT+CMVP	Set message valid period .....	147
7.2.18	AT+CMGRD	Read and delete message .....	149
7.2.19	AT+CMGSEX	Send message .....	150
7.2.20	AT+CMSSEX	Send multi messages from storage .....	152
<b>8</b>	<b>AT Commands for Serial Interface</b> .....		<b>154</b>
8.1	Overview of AT Commands for Serial Interface .....		154
8.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for Serial Interface .....		154
8.2.1	AT&D	Set DTR function mode .....	154
8.2.2	AT&C	Set DCD function mode .....	155
8.2.3	AT+IPR	Set local baud rate temporarily .....	156
8.2.4	AT+IPREX	Set local baud rate permanently .....	157
8.2.5	AT+ICF	Set control character framing .....	158
8.2.6	AT+IFC	Set local data flow control .....	159
8.2.7	AT+CSCLK	Control UART Sleep .....	160
8.2.8	AT+LPSTATUS	Query information about sleep/wakeup .....	162
8.2.9	AT+CMUX	Enable the multiplexer over the UART .....	163
8.2.10	AT+CATR	Configure URC destination interface .....	164



8.2.11	AT+CFGRI	Configure RI pin .....	165
8.2.12	AT+CURCD	Configure the delay time and number of URC .....	166
<b>9</b>	<b>AT Commands for Hardware .....</b>		<b>168</b>
9.1	Overview of AT Commands for Hardware .....		168
9.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for Hardware .....		168
9.2.1	AT+CVALARM	Low and high voltage Alarm .....	168
9.2.2	AT+CADC	Read ADC value .....	169
9.2.3	AT+CADC2	Read ADC2 value .....	170
9.2.4	AT+CMTE	Control the module critical temperature URC alarm .....	171
9.2.5	AT+CPMVT	Low and high voltage Power Off .....	173
9.2.6	AT+CRIIC	Read values from register of IIC device nau8810 .....	174
9.2.7	AT+CWIIC	Write values to register of IIC device nau8810 .....	175
9.2.8	AT+CBC	Read the voltage value of the power supply .....	176
9.2.9	AT+CPMUTEMP	Read the temperature of the module .....	176
9.2.10	AT+CGDRT	Set the direction of specified GPIO .....	177
9.2.11	AT+CGSETV	Set the value of specified GPIO .....	178
9.2.12	AT+CGGETV	Get the value of specified GPIO .....	179
9.3	Unsolicited Result Codes .....		180
<b>10</b>	<b>AT Commands for File System .....</b>		<b>182</b>
10.1	Overview of AT Commands for File System .....		182
10.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for File System .....		182
10.2.1	AT+FSCD	Select directory as current directory .....	183
10.2.2	AT+FSMKDIR	Make new directory in current directory .....	184
10.2.3	AT+FSRMDIR	Delete directory in current directory .....	185
10.2.4	AT+FSLS	List directories/files in current directory .....	186
10.2.5	AT+FSDEL	Delete file in current directory .....	187
10.2.6	AT+FSRENAME	Rename file in current directory .....	188
10.2.7	AT+FSATTRI	Request file attributes .....	189
10.2.8	AT+FSMEM	Check the size of available memory .....	190
10.2.9	AT+FSCOPY	Copy an appointed file .....	191
10.2.10	AT+FSPRESET	Moves the location of a file .....	193
<b>11</b>	<b>AT Commands for File Transmission .....</b>		<b>195</b>
11.1	Overview of AT Commands for File Transmission .....		195
11.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for File Transmission .....		195
11.2.1	AT+CFTRANRX	Transfer a file to EFS .....	195
11.2.2	AT+CFTRANTX	Transfer a file from EFS to host .....	196
<b>12</b>	<b>AT Commands for Internet Service .....</b>		<b>199</b>
12.1	Overview of AT Commands for Internet Service .....		199
12.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for Internet Service .....		199
12.2.1	AT+CHTTPSERV	Set HTP server information .....	199
12.2.2	AT+CHTTPUPDATE	Updating date time using HTP protocol .....	200
12.2.3	AT+CHTTPCFG	Configure the HTP Context .....	201
12.2.4	AT+CNTP	Update system time .....	202
12.2.5	AT+CNTPCFG	Configure the NTP Context .....	203



12.3	Command Result Codes .....	204
12.3.1	Description of <err> of HTP .....	204
12.3.2	Description of <err> of NTP .....	205
<b>13</b>	<b>AT Commands for TCP/IP .....</b>	<b>206</b>
13.1	Overview of AT Commands for TCP/IP .....	206
13.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for TCP/IP .....	206
13.2.1	AT+NETOPEN Start Socket Service .....	206
13.2.2	AT+NETCLOSE Stop Socket Service .....	208
13.2.3	AT+CIOPEN Establish Connection in Multi-Socket Mode .....	211
13.2.4	AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP Connection .....	213
13.2.5	AT+CIPRXGET Set the Mode to Retrieve Data .....	217
13.2.6	AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP Socket .....	220
13.2.7	AT+IPADDR Inquire Socket PDP address .....	221
13.2.8	AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP Header When Receiving Data .....	223
13.2.9	AT+CIPSRIP Show Remote IP Address and Port .....	224
13.2.10	AT+CIPMODE Set TCP/IP Application Mode .....	225
13.2.11	AT+CIPTIMEOUT Set TCP/IP Timeout Value .....	226
13.2.12	AT+CIPCCFG Configure Parameters of Socket .....	227
13.2.13	AT+CIPCFG Configure the TCP/IP Context .....	229
13.2.14	AT+SERVERSTART Startup TCP Sever .....	231
13.2.15	AT+SERVERSTOP Stop TCP Sever .....	232
13.2.16	AT+CIPACK Query TCP Connection Data Transmitting Status .....	233
13.2.17	AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name .....	234
13.2.18	AT+CSOCKSETPN Set active PDP context's profile .....	235
13.2.19	AT+CTCPKA Conigure TCP heartbeat .....	237
13.2.20	AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server .....	238
13.3	Command Result Codes .....	239
13.3.1	Description of <err_info> .....	239
13.3.2	Description of <err> .....	240
13.4	Unsolicited Result Codes .....	240
<b>14</b>	<b>AT Commands for HTTP(S) .....</b>	<b>242</b>
14.1	Overview of AT Commands for HTTP(S) .....	242
14.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for HTTP(S) .....	242
14.2.1	AT+HTTPINIT Start HTTP Service .....	242
14.2.2	AT+HTTPTERM Stop HTTP Service .....	243
14.2.3	AT+HTTPPARA Set HTTP Parameters value .....	244
14.2.4	AT+HTTPACTION HTTP Method Action .....	246
14.2.5	AT+HTTPHEAD Read the HTTP Header Information of Server Response .....	248
14.2.6	AT+HTTPREAD Read the response information of HTTP Server .....	249
14.2.7	AT+HTTPDATA Input HTTP Data .....	251
14.2.8	AT+HTTPPOSTFILE Send HTTP Request to HTTP(S)server by File .....	251
14.2.9	AT+HTTPREADFILE Receive HTTP Response Content to a file .....	253
14.3	Command Result Codes .....	254
14.3.1	Description of <statuscode> .....	254
14.3.2	Description of <errcode> .....	256

14.4	Unsolicited Result Codes .....	256
<b>15</b>	<b>AT Commands for FTP(S) .....</b>	<b>257</b>
15.1	Overview of AT Commands for FTP(S) .....	257
15.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for FTP(S) .....	257
15.2.1	AT+CFTPSSTART Start FTP(S)service .....	257
15.2.2	AT+CFTPSSTOP Stop FTP(S)Service .....	259
15.2.3	AT+CFTPSLOGIN Log in to a FTP(S)server .....	260
15.2.4	AT+CFTPSLOGOUT Log out of the FTP(S)server .....	262
15.2.5	AT+CFTPSLIST List the items in the directory on FTP(S)server .....	263
15.2.6	AT+CFTPSMKD Create a new directory on FTP(S)server .....	264
15.2.7	AT+CFTPSRMD Delete a directory on FTP(S)server .....	265
15.2.8	AT+CFTPSCWD Change the current directory on FTP(S)server .....	266
15.2.9	AT+CFTPSPWD Get the current directory on FTP(S)server .....	267
15.2.10	AT+CFTPSDELE Delete a file on FTP(S)server .....	268
15.2.11	AT+CFTPSGETFILE Download a file from FTP(S)server to module's file .....	269
15.2.12	AT+CFTPSPUTFILE Upload a file from module's file system to FTP(S)server ..	271
15.2.13	AT+CFTPSGET Transfer data from a file on FTP(S) server to module's .....	272
15.2.14	AT+CFTPSPUT Transfer data from module's serial port to a file on FTP(S) .....	273
15.2.15	AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP Set FTP(S)data socket address type .....	275
15.2.16	AT+CFTPSSIZE Get the file size on FTP(S)server .....	276
15.2.17	AT+CFTPSTYPE Set the transfer type on FTP(S)server .....	277
15.2.18	AT+CFTPSSLCFG Set the SSL context id for FTPS session .....	279
15.3	Command Result Codes .....	280
15.3.1	Description of <errcode> .....	280
15.4	Unsolicited Result codes .....	280
<b>16</b>	<b>AT Commands for MQTT(S) .....</b>	<b>282</b>
16.1	Overview of AT Commands for MQTT(S) .....	282
16.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for MQTT(S) .....	282
16.2.1	AT+CMQTTSTART Start MQTT service .....	282
16.2.2	AT+CMQTTSTOP Stop MQTT service .....	284
16.2.3	AT+CMQTTACCQ Acquire a client .....	285
16.2.4	AT+CMQTTREL Release a client .....	286
16.2.5	AT+CMQTTSSLCFG Set the SSL context (only for SSL/TLS MQTT) .....	288
16.2.6	AT+CMQTTWILLTOPIC Input the topic of will message .....	289
16.2.7	AT+CMQTTWILLMSG Input the will message .....	290
16.2.8	AT+CMQTTCONNECT Connect to MQTT server .....	291
16.2.9	AT+CMQTTDISC Disconnect from server .....	293
16.2.10	AT+CMQTTTOPIC Input the topic of publish message .....	294
16.2.11	AT+CMQTTPAYLOAD Input the publish message .....	295
16.2.12	AT+CMQTT PUB Publish a message to server .....	297
16.2.13	AT+CMQTT SUB Subscribe a message to server .....	298
16.2.14	AT+CMQTT UNSUB Unsubscribe a message to server .....	300
16.2.15	AT+CMQTT CFG Configure the MQTT Context .....	301
16.3	Command Result Codes .....	304
16.3.1	Description of <err> .....	304

16.4	Unsolicited Result Codes .....	305
<b>17</b>	<b>AT Commands for SSL .....</b>	<b>308</b>
17.1	Overview of AT Commands for SSL .....	308
17.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for SSL .....	308
17.2.1	AT+CSSLCFG Configure the SSL Context .....	308
17.2.2	AT+CCERTDOWN Download certificate into the module .....	314
17.2.3	AT+CCERTLIST List certificates .....	315
17.2.4	AT+CCERTDELE Delete certificates .....	316
17.2.5	AT+CCHSET Configure the report mode of sending and receiving data .....	316
17.2.6	AT+CCHMODE Configure the mode of sending and receiving data .....	318
17.2.7	AT+CCHSTART Start SSL service .....	319
17.2.8	AT+CCHSTOP Stop SSL service .....	320
17.2.9	AT+CCHADDR Get the IPv4 address .....	321
17.2.10	AT+CCHSSLCFG Set the SSL context .....	322
17.2.11	AT+CCHCFG Configure the Client Context .....	323
17.2.12	AT+CCHOPEN Connect to server .....	326
17.2.13	AT+CCHCLOSE Disconnect from server .....	328
17.2.14	AT+CCHSEND Send data to server .....	329
17.2.15	AT+CCHRECV Read the cached data that received from the server .....	330
17.2.16	AT+CCERTMOVE Move the cert from file system to cert content .....	333
17.3	Command Result Codes .....	333
17.3.1	Description of <err> .....	334
17.4	Unsolicited Result Codes .....	334
<b>18</b>	<b>AT Commands for FOTA .....</b>	<b>335</b>
18.1	Overview of AT Command for FOTA .....	335
18.2	Detailed Description of AT Command for FOTA .....	335
18.2.1	AT+CFOTA Start FOTA service .....	335
18.2.2	AT+LFOTA Start Local FOTA Service .....	336
18.3	Unsolicited Result Codes .....	337
<b>19</b>	<b>AT Commands for CTBURST .....</b>	<b>338</b>
19.1	Overview of AT Commands for CTBURST .....	338
19.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for CTBURST .....	338
19.2.1	AT+CTBURST The TX/RX Burst Test .....	338
<b>20</b>	<b>AT Commands for WIFI .....</b>	<b>341</b>
20.1	Overview of AT Commands for WIFI .....	341
20.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for WIFI .....	341
20.2.1	AT+CWSTASCAN Scan WIFI network .....	341
20.2.2	AT+CWSTASCANEX Scan WIFI network extension command .....	343
20.2.3	AT+CWSTASCANSYN Asynchronous control command of scan Wi-Fi network .....	344
<b>21</b>	<b>AT Commands for GNSS .....</b>	<b>347</b>
21.1	Overview of AT Commands for GNSS .....	347
21.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for GNSS .....	347
21.2.1	AT+CGNSSPWR GNSS power control .....	347

21.2.2	AT+CGNSSTST	Send data received from UART to NMEA port .....	348
21.2.3	AT+CGPSCOLD	Cold start GPS .....	350
21.2.4	AT+CGPSWARM	Warm start GPS .....	350
21.2.5	AT+CGPSHOT	Hot start GPS .....	350
21.2.6	AT+CGNSSIPR	Configure the baud rate of UART3 and GPS module .....	351
21.2.7	AT+CGNSSMODE	Configure GNSS support mode .....	352
21.2.8	AT+CGNSSNMEA	Configure NMEA sentence type .....	353
21.2.9	AT+CGNSSNMEARATE	Set NMEA output rate .....	355
21.2.10	AT+CGNSSPORTSWITCH	Select the output port of data. ....	356
21.2.11	AT+CGNSSCMD	Send command to GNSS .....	357
21.2.12	AT+CGNSSRTC	Configure GNSS RTC mode .....	357
21.2.13	AT+CGNSSSLEEP	Set GNSS into Sleep .....	358
21.2.14	AT+CGNSSWAKEUP	Set GNSS Wakeup form Sleep .....	359
21.2.15	AT+CGNSSFITNESS	Set GNSS into fitness mode .....	359
21.2.16	AT+CGNSSGLP	Set GNSS into low-power GLP mode .....	360
21.2.17	AT+CGNSSFLP	Set GNSS into Periodic Power Saving Mode .....	361
21.2.18	AT+CGNSSALP	Set GNSS into The adaptive low power mode .....	363
21.2.19	AT+CGNSSFTM	Start GNSS test mode .....	364
21.2.20	AT+CGPSINFO	Get GPS fixed position information .....	365
21.2.21	AT+CGNSSINFO	Get GNSS fixed position information .....	366
21.2.22	AT+CGNSSPROD	Get the product information of GNSS .....	368
21.2.23	AT+CAGPS	Get AGPS data from the AGNSS server for assisted positioning ....	369
<b>22</b>	<b>AT Commands for SMTPS .....</b>		<b>371</b>
22.1	Overview of AT Commands for SMTPS .....		371
22.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for SMTPS .....		371
22.2.1	AT+CSMTPSCFG	Config the SMTP context .....	371
22.2.2	AT+CSMTPSSRV	Set SMTP server address and port number .....	373
22.2.3	AT+CSMTPSAUTH	SMTP server authentication .....	374
22.2.4	AT+CSMTPSFROM	Sender address and name .....	376
22.2.5	AT+CSMTPSRCPT	Recipient address and name (TO/CC/BCC) .....	377
22.2.6	AT+CSMTPSSUB	E-mail subject .....	379
22.2.7	AT+CSMTPSBODY	E-mail body .....	380
22.2.8	AT+CSMTPSBCH	E-mail body character set .....	381
22.2.9	AT+CSMTPSFILE	Select attachment .....	381
22.2.10	AT+CSMTPSEND	Initiate session and send e-mail .....	383
22.2.11	AT+CSMTPSSTOP	Force to stop sending e-mail .....	383
22.2.12	AT+CSMTPSCLEAN	Clean mail content and setting .....	384
22.3	Summary of result codes for SMTPS .....		384
<b>23</b>	<b>AT Commands for WEBSOCKET .....</b>		<b>386</b>
23.1	Overview of AT Commands for websocket .....		386
23.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for websocket .....		386
23.2.1	AT+WSSTART	Start websocket service .....	386
23.2.2	AT+WSSTOP	Stop websocket service .....	387
23.2.3	AT+WSLINK	Connect to websocket server .....	387
23.2.4	AT+WSUNLINK	Disconnect from server .....	389

23.2.5	AT+WSPUSH Publish a message to server .....	390
23.2.6	AT+WSSETTINGS Set websocket Parameters value .....	391
23.3	Command Result Codes .....	393
23.3.1	Description of <err> .....	393
23.4	Unsolicited Result Codes .....	393
<b>24</b>	<b>AT Commands for MMS .....</b>	<b>394</b>
24.1	Overview of AT Commands for MMS .....	394
24.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for MMS .....	394
24.2.1	AT+CMMSURL Set the URL of MMS center .....	394
24.2.2	AT+CMMSPROTO Set the protocol parameters and MMS proxy .....	395
24.2.3	AT+CMMSSENDCFG Set the parameters for sending MMS .....	396
24.2.4	AT+CMMSEDIT Enter or exit edit mode .....	398
24.2.5	AT+CMMSDOWN Download the file data or title from UART .....	399
24.2.6	AT+CMMSDELFILE Delete a file within the editing MMS body .....	401
24.2.7	AT+CMMSSEND Send MMS .....	401
24.2.8	AT+CMMSRECP Add the recipients .....	403
24.2.9	AT+CMMSCC Add the cc recipients .....	404
24.2.10	AT+CMMSBCC Add the secret recipients .....	405
24.2.11	AT+CMMSDELRECP Delete the recipients .....	406
24.2.12	AT+CMMSDELCC Delete the cc recipients .....	407
24.2.13	AT+CMMSDELBCC Delete the secret recipients .....	408
24.2.14	AT+CMMSSAVE Save the MMS to a mail box .....	409
24.2.15	AT+CMMSDELETE Delete MMS in the mail box .....	410
24.2.16	AT+CMMSUA Set the User-Agent of MMS packet .....	411
24.2.17	AT+CMMSPROFILE Set the User-Agent profile of MMS packet .....	412
24.2.18	AT+CMMSCFG Config the MMS context .....	413
24.3	Summary of result codes for MMS .....	415
24.3.1	Indication of Sending MMS .....	415
24.3.2	Summary of CME ERROR Codes for MMS .....	415
<b>25</b>	<b>Summary of ERROR Codes .....</b>	<b>417</b>
25.1	Verbose Codes and Numeric Codes .....	417
25.2	Response String of AT+CEER .....	417
25.3	Summary of CME ERROR Codes .....	418
25.4	Summary of CMS ERROR Codes .....	422

THIS DOCUMENT IS A REFERENCE GUIDE TO ALL THE AT COMMANDS.

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCom QCX216 SIM76XX Series.

More information about the SIMCom Module which includes the Software Version information can be retrieved by the command ATI. In this document, a short description, the syntax, the possible setting values and responses, and some Examples of AT commands are presented.

Prior to using the Module, please read this document and the Version History to know the difference from the previous document.

In order to implement communication successfully between Customer Application and the Module, it is recommended to use the AT commands in this document, but not to use some commands which are not included in this document.

## 1.2 Related documents

[1] SIM767XX\_Series\_Hardware\_Design

You can visit the SIMCom Website for more information by the following link:  
<http://www.simcom.com>

## 1.3 Terms and Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:



Abbreviation	Description
<b>AT</b>	ATtention; the two-character abbreviation is used to start a command line to be sent from TE/DTE to TA/DCE
<b>DCE</b>	Data Communication Equipment
<b>DCS</b>	Digital Cellular Network
<b>DTE</b>	Data Terminal Equipment
<b>DTMF</b>	Dual Tone Multi-Frequency
<b>EDGE</b>	Enhanced Data GSM Environment
<b>EGPRS</b>	Enhanced General Packet Radio Service
<b>GPIO</b>	General-Purpose Input/Output
<b>GPRS</b>	General Packet Radio Service
<b>GSM</b>	Global System for Mobile communications
<b>HSDPA</b>	High Speed Downlink Packet Access
<b>HSUPA</b>	High Speed Uplink Packet Access
<b>I2C</b>	Inter-Integrated Circuit
<b>IMEI</b>	International Mobile station Equipment Identity
<b>IMSI</b>	International Mobile Subscriber Identity
<b>ME</b>	Mobile Equipment
<b>MO</b>	Mobile Originated
<b>MS</b>	Mobile Station
<b>MT</b>	Mobile Terminated; Mobile Termination
<b>PCS</b>	Personal Communication System
<b>PDU</b>	Protocol Data Unit
<b>PIN</b>	Personal Identification Number
<b>PUK</b>	Personal Unlock Key
<b>SIM</b>	Subscriber Identity Module
<b>SMS</b>	Short Message Service
<b>SMS-SC</b>	Short Message Service Service Center
<b>TA</b>	Terminal Adaptor, e.g. a data card (equal to DCE)
<b>TE</b>	Terminal Equipment, e.g. a computer (equal to DTE)
<b>UE</b>	User Equipment
<b>UMTS</b>	Universal Mobile Telecommunications System
<b>USIM</b>	Universal Subscriber Identity Module
<b>WCDMA</b>	Wideband Code Division Multiple Access
<b>FTP</b>	File Transfer Protocol
<b>HTTP</b>	Hyper Text Transfer Protocol
<b>RTC</b>	Real Time Clock
<b>URC</b>	Unsolicited Result Code



## 1.4 Definitions and Conventions

### 1. Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following syntactical definitions apply:

- ◆ **<CR>** Carriage return character.
- ◆ **<LF>** Linefeed character.
- ◆ **<...>** Name enclosed in angle brackets is a syntactical element. Brackets themselves do not appear in the command line.
- ◆ **[...]** Optional subparameter of AT command or an optional part of TA information response is enclosed in square brackets. Brackets themselves do not appear in the command line. If subparameter is not given, its value equals to its previous value or the recommended default value.
- ◆ **underline** Underlined and defined subparameter value is the recommended default setting or factory setting.
- ◆ **Parameter Saving Mode**
  - NO\_SAVE:** The parameter of the current AT command will be lost if module is rebooted, or current AT command doesn't have parameter.
  - AUTO\_SAVE:** The parameter of the current AT command will be kept in NVRAM automatically and take in effect immediately, and it won't be lost if module is rebooted.
  - AUTO\_SAVE\_REBOOT:** The parameter of the current AT command will be kept in NVRAM automatically and take in effect after reboot, and it won't be lost if module is rebooted.
  - AT&W\_SAVE:** The parameter of the current AT command will be kept in usersetting\_save.nvm by sending the command of "AT&W".

### ◆ Max Response Time

Max response time is estimated maximum time to get response, the unit is seconds.

### 2. Document Conventions

- ◆ Generally, the characters <CR> and <LF> are intentionally omitted throughout this document.
- ◆ If command response is ERROR, not list the ERROR response inside command syntax.

#### NOTE

AT commands and responses in figures may be not following above conventions.

## 1.5 AT Interface Synopsis

### 1.5.1 Interface Settings

Between Customer Application and the Module, standardized RS-232 interface is used for the communication, and default values for the interface settings as following:

115200bps, 8-bit data, no parity, 1 bit stop, no data stream control.

### 1.5.2 AT Commands Syntax

The "AT" or "at" or "aT" or "At" prefix must be included at the beginning of each command line (except A/ and +++), and the character <CR> is used to finish a command line so as to issue the command line to the module. It is recommended that a command line only includes a command.

When Customer Application issues a series of AT commands on separate command lines, leave a pause between the preceding and the following command until information responses or result codes are retrieved by Customer Application, for Examples, "OK" is appeared. This advice avoids too many AT commands are issued at a time without waiting for a response for each command.

The AT Command set implemented by SIM767XX Series is a combination of 3GPP TS 27.005, 3GPP TS 27.007 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCom.

In the present document, AT commands are divided into three categories: Basic Command, S Parameter Command, and Extended Command.

#### 1. Basic Command

The format of Basic Command is "AT<x><n>" or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the command name, and "<n>" is/are the parameter(s) for the basic command which is optional. An Examples of Basic Command is "ATE<n>", which informs the TA/DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the TE/DTE according to the value of "<n>"; "<n>" is optional and a default value will be used if omitted.

#### 2. S Parameter syntax

The format of S Parameter Command is "ATS<n>=<m>", "<n>" is the index of the S-register to set, and "<m>" is the value to assign to it. "<m>" is optional; in this case, the format is "ATS<n>", and then a default value is assigned.

### 3. Extended Syntax

The Extended Command has several formats, as following table list:

**Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses**

Test Command <b>AT+&lt;x&gt;=?</b>	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write Command or by internal processes.
Read Command <b>AT+&lt;x&gt;?</b>	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command <b>AT+&lt;x&gt;=&lt;...&gt;</b>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execute Command <b>AT+&lt;x&gt;</b>	The Execution Command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine.

#### NOTE

The character "+" between the prefix "AT" and command name may be replaced by other character. For Examples, using "#" or "\$" instead of "+".

### 4. Combining AT commands on the same Command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "at" the beginning of the command line. Please note to use a semicolon as the command delimiter after an extended command; in basic syntax or S parameter syntax, the semicolon need not enter, for Examples:

ATE1Q0S0=1S3=13V1X4;+IFC=0,0;+IPR=115200.

The Command line buffer can accept a maximum of 3071 characters (counted from the first command without "AT" or "at" prefix). If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the Command will execute and TA will return "ERROR".

### 5. Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please Note that you need to wait the final response (for Examples OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT Command you entered before you enter the next AT Command.

### **1.5.3 Supported character sets**

The SIM767XX Series AT Command interface defaults to the IRA character set. The SIM767XX Series supports the following character sets:

GSM format

UCS2

IRA

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" Command (3GPP TS 27.007). The character set is defined in GSM specification 3GPP TS 27.005.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

SIMCom  
Confidential

## 2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

### 2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description
<b>ATD</b>	Mobile originated call to dial a number
<b>ATH</b>	Disconnect existing call
<b>+++</b>	Switch from data mode to command mode
<b>ATO</b>	Switch from command mode to data mode
<b>ATI</b>	Display product identification information
<b>ATE</b>	Enable command echo
<b>AT&amp;V</b>	Display current configuration
<b>ATV</b>	Set result code format mode
<b>AT&amp;F</b>	Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults
<b>ATQ</b>	Set Result Code Presentation Mode
<b>AT&amp;W</b>	Save the user setting to ME
<b>ATZ</b>	Restore the user setting from ME
<b>AT+CGMI</b>	Request manufacturer identification
<b>AT+CGMM</b>	Request model identification
<b>AT+CGMR</b>	Request revision identification
<b>AT+CGSN</b>	Request product serial number identification
<b>AT+CSCS</b>	Select TE character set

### 2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for V.25TER

#### 2.2.1 ATD Mobile originated call to dial a number

This command is used to list characters that may be used in a dialling string for making a call or controlling supplementary services.

## ATD Mobile originated call to dial a number

Execute Command <b>ATD&lt;n&gt;[&lt;mgs&gt;][;]</b>	Response Originate a voice call successfully: <b>OK</b>
	<b>VOICE CALL: BEGIN</b> Originate a data call successfully: <b>CONNECT</b>
	Originate a call unsuccessfully during command execution: <b>ERROR</b>
	Originate a call unsuccessfully for failed connection recovery: <b>NO CARRIER</b>
	Originate a call unsuccessfully for error related to the MT: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	50s
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<n>	String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers dialing digits: 0-9, *, #, +, A, B, C Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored: , (comma), T, P, !, W, @
<n>	Standardized emergency number 112 (no SIM needed)
<mgs>	String of GSM modifiers: I Activates CLIR (Disables presentation of own number to called party) i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party) G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
<;>	The termination character ";" is mandatory to set up voice calls. It must not be used for data and fax calls.
<err>	Service failure result code string: the string formats please refer +CME ERROR result code and AT+CME command.

## Examples

**ATD\*99#**  
**CONNECT**

## NOTE

1. Only data call is supported currently.

### 2.2.2 ATH Disconnect existing call (reserve)

This command is used to disconnect existing call. Before using ATH command to hang up a voice call, it must set AT+CVHU=0. Otherwise, ATH command will be ignored and "OK" response is given only. This command is also used to disconnect PS data call, and in this case it doesn't depend on the value of AT+CVHU.

#### ATH Disconnect existing call

Execute Command <b>ATH</b>	Response If AT+CVHU=0: <b>OK</b>
	<b>VOICE CALL: END: &lt;time&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	50s
Reference	-

#### Examples

**AT+CVHU=0**

**OK**

**ATH**

**OK**

**VOICE CALL: END: 000017**

### 2.2.3 +++ Switch from data mode to command mode

This command is only available during a connecting PS data call. The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and switch to Command Mode. This allows to enter AT commands while maintaining the data connection to the remote device.



### +++ Switch from data mode to command mode

Execute Command +++	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

### Examples

+++  
OK

#### NOTE

To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it must be preceded and followed by a pause of at least 1000 milliseconds, and the interval between two '+' character can't exceed 900 milliseconds.

### 2.2.4 ATO Switch from command mode to data mode

ATO is the corresponding command to the +++ escape sequence. When there is a PS data call connected and the TA is in Command Mode, ATO causes the TA to resume the data and takes back to Data Mode.

### ATO Switch from command mode to data mode

Execute Command ATO	Response 1)TA/DCE switches to Data Mode from Command Mode: <b>CONNECT</b> 2)If connection is not successfully resumed: <b>NO CARRIER</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

## Examples

**ATO**  
**CONNECT**

### 2.2.5 ATI Display product identification information

This command is used to request the product information, which consists of manufacturer identification, model identification, revision identification, International Mobile station Equipment Identity (IMEI).

#### ATI Display product identification information

Execute Command <b>ATI</b>	Response <b>Manufacturer: &lt;manufacturer&gt;</b> <b>Model: &lt;model&gt;</b> <b>Revision: &lt;revision&gt;</b> <b>IMEI: &lt;sn&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;manufacturer&gt;</b>	The identification of manufacturer.
<b>&lt;model&gt;</b>	The identification of model.
<b>&lt;revision&gt;</b>	The revision identification of firmware.
<b>&lt;sn&gt;</b>	Serial number identification, which consists of a single line containing IMEI (International Mobile station Equipment Identity) number.

## Examples

**ATI**  
**Manufacturer: SIMCOM INCORPORATED**  
**Model: SIM767XX-XXXX**  
**Revision: V1.9.01**  
**IMEI: 351602000330570**  
  
**OK**

### 2.2.6 ATE Enable command echo

This command sets whether or not the TA echoes characters.

ATE Enable command echo	
Execute Command <b>ATE[&lt;value&gt;]</b>	Response 1)if format is right <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<value>	0 Echo mode off
	1 Echo mode on

#### Examples

```
ATE1
OK
ATE0
OK
```

### 2.2.7 AT&V Display current configuration

This command returns some of the base configuration parameters settings.

AT&V Display current configuration	
Execute Command <b>AT&amp;V</b>	Response 1)

	<TEXT>
	OK
	2)
	ERROR
	3)
	+CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<TEXT>	All relative configuration information.
--------	---

## Examples

### AT&V

```
&F: 0; &W: 0; E: 1; Q: 0; &C: 1; &D: 0; V: 1; Z: 0; +IPR: 115200; +IPREX: 115200; +CSCS: IRA;
+CREG: 0; +CEREG: 1; +CSMP: 17, 167, 0, 241; +CGEREP: (1,0); +CMEE: 2; +CFUN: 1;
+CMGF: 0; +CSDH: 0; +CSCA: "+8613800230500",145; +CPMS:
"ME",2,10,"ME",2,10,"ME",2,10; +CGAUTH: 1,0,"",""; +CGACT: 1,1;
+CGDCONT: 1,"IP","cmnet","10.161.250.60",,,,,,,,,;
```

OK

## 2.2.8 ATV Set result code format mode

This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses. Not yet supported ATV0 .

### ATV Set result code format mode

	Response
	1)If <value>=1
Write Command	OK
ATV[<value>]	2)
	ERROR
	3)
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<value>	0	Information response: <text><CR><LF> Short result code format: <numeric code><CR>
	1	Information response: <CR><LF><text><CR><LF> Long result code format: <CR><LF><verbose code><CR><LF>

## Examples

**ATV1**  
**OK**

### NOTE

In case of using This command without parameter <value> will be set to 1.

## 2.2.9 AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults

This command is used to set all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.  
Every ongoing or incoming call will be terminated.

### AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults

Execute Command <b>AT&amp;F[&lt;value&gt;]</b>	Response
	1) <b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
	3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	0 Set some temporary TA parameters to manufacturer defaults. The setting after power on or reset is same as value 0.
<b>default values</b>	
<b>TA parameters</b>	<b>VALUE</b>
AT+CATR	0
AT+CTZU	1

### Examples

**AT&F**  
**OK**

#### NOTE

List of parameters reset to manufacturer default can be found in Defined Values, factory default settings restorable with AT&F[<value>].

### 2.2.10 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

Specify whether the TA transmits any result code to the TE or not. Text information transmitted in response is not affected by this setting

#### ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

Write Command <b>ATQ&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response 1)If <n>=0: <b>OK</b> 2)If <n>=1: No Responses 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>ATQ</b>	Response 1)Set default value:0 <b>OK</b> 2) No Responses

Parameter Saving Mode	AT&W_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<n>	0	DCE transmits result code
	1	DCE not transmits result code

## Examples

ATQ0

OK

ATQ

OK

### 2.2.11 AT&W Save the user setting to ME

This command will save the user settings to ME which set by ATE, ATQ, ATV, AT&C, AT&D, AT+IFC .After restarted, the value saved by AT&W must be restored by ATZ.

#### AT&W Save the user setting to ME

Write Command <b>AT&amp;W&lt;value&gt;</b>	Response
	1) <b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
	3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>AT&amp;W</b>	Response
	1)Set default value: 0 <b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
	3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-



### Defined Values

<value>	0 Save
---------	--------

### Examples

```
AT&W0
OK
AT&W
OK
```

### 2.2.12 ATZ Restore the user setting from ME

This command will restore the user setting from ME which set by ATE, ATQ, ATV, AT&C, AT&D and AT+IFC. AT&W must be executed once, then ATZ can be executed correctly.

#### ATZ Restore the user setting from ME

Write Command <b>ATZ&lt;value&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>ATZ</b>	Response 1)Set default value: 0 <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<value>	0 Restore
---------	-----------

### Examples

```

ATZ0
OK
ATZ
OK

```

### 2.2.13 AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification

This command is used to request the manufacturer identification text, which is intended to permit the user of the Module to identify the manufacturer.

#### AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CGMI=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CGMI</b>	<b>&lt;manufacturer&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<manufacturer>	The identification of manufacturer.
----------------	-------------------------------------

### Examples

```

AT+CGMI
SIMCOM INCORPORATED

OK
AT+CGMI=?
OK

```

### 2.2.14 AT+CGMM Request model identification

This command is used to requests model identification text, which is intended to permit the user of the Module to identify the specific model.

AT+CGMM Request model identification	
Test Command <b>AT+CGMM=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CGMM</b>	Response <model>  <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<model>	The identification of model.
---------	------------------------------

#### Examples

```

AT+CGMM
SIM767XX-XXXX

OK
AT+CGMM=?
OK

```

### 2.2.15 AT+CGMR Request revision identification

This command is used to request product firmware revision identification text, which is intended to permit the user of the Module to identify the version.

AT+CGMR Request revision identification	
Test Command	Response

<b>AT+CGMR=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CGMR</b>	Response <b>+CGMR: &lt;revision&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;revision&gt;</b>	The revision identification of firmware.
-------------------------	--

### Examples

<b>AT+CGMR</b>
<b>+CGMR: 2348B01SIM767XM5A</b>
<b>OK</b>
<b>AT+CGMR=?</b>
<b>OK</b>

### 2.2.16 AT+CGSN Request product serial number identification

This command requests product serial number identification text, which is intended to permit the user of the Module to identify the individual ME to which it is connected to.

<b>AT+CGSN Request product serial number identification</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CGSN=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
	Response <b>&lt;sn&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CGSN</b>	<b>OK</b>
	If there is any error, response <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR :&lt;err&gt;</b>

Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<sn>	Serial number identification, which consists of a single line containing the IMEI (International Mobile station Equipment Identity) number of the MT.
------	---

### Examples

```

AT+CGSN
351602000330570

OK
AT+CGSN=?
OK

```

### 2.2.17 AT+CSCS Select TE character set

Write command informs TA which character set <chset> is used by the TE. TA is then able to convert character strings correctly between TE and MT character sets.

Read command shows current setting and test command displays conversion schemes implemented in the TA.

AT+CSCS Select TE character set	
Test Command <b>AT+CSCS=?</b>	Response <b>+CSCS:</b> (list of supported <chset>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSCS?</b>	Response <b>+CSCS:</b> <chset>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSCS=&lt;chset&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b>

Execute Command <b>AT+CSCS</b>	Response Set subparameters as default value(IRA): <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<chset>	Character set, the definition as following: <u>"IRA"</u> International reference alphabet. <u>"GSM"</u> GSM default alphabet; this setting causes easily software flow control (XON /XOFF)problems. <u>"UCS2"</u> 16-bit universal multiple-octet coded character set; UCS2 character strings are converted to hexadecimal numbers from 0000 to FFFF.
---------	--

## Examples

**AT+CSCS="IRA"**

**OK**

**AT+CSCS?**

**+CSCS: "IRA"**

**OK**

**AT+CSCS=?**

**+CSCS: ("IRA","UCS2","GSM")**

**OK**

**AT+CSCS**

**OK**

## 3 AT Commands for Status Control

### 3.1 Overview of AT Commands for Status Control

Command	Description
<b>AT+CFUN</b>	Set phone functionality
<b>AT+CSQ</b>	Query signal quality
<b>AT+CPOF</b>	Power down the module
<b>AT+CRESET</b>	Reset the module
<b>AT+CACM</b>	Accumulated call meter
<b>AT+CAMM</b>	Accumulated call meter maximum
<b>AT+CCLK</b>	Real time clock management
<b>AT+CMEE</b>	Report mobile equipment error
<b>AT+CPAS</b>	Phone activity status
<b>AT+SIMEI</b>	Set IMEI for the module

### 3.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for Status Control

#### 3.2.1 AT+CFUN Set phone functionality

This command is used to select the level of functionality <fun> in the ME. Level "full functionality" is where the highest level of power is drawn. "Minimum functionality" is where minimum power is drawn. Level of functionality between these may also be specified by manufacturers. When supported by manufacturers, ME resetting with <rst> parameter may be utilized.

AT+CFUN Set phone functionality	
Test Command <b>AT+CFUN=?</b>	Response <b>+CFUN:</b> (range of supported <fun>s),(range of supported <rst>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CFUN?</b>	Response 1)



Write Command <b>AT+CFUN=&lt;fun&gt;[,&lt;rst&gt;]</b>	<b>+CFUN: &lt;fun&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
	3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	Response
	1) <b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
	3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Max Response Time	25s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<fun>	0	minimum functionality
	1	full functionality, online mode
	4	disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits
	5	Factory Test Mode (The 5 and 1 have the same function)
	6	Reset
	7	Offline Mode
<rst>	0	do not reset the ME before setting it to <fun> power level
	1	reset the ME before setting it to <fun> power level. This value only takes effect when <fun> equals 1.

## Examples

**AT+CFUN=?**  
**+CFUN: (0-1,4-7),(0-1)**

**OK**  
**AT+CFUN?**  
**+CFUN: 1**

**OK**  
**AT+CFUN=1**  
**OK**

**NOTE**

AT+CFUN=6 must be used after setting AT+CFUN=7. If module in offline mode, must execute AT+CFUN=6 or restart module to online mode.

### 3.2.2 AT+CSQ Query signal quality

This command is used to return received signal strength indication <rss> and channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME. Test command returns values supported by the TA as compound values.

#### AT+CSQ Query signal quality

Test Command <b>AT+CSQ=?</b>	Response <b>+CSQ:</b> (range of supported <rss>),(range of supported <ber>)  <b>OK</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CSQ</b>	Response 1) <b>+CSQ:</b> <rss>,<ber>  2) <b>OK</b>  <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

#### Defined Values

<rss>	0 -113 dBm or less 1 -111 dBm 2...30 -109... -53 dBm 31 -51 dBm or greater 99 not known or not detectable
<ber>	(in percent) 0 <0.01% 1 0.01% --- 0.1% 2 0.1% --- 0.5% 3 0.5% --- 1.0% 4 1.0% --- 2.0%

5	2.0% --- 4.0%
6	4.0% --- 8.0%
7	>=8.0%
99	not known or not detectable

## Examples

```
AT+CSQ=?
+CSQ: (0-31,99),(0-7,99)

OK
AT+CSQ
+CSQ: 31,99

OK
```

### 3.2.3 AT+CPOF Power down the module

This command is used to power off the module. Once the AT+CPOF command is executed, the module will store user data and deactivate from network, and then shutdown.

#### AT+CPOF Power down the module

Test Command <b>AT+CPOF=?</b>	Response <CR><LF> <b>+CPOF:</b> (list of supported <poweroff_mode>s)<CR><LF> <CR><LF> <b>OK</b> <CR><LF>
Write Command <b>AT+CPOF= &lt;poweroff_mode&gt;</b>	Response 1) <CR><LF> <b>OK</b> <CR><LF> <CR><LF> <b>POWERD DOWN</b> <CR><LF> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CPOF</b>	Response <CR><LF> <b>OK</b> <CR><LF> <CR><LF> <b>POWERD DOWN</b> <CR><LF>
Parameter Saving Mode	-

Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	Vendor

### Defined Values

< poweroff_mode >	0: Ordinary shutdown 1: Quick shutdown
-------------------	---

### Examples

**AT+CPOF=?**

+CPOF: (0,1)

OK

**AT+CPOF**

OK

POWERD DOWN

**AT+CPOF=1**

OK

POWERD DOWN

### 3.2.4 AT+CRESET Reset the module

This command is used to reset the module.

#### AT+CRESET Reset the module

Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CRESET</b>	<b>OK</b>
Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CRESET=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	Vendor

### Examples

**AT+CRESET=?**

OK

**AT+CRESET**

**OK**

### 3.2.5 AT+CACM Accumulated call meter

This command is used to reset the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter value in SIM file EFACM.

The SIM sleep (power off) shall be disabled by AT+CSIMSLEEP=0 (refer to 6.2.8) before enter AT+CACM.

#### AT+CACM Accumulated call meter

Test Command <b>AT+CACM=?</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CACM?</b>	Response 1) <b>+CACM: &lt;acm&gt;</b>  2) <b>OK</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b> <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CACM=&lt;passwd&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CACM</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

### Defined Values

<passwd>	String type, SIM PIN2.
<acm>	String type, accumulated call meter value similarly coded as <ccm> under +CAOC.

### Examples

```

AT+CACM=?
OK
AT+CACM?
+CACM: "000000"

OK
AT+CACM="000000"
+CME ERROR: SIM PUK2 required

AT+CACM
+CME ERROR: SIM PIN required

```

### 3.2.6 AT+CAMM Accumulated call meter maximum

This command is used to set the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum value in SIM file EFACMmax.

The SIM sleep(power off) shall be disabled by AT+CSIMSLEEP=0 (refer to 6.2.8) before enter AT+CAMM.

#### AT+CAMM Accumulated call meter maximum

Test Command <b>AT+CAMM=?</b>	Response
	1) <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CAMM?</b>	2) <b>ERROR</b>
	1) <b>+CAMM: &lt;acmmax&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CAMM=&lt;acmmax&gt;[,&lt;pas</b>	3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	Response
	1)

swd>]	OK 2) ERROR 3) +CME ERROR: <err>
Execute Command AT+CMM	1) OK 2) ERROR 3) +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<acmmax>	String type, accumulated call meter maximum value similarly coded as <ccm> under AT+CAOC, value zero disables ACMmax feature.
<passwd>	String type, SIM PIN2.

## Examples

```
AT+CMM=?
OK
AT+CMM?
+CMM: "000000"

OK
AT+CMM="000000"
+CME ERROR: SIM PIN required
AT+CMM
+CME ERROR: SIM PIN required
```

### 3.2.7 AT+CCLK Real time clock management

This command is used to manage Real Time Clock of the module. Hibernate mode will auto save time, power off won't. Manual setting time is not supported when AT+CTZU equals 3.

Test Command <b>AT+CCLK=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CCLK?</b>	Response <b>+CCLK: &lt;time&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CCLK=&lt;time&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE NOTE: timezone not save
Maximum Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;time&gt;</b>	<p>String type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two digits ,range 00 to 99), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; three last digits are mandatory, range (-96 to 96). E.g., 6th of May 2008, 14:28:10 GMT+8 equals to "08/05/06,14:28:10+32".</p> <p>NOTE: 1. Time zone is nonvolatile, and the factory value is invalid time zone.</p> <p>2. Command +CCLK? will return time zone when time zone is valid, and if time zone is 00, command +CCLK? will return "+00", but not "-00".</p>
---------------------	---

## Examples

```

AT+CCLK=?
OK
AT+CCLK?
+CCLK: "14/01/01,04:14:36+08"

OK
AT+CCLK="14/01/01,04:14:36+08"
OK

```



### 3.2.8 AT+CMEE Report mobile equipment error

This command is used to disable or enable the use of result code "+CME ERROR: <err>" or "+CMS ERROR: <err>" as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of ME; when enabled, the format of <err> can be set to numeric or verbose string.

AT+CMEE Report mobile equipment error	
Test Command <b>AT+CMEE=?</b>	Response <b>+CMEE:</b> (list of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMEE?</b>	Response <b>+CMEE:</b> <n>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMEE=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CMEE</b>	Response <b>OK</b> <b>Note:</b> Set default value
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

#### Defined Values

<n>	0	Disable result code,i.e. only "ERROR" will be displayed.
	1	Enable error result code with numeric values.
	2	Enable error result code with string values.

#### Examples

**AT+CMEE=?**  
**+CMEE: (0-2)**

OK

AT+CMEE?

+CMEE: 2

OK

AT+CMEE=2

OK

### 3.2.9 AT+CPAS Phone activity status (reserve)

This command is used to return the activity status <pas> of the ME. It can be used to interrogate the ME before requesting action from the phone.

#### AT+CPAS Phone activity status

Test Command AT+CPAS=?	Response +CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)  OK
Execute Command AT+CPAS	Response +CPAS: <pas>  OK
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

#### Defined Values

<pas>	0 ready (ME allows commands from TA/TE) 3 ringing (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active) 4 calls in progress (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress)
-------	--

#### Examples

AT+CPAS=?

+CPAS: (0,3,4)

OK

**AT+CPAS**

+CPAS: 0

OK

**NOTE**

This command is same as AT+CLCC, but AT+CLCC is more commonly used. So, AT+CLCC is recommended to use.

### 3.2.10 AT+SIMEI Set the IMEI for the module

This command is used to set the module's IMEI value.

**AT+SIMEI Set the IMEI for the module**

Test Command <b>AT+SIMEI=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+SIMEI?</b>	Response 1) <b>+SIMEI: &lt;imei&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+SIMEI=&lt;imei&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	Vendor

#### Defined Values

<imei>	The 15-digit IMEI value.
--------	--------------------------

#### Examples

AT+SIMEI=?

OK

AT+SIMEI?

+SIMEI: 357396012183175

OK

AT+SIMEI=357396012183175

OK

SIMCom  
Confidential

## 4 AT Commands for Network

### 4.1 Overview of AT Commands for Network

Command	Description
<b>AT+CREG</b>	Network registration
<b>AT+COPS</b>	Operator selection
<b>AT+CPOL</b>	Preferred operator list
<b>AT+COPN</b>	Read operator names
<b>AT+CNBP</b>	Preferred band selection
<b>AT+CPSI</b>	Inquiring UE system information
<b>AT+CNSMOD</b>	Show network system mode
<b>AT+CTZU</b>	Automatic time and time zone update
<b>AT+CTZR</b>	Time and time zone reporting
<b>AT+CEDRXS</b>	Extended-DRX Setting
<b>AT+CEDRXRDP</b>	eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters

### 4.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for Network

#### 4.2.1 AT+CREG Network registration

This command is used to control the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status, or code +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>, <AcT>] when <n>=2 and there is a change of the network cell.

Read command returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network.

#### AT+CREG Network registration

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CREG=?</b>	<b>+CREG:</b> (range of supported <n> <b>s</b> )

	<b>OK</b> Response 1) <b>+CREG: &lt;n&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;lac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;,&lt;AcT&gt;]</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CREG?</b>	<b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CREG=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CREG</b>	Response Set default value(<n>=0): <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<n>	0 disable network registration unsolicited result code. 1 enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat>. 2 enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>,<AcT>].
<stat>	0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to. 1 registered, home network. 2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to. 3 registrations denied. 4 unknowns. 5 registered, roaming. 6 registered for "SMS only", home network (applicable only when E-UTRAN)
<lac>	Two-byte location area code in hexadecimal format(e.g."00C3" equals 193 in decimal).
<ci>	Cell Identify in hexadecimal format.

	GSM: Maximum is two bytes. WCDMA: Maximum is four bytes.
<b>&lt;AcT&gt;</b>	Integer type; access technology of the serving cell 7 E-UTRAN

## Examples

**AT+CREG=?**

**+CREG: (0-2)**

OK

**AT+CREG?**

**+CREG: 0,1**

OK

**AT+CREG=1**

OK

**AT+CREG**

OK

### 4.2.2 AT+COPS Operator selection

Write command forces an attempt to select and register the GSM/UMTS network operator. <mode> is used to select whether the selection is done automatically by the ME or is forced by this command to operator <oper> (it shall be given in format <format>). If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to further read commands (AT+COPS?)also. <mode>=2 forces an attempt to deregister from the network. The selected mode affects to all further network registration (e.g., after <mode>=2, ME shall be unregistered until <mode>=0 or 1 is selected).

Read command returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected,<format> and <oper> are omitted.

Test command returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Quadruplet consists of an integer indicating the availability of the operator <stat>, long and short alphanumeric format of the name of the operator, and numeric format representation of the operator. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.

It is recommended (although optional)that after the operator list TA returns lists of supported <mode>s and <format>s. These lists shall be delimited from the operator list by two commas.

## AT+COPS Operator selection

Test Command <b>AT+COPS=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1) <b>[+COPS:</b> [list of supported (&lt;stat&gt;,long alphanumeric &lt;oper&gt;,short alphanumeric &lt;oper&gt;,numeric &lt;oper&gt;[,&lt;AcT&gt;)]s] [,,(list of supported &lt;mode&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;format&gt;s)]</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2) <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
Read Command <b>AT+COPS?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1) <b>+COPS:</b> &lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;format&gt;,&lt;oper&gt;[,&lt;AcT&gt;]]</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2) <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
Write Command <b>AT+COPS=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;format&gt; &gt;[,&lt;oper&gt;[,&lt;AcT&gt;]]]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1) <b>OK</b></p> <p>2) <b>ERROR</b></p> <p>3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	60S
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<mode>	<p>0 automatic</p> <p>1 manual</p> <p>2 forces deregister</p> <p>3 set only &lt;format&gt;</p> <p>4 manual/automatic</p> <p>NOTE: if &lt;mode&gt; is set to 1, 4 in write command, the &lt;oper&gt; is needed. Set &lt;mode&gt; to 0,1,4 will save to NVM</p>
<format>	<p>0 long format alphanumeric &lt;oper&gt;</p> <p>1 short format alphanumeric &lt;oper&gt;</p> <p>2 numeric &lt;oper&gt;</p>



<b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>	string type,<format> indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric.
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	0 unknown 1 available 2 current 3 forbidden
<b>&lt;AcT&gt;</b>	Access technology selected 0 GSM 1 GSM Compact 2 UTRAN 3 GSM w/EGPRS 4 UTRAN w/HSDPA 5 UTRAN w/HSUPA 6 UTRAN w/HSDPA and HSUPA 7 EUTRAN 8 UTRAN HSPA+

## Examples

### AT+COPS=?

```
+COPS: (2,"CHINA MOBILE","CMCC","46000",7),(3,"460 15","460
15","46015",7),(0,"CHN-CT","CT","46011",7),(3,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",7
),,(0,1,2,3,4),(0,1,2)
```

OK

### AT+COPS?

```
+COPS: 0,2,"46001",7
```

OK

```
AT+COPS=1,2,"46001",7
```

OK

### AT+COPS=0

OK

## 4.2.3 AT+CPOL Preferred operator list

This command is used to edit the SIM preferred list of networks.

### AT+CPOL Preferred operator list

Test Command	Response
--------------	----------

<b>AT+CPOL=?</b>	1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CPOL?</b>	Response 1) <b>[+CPOL:</b> <index1>,<format>,<oper1>[<GSM_AcT1>,<GSM_Compact_AcT1>,<UTRAN_AcT1>,<LTE_AcT1>][<CR><LF> <b>+CPOL:</b> <index2>,<format>,<oper2>[<GSM_AcT1>,<GSM_Compact_AcT1>,<UTRAN_AcT1>,<LTE_AcT1>] [.]]]  2) <b>OK</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CPOL=&lt;index&gt;[,&lt;format&gt;[,&lt;oper&gt;][,&lt;GSM_AcT1&gt;,&lt;GSM_Compact_AcT1&gt;,&lt;UTRAN_AcT1&gt;,&lt;LTE_AcT1&gt;]]</b> <b>NOTE:</b> If using USIM card, the last four parameters must set.	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Integer type, the order number of operator in the SIM preferred operator list. If only input <index>, command will delete the value indicate by <index>.
<b>&lt;format&gt;</b>	0 long format alphanumeric <oper> 1 short format alphanumeric <oper> 2 numeric <oper>
<b>&lt;operX&gt;</b>	String type.
<b>&lt;GSM_AcTn&gt;</b>	GSM access technology: 0 access technology not selected 1 access technology selected
<b>&lt;GSM_Compact_AcTn&gt;</b>	GSM compact access technology: 0 access technology not selected 1 access technology selected

<UTRA_AcTn>	UTRA access technology: 0 access technology not selected 1 access technology selected
<LTE_AcTn>	LTE access technology: 0 access technology not selected 1 access technology selected

### Examples

```

AT+CPOL=?
OK
AT+CPOL?
+CPOL: 1,2,"46001"
+CPOL: 2,2,"46001"
+CPOL: 3,2,"46001",0,0,0,1
+CPOL: 4,2,"46009",0,0,0,1
+CPOL: 5,2,"46001",0,0,1,0
+CPOL: 6,2,"46009",0,0,1,0

OK
AT+CPOL=1,2,"46001"
OK
  
```

### 4.2.4 AT+COPN Read operator names

This command is used to return the list of operator names from the ME. Each operator code <numericX> that has an alphanumeric equivalent <alphaX> in the ME memory shall be returned.

#### AT+COPN Read operator names

Test Command <b>AT+COPN=?</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+COPN</b>	Response 1) <b>+COPN: &lt;numeric1&gt;,&lt;alpha1&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</b> <b>+COPN: &lt;numeric2&gt;,&lt;alpha2&gt;</b> <b>[..]</b>  <b>OK</b>

	2) <b>ERROR</b>
	3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<numericX>	String type, operator in numeric format (see AT+COPS).
<alphaX>	String type, operator in long alphanumeric format (see AT+COPS).

## Examples

```
AT+COPN=?
OK
AT+COPN
+COPN: "46000","CMCC"
+COPN: "46001","UNICOM"
.....
OK
```

### 4.2.5 AT+CNBP Preferred band selection

This command is used to select or set the state of the band preference.

#### AT+CNBP Preferred band selection

Test Command <b>AT+CNBP=?</b>	Response 1) <b>+CNBP:</b> (list of supported <band>s)  <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CNBP?</b>	Response <b>+CNBP: &lt;lte_mode&gt;[,&lt;lte_Ext_mode&gt; ]</b>

	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CNBP=&lt;lte_mode&gt;[,&lt;lte_ext_mode&gt;]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	25s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<band>	Band list in decimal number, the default value is decided by RF Calibration table
<lte_mode>	64-bit number, the value is "1" << "<lte_pos>", then or by bit. NOTE: FDD(band1 ~ band32), TDD(band33 ~ band42)
<lte_pos>	Value: 0x000007FF3FDF3FFF Any (any value) 0 EUTRAN_BAND1(UL:1920-1980; DL:2110-2170) 1 EUTRAN_BAND2(UL:1850-1910; DL:1930-1990) 2 EUTRAN_BAND3(UL:1710-1785; DL:1805-1880) 3 EUTRAN_BAND4(UL:1710-1755; DL:2110-2155) 4 EUTRAN_BAND5(UL: 824-849; DL: 869-894) 5 EUTRAN_BAND6(UL: 830-840; DL: 875-885) 6 EUTRAN_BAND7(UL:2500-2570; DL:2620-2690) 7 EUTRAN_BAND8(UL: 880-915; DL: 925-960) 8 EUTRAN_BAND9(UL:1749.9-1784.9; DL:1844.9-1879.9) 9 EUTRAN_BAND10(UL:1710-1770; DL:2110-2170) 10 EUTRAN_BAND11(UL:1427.9-1452.9; DL:1475.9-1500.9) 11 EUTRAN_BAND12(UL:698-716; DL:728-746) 12 EUTRAN_BAND13(UL: 777-787; DL: 746-756) 13 EUTRAN_BAND14(UL: 788-798; DL: 758-768) 16 EUTRAN_BAND17(UL: 704-716; DL: 734-746) 17 EUTRAN_BAND18(UL: 815-830; DL: 860-875) 18 EUTRAN_BAND19(UL: 830-845; DL: 875-890) 19 EUTRAN_BAND20(UL: 832-862; DL: 791-821) 20 EUTRAN_BAND21(UL:1447.9-1462.9; DL: 1495.9-1510.9) 22 EUTRAN_BAND23(UL: 2000-2020; DL: 2180-2200) 23 EUTRAN_BAND24(UL: 1626.5-1660.5; DL: 1525 -1559) 24 EUTRAN_BAND25(UL: 1850-1915; DL: 1930 -1995) 25 EUTRAN_BAND26(UL: 814-849; DL: 859 -894) 26 EUTRAN_BAND27(UL: 807.5-824; DL: 852 -869) 27 EUTRAN_BAND28(703-748; DL: 758-803) 28 EUTRAN_BAND29(UL:1850-1910 or 1710-1755;

	DL:716-728) 29 EUTRAN_BAND30(UL: 2305-2315 ; DL: 2350 - 2360) 32 EUTRAN_BAND33(UL: 1900-1920; DL: 1900-1920) 33 EUTRAN_BAND34(UL: 2010-2025; DL: 2010-2025) 34 EUTRAN_BAND35(UL: 1850-1910; DL: 1850-1910) 35 EUTRAN_BAND36(UL: 1930-1990; DL: 1930-1990) 36 EUTRAN_BAND37(UL: 1910-1930; DL: 1910-1930) 37 EUTRAN_BAND38(UL: 2570-2620; DL: 2570-2620) 38 EUTRAN_BAND39(UL: 1880-1920; DL: 1880-1920) 39 EUTRAN_BAND40(UL: 2300-2400; DL: 2300-2400) 40 EUTRAN_BAND41(UL: 2496-2690; DL: 2496-2690) 41 EUTRAN_BAND42(UL: 3400-3600; DL: 3400-3600) 42 EUTRAN_BAND43(UL: 3600-3800; DL: 3600-3800)
<lte_Ext_mode>	8-bit number, the value is "1" << "<lte_EXT_pos>", then or by bit. NOTE: band65 ~ band72
<lte_Ext_pos>	0 EUTRAN_BAND65 1 EUTRAN_BAND66 2 EUTRAN_BAND67 3 EUTRAN_BAND68 4 EUTRAN_BAND69 5 EUTRAN_BAND70 6 EUTRAN_BAND71 7 EUTRAN_BAND72

## Examples

**AT+CNBP=?**

**+CNBP: (1,2,3,4,5,7,8,12,13,18,19,20,25,26,28,34,38,39,40,41,66)**

OK

**AT+CNBP?**

**+CNBP: 0X000001E20A0818DF,0X02**

OK

**AT+CNBP=0X000001E20A0818DF**

OK

## 4.2.6 AT+CPSI Inquiring UE system information

This command is used to return the UE system information.

## AT+CPSI Inquiring UE system information

Test Command <b>AT+CPSI=?</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
	Response 1)If camping on a gsm cell: <b>+CPSI: &lt;System Mode&gt;,&lt;Operation Mode&gt;,&lt;MCC&gt;-&lt;MNC&gt;,&lt;LAC&gt;,&lt;Cell ID&gt;,&lt;Absolute RF Ch Num&gt;,&lt;RxLev&gt;,&lt;Track LO Adjust&gt;,&lt;C1-C2&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> 2)If camping on a wcdma cell: <b>+CPSI: &lt;System Mode&gt;,&lt;Operation Mode&gt;,&lt;MCC&gt;-&lt;MNC&gt;,&lt;LAC&gt;,&lt;Cell ID&gt;,&lt;Frequency Band&gt;,&lt;PSC&gt;,&lt;Freq&gt;,&lt;SSC&gt;,&lt;EC/IO&gt;,&lt;RSCP&gt;,&lt;Qual&gt;,&lt;RxLev&gt;,&lt;TXPWR&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> 3)If camping on a lte cell: <b>+CPSI: &lt;System Mode&gt;,&lt;Operation Mode&gt;[,&lt;MCC&gt;-&lt;MNC&gt;,&lt;TAC&gt;,&lt;SCellID&gt;,&lt;PCellID&gt;,&lt;Frequency Band&gt;,&lt;earfcn&gt;,&lt;dlbw&gt;,&lt;ulbw&gt;,&lt;RSRQ&gt;,&lt;RSRP&gt;,&lt;RSSI&gt;,&lt;RSSNR&gt;]</b>  <b>OK</b> 4)If no service: <b>+CPSI: NO SERVICE, Low Power Mode</b>  <b>OK</b> 5) <b>ERROR</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CPSI?</b>	
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;System Mode&gt;</b>	System mode, values: "NO SERVICE", "GSM", "WCDMA", "LTE"
<b>&lt;Operation Mode&gt;</b>	UE operation mode, values: "Unknown", "Online", "Offline", "Factory Test Mode", "Reset", "Low Power Mode", "Flight Mode".
<b>&lt;MCC&gt;</b>	Mobile Country Code (first part of the PLMN code)
<b>&lt;MNC&gt;</b>	Mobile Network Code (second part of the PLMN code)

<LAC>	Location Area Code (hexadecimal digits)
<Cell ID>	Service-cell Identify.
<Absolute RF Ch Num>	AFRCN for service-cell.
<Track LO Adjust>	Track LO Adjust
<C1>	Coefficient for base station selection
<C2>	Coefficient for Cell re-selection
<Frequency Band>	Frequency Band of active set
<PSC>	Primary synchronization code of active set.
<Freq>	Downlink frequency of active set.
<SSC>	Secondary synchronization code of active set
<EC/IO>	Ec/Io value
<RSCP>	Received Signal Code Power
<Qual>	Quality value for base station selection
<RxLev>	RX level value for base station selection
<TXPWR>	UE TX power in dBm. If no TX, the value is 500.
<Cpid>	Cell Parameter ID
<TAC>	Tracing Area Code
<PCellID>	Physical Cell ID
<earfcn>	E-UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number for searching LTE cells
<dlbw>	Transmission bandwidth configuration of the serving cell on the downlink
<ulbw>	Transmission bandwidth configuration of the serving cell on the uplink
<RSRP>	Current reference signal received power as measured by L1.Available for LTE
<RSRQ>	Current reference signal receive quality as measured by L1.
<RSSNR>	Average reference signal signal-to-noise ratio of the serving cell
<SCellID>	String type. cell ID in decimal format for serving cell
<RSSI>	Number format. Received signal strength indication.

## Examples

### AT+CPSI?

+CPSI:

LTE,Online,460-11,0x9A5F,65141122,318,EUTRAN-BAND3,1650,5,5,-13,-103,-90,5

OK



## 4.2.7 AT+CNSMOD Show network system mode

This command is used to return the current network system mode.

### AT+CNSMOD Show network system mode

Test Command <b>AT+CNSMOD=?</b>	Response <b>+CNSMOD:</b> (list of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CNSMOD?</b>	Response 1) <b>+CNSMOD:</b> <n>,<stat>  <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR:</b> <err>
Write Command <b>AT+CNSMOD=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR:</b> <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

### Defined Values

<n>	0 disable auto report the network system mode information 1 auto report the network system mode information, command: <b>+CNSMOD:</b> <stat>
<stat>	0 no service 1 GSM 2 GPRS 3 EGPRS (EDGE) 4 WCDMA 5 HSDPA only(WCDMA) 6 HSUPA only(WCDMA) 7 HSPA (HSDPA and HSUPA, WCDMA) 8 LTE

### Examples

**AT+CNSMOD=?**

**+CNSMOD: (0,1)**

**OK**

**AT+CNSMOD?**

**+CNSMOD: 0,8**

**OK**

**AT+CNSMOD=0**

**OK**

### 4.2.8 AT+CTZU Automatic time and time zone update

This command is used to enable and disable automatic time and time zone update via NITZ

#### AT+CTZU Automatic time and time zone update

Test Command <b>AT+CTZU=?</b>	Response <b>+CTZU: (range of supported &lt;on/off&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CTZU?</b>	Response <b>+CTZU: &lt;on/off&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CTZU=&lt;on/off&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

### Defined Values

<on/off>

Integer type value indicating:

0 Disable automatic time zone update via NITZ

1 Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ and update GMT time to RTC((default)).

3 Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ and update LOCAL time to RTC

## Examples

**AT+CTZU=?**

**+CTZU: (0,1,3)**

OK

**AT+CTZU?**

**+CTZU: 0**

OK

**AT+CTZU=0**

OK

### 4.2.9 AT+CTZR Time and time zone reporting

This command is used to enable and disable the time zone change event reporting. If the reporting is enabled the MT returns the unsolicited result code +CTZV: <tz> /+CTZEU: <tz>,<dst>,[<utime>] whenever the time zone is changed. The MT also provides the time zone upon network registration if provided by the network.

#### AT+CTZR Time and time zone reporting

Test Command

**AT+CTZR=?**

Response

**+CTZR: (range of supported <on/off>s)**

OK

Read Command

**AT+CTZR?**

Response

**+CTZR: <on/off>**

OK

Write Command

**AT+CTZR=<on/off>**

Response

1)

OK

2)

ERROR

Execute Command <b>AT+CTZR</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;on/off&gt;</b>	Integer type value indicating: <u>0</u> Disable time zone change event reporting. 1 Enable time zone change event reporting by unsolicited result code +CTZV: <tz>. 3 Enable extended time zone and universal time reporting by unsolicited result code +CTZEU: <tz>,<dst>,[<utime>]
<b>&lt;tz&gt;</b>	String type, representing the sum of the local time zone (difference between the local time and GMT expressed in quarters of an hour) plus daylight saving time. The format is "±zz", expressed as a fixed width, two-digit integer with the range -48 ... +56. To maintain a fixed width, numbers in the range -9 ... +9 are expressed with a leading zero, e.g., "-09", "+00" and "+09"
<b>&lt;dst&gt;</b>	Integer type, indicating whether <tz> includes daylight savings adjustment. 0 <tz> includes no adjustment for Daylight Saving Time 1 <tz> includes +1 hour (equals 4 quarters in <tz>) adjustment for daylight saving time 2 <tz> includes +2 hours (equals 8 quarters in <tz>) adjustment for daylight saving time Note: if tz or dst not present, there is not present
<b>&lt;utime&gt;</b>	String type, Value representing the universal time. The format is "YYYY/MM/DD,hh:mm:ss", expressed as integers representing year (YYYY), month (MM), date (DD), hour (hh), minute (mm) and second (ss). The universal time can be provided by the network at the time of delivering time zone information and will be present in the unsolicited result code for extended time zone and universal time reporting if provided by the network.

## Examples

```
AT+CTZR=?
+CTZR: (0,1,3)

OK
AT+CTZR?
```

+CTZR: 3

OK

AT+CTZR=3

OK

#### NOTE

The time zone reporting is not affected by the Automatic Time and Time Zone command AT+CTZU.

#### 4.2.10 AT+CEDRXS Extended-DRX Setting

The set command controls the setting of the UEs eDRX parameters. The command controls whether the UE wants to apply eDRX or not, as well as the requested eDRX value for each specified type of access technology.

The set command also controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CEDRXP:

<AcT-type>[,<Requested\_eDRX\_value>[,<NW-provided\_eDRX\_value>[,<Paging\_time\_window>]]]

when<n>=2 and there is a change in the eDRX parameters provided by the network.

A special form of the command can be given as +CEDRXS=3. In this form, eDRX will be disabled and data for all parameters in the command +CEDRXS will be removed or, if available, set to the manufacturer specific default values.

The read command returns the current settings for each defined value of <AcT-type>.

The test command returns the supported <mode>s and the value ranges for the access technology and the requested eDRX value as compound values.

##### AT+CEDRXS Extended-DRX Setting

Test Command <b>AT+CEDRXS=?</b>	Response <b>+CEDRXS:</b> (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported<AcT-type>s),(list of supported<Requested_eDRX_value>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CEDRXS?</b>	Response <b>+CEDRXS:</b> <AcT-type>,<Requested_eDRX_value>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CEDRXS=[&lt;mode&gt;],[&lt;AcT-type&gt;[,&lt;Requested_eDRX_value&gt;]]]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	9000ms

#### Defined Values

<mode>	Integer type, indicates to disable or enable the use of eDRX in the UE. This parameter is applicable to all specified types of access technology, i.e., the most recent setting of <mode> will take effect for all specified values of <AcT>. 0 Disable the use of eDRX 1 Enable the use of eDRX 2 Enable the use of eDRX and enable the unsolicited result code +CEDRXP:<AcT-type>[,<Requested_eDRX_value>[,<NW-provided_
--------	---

	eDRX_value>[,<Paging_time_window>]]] 3 Disable the use of eDRX and discard all parameters for eDRX or, if available, reset to the manufacturer specific default values.
<AcT-type>	Integer type, indicates the type of access technology. This AT-command is used to specify the relationship between the type of access technology and the requested eDRX value. 4 E-UTRAN (WB-S1 mode)
<Requested_eDRX_value>	String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The eDRX value refers to bit 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see subclause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008 [8]). For the coding and the value range, see Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008. The default value, if available, is manufacturer specific.
<NW-provided_eDRX_value>	String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The eDRX value refers to bit 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see subclause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008 [8]). For the coding and the value range, see Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008.
<Paging_time_window>	String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The paging time window refers to bit 8 to 5 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see subclause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008 [8]). For the coding and the value range, see the Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008.

#### 4.2.11 AT+CEDRXRDP eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters

The Execution Command returns <AcT\_type> and <Requested\_eDRX\_value>. if eDRX is used for the cell that the MS is currently registered to. If the cell that the MS is currently registered to is not using eDRX, AcT\_type=0 is returned.

##### AT+CEDRXRDP eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters

Execute Command <b>AT+CEDRXRDP</b>	Response <b>+CEDRXRDP: &lt;AcT_type&gt;,&lt;Requested_eDRX_value&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> If error is related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	9000ms

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;AcT_type&gt;</b>	Integer type, indicates the type of access technology. This AT-command is used to specify the relationship between the type of access technology and the requested eDRX value 0     Access technology is not using eDRX 4     E-UTRAN(WB-S1 mode)
<b>&lt;Requested_eDRX_value&gt;</b>	String type; half a byte in a 4-bit format. The eDRX value refers to bit 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see sub-clause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008).For the coding and the value range, see Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008.



## 5 AT Commands for Packet Domain

### 5.1 Overview of AT Commands for Packet Domain

Command	Description
<b>AT+CGREG</b>	Network registration status
<b>AT+CEREG</b>	EPS network registration status
<b>AT+CGATT</b>	Packet domain attach or detach
<b>AT+CGACT</b>	PDP context activate or deactivate
<b>AT+CGDCONT</b>	Define PDP context
<b>AT+CGDSCONT</b>	Define Secondary PDP Context
<b>AT+CGTFT</b>	Traffic Flow Template
<b>AT+CGDATA</b>	Enter data state
<b>AT+CGPADDR</b>	Show PDP address
<b>AT+CGEREP</b>	GPRS event reporting
<b>AT+CGAUTH</b>	Set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of GPRS
<b>AT+CPING</b>	Ping destination address
<b>AT+CGCONTRDP</b>	PDP context read dynamic parameters

### 5.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for Packet Domain

#### 5.2.1 AT+CGREG Network registration status

This command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code "+CGREG: <stat>" when <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT's GPRS network registration status.

The read command returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the MT.

<b>AT+CGREG Network registration status</b>	
Test Command <b>AT+CGREG=?</b>	Response <b>+CGREG:</b> (list of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGREG?</b>	Response

	<b>+CGREG: &lt;n&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;lac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;]</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGREG=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CGREG</b>	Response Set default value:0 <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	9000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	<p>0 disable network registration unsolicited result code</p> <p>1 enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG:</p> <p>&lt;stat&gt;</p> <p>2 there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell:</p> <p>+CGREG: &lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;lac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;]</p>
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	<p>0 not registered, ME is not currently searching an operator to register to</p> <p>1 registered, home network</p> <p>2 not registered, but ME is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to</p> <p>3 registration denied</p> <p>4 unknown</p> <p>5 registered, roaming</p> <p>6 registered for "SMS only", home network(applicable only when E-UTRAN)</p> <p>11 attached for emergency bearer services only</p>
<b>&lt;lac&gt;</b>	Two byte location area code in hexadecimal format(e.g."00C3" equals 193 in decimal).
<b>&lt;ci&gt;</b>	<p>Cell ID in hexadecimal format.</p> <p>GSM: Maximum is two byte.</p> <p>WCDMA: Maximum is four byte.</p>

### Examples

**AT+CGREG=?**

**+CGREG: (0-2)**

**OK**

**AT+CGREG?**

**+CGREG: 0,1**

```
OK
AT+CGREG=1
OK
AT+CGREG
OK
```

## 5.2.2 AT+CEREG EPS network registration status

The set command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT's EPS network registration status in E-UTRAN, or unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<AcT>]] when <n>=2 and there is a change of the network cell in E-UTRAN; in this latest case <AcT>,<tac> and <ci> are sent only if available.

The read command returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the MT. Location information elements <tac>,<ci> and <AcT>, if available, are returned only when <n>=2 and MT is registered in the network.

### AT+CEREG EPS network registration status

<p>Test Command</p> <p><b>AT+CEREG=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)</p> <p><b>+CEREG:</b> (range of supported &lt;n&gt;s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2)</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p><b>AT+CEREG?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)</p> <p><b>+CEREG:</b> &lt;n&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;tac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;[,&lt;AcT&gt;]]</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2)</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+CEREG=&lt;n&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2)</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>3)</p> <p><b>+CME ERROR:</b> &lt;err&gt;</p>
<p>Execute Command</p> <p><b>AT+CEREG</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)</p> <p>Set default value (&lt;n&gt;=0):</p>

	<b>OK</b> 2)
	<b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 24.008 [8]

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	<p>0 disable network registration unsolicited result code</p> <p>1 enable network registration unsolicited result code +CEREG:</p> <p>&lt;stat&gt;</p> <p>2 enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CEREG: &lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;tac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;[,&lt;AcT&gt;]]</p>
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	<p>0 not registered, MT is not currently searching an operator to register to</p> <p>1 registered, home network</p> <p>2 not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to</p> <p>3 registration denied</p> <p>4 unknown (e.g. out of E-UTRAN coverage)</p> <p>5 registered, roaming</p> <p>6 registered for "SMS only", home network (not applicable)</p> <p>7 registered for "SMS only", roaming (not applicable)</p> <p>11 attached for emergency bearer services only</p>
<b>&lt;tac&gt;</b>	string type; two byte tracking area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
<b>&lt;ci&gt;</b>	string type; four byte E-UTRAN cell identify in hexadecimal format
<b>&lt;AcT&gt;</b>	<p>A numeric parameter that indicates the access technology of serving cell</p> <p>0 GSM (not applicable)</p> <p>1 GSM Compact (not applicable)</p> <p>2 UTRAN (not applicable)</p> <p>3 GSM w/EGPRS (see NOTE 3)(not applicable)</p> <p>4 UTRAN w/HSDPA (see NOTE 4)(not applicable)</p> <p>5 UTRAN w/HSUPA (see NOTE 4)(not applicable)</p> <p>6 UTRAN w/HSDPA and HSUPA (see NOTE 4)(not applicable)</p> <p>7 E-UTRAN</p>

## Examples

**AT+CEREG=?**

**+CEREG: (0-2)**

OK  
AT+CEREG?  
+CEREG: 0,1

OK  
AT+CEREG=1  
OK  
AT+CEREG  
OK

### 5.2.3 AT+CGATT Packet domain attach or detach

The write command is used to attach the MT to, or detach the MT from, the Packet Domain service. The read command returns the current Packet Domain service state.

#### AT+CGATT Packet domain attach or detach

Test Command AT+CGATT=?	Response 1) +CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)
	OK 2) ERROR
Read Command AT+CGATT?	Response 1) +CGATT: <state>
	OK 2) ERROR
Write Command AT+CGATT=<state>	Response 1) OK 2) ERROR 3) +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	45s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<state>	Indicates the state of Packet Domain attachment:
	0 detached
	1 attached

## Examples

**AT+CGATT=?**

**+CGATT: (0-1)**

**OK**

**AT+CGATT?**

**+CGATT: 1**

**OK**

**AT+CGATT=1**

**OK**

### 5.2.4 AT+CGACT PDP context activate or deactivate

The write command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context (s).

#### AT+CGACT PDP context activate or deactivate

Test Command <b>AT+CGACT=?</b>	Response <b>+CGACT: (list of supported &lt;state&gt;s)</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGACT?</b>	Response <b>+CGACT: [&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;state&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</b> <b>+CGACT: &lt;cid&gt;,&lt;state&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</b> <b>[..]]]</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGACT=&lt;state&gt;[,&lt;cid&gt;]</b>	Response 1)
	<b>OK</b>
	2)
	<b>ERROR</b>
	3)
	<b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	45s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

### Defined Values

<state>	Indicates the state of PDP context activation: 0 deactivated 1 activated
<cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT command). 1...15

### Examples

**AT+CGACT=?**

**+CGACT: (0,1)**

OK

**AT+CGACT?**

**+CGACT: 1,1**

OK

**AT+CGACT=1,1**

OK

### 5.2.5 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP context

The set command specifies PDP context parameter values for a PDP context identified by the (local)context identification parameter <cid>. The number of PDP contexts that may be in a defined state at the same time is given by the range returned by the test command. A special form of the write command (AT+CGDCONT=<cid>)causes the values for context <cid> to become undefined.

#### AT+CGDCONT Define PDP context

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CGDCONT=?</b>	1) <b>+CGDCONT:</b> (range of supported<cid>s),<PDP_type>,,,(list of supported<d_comp>s),(list of supported<h_comp>s),(list of <ipv4_ctrl>s),(list of <request_type>s),(list of supported<PCSCF_discovery>s),(list of

	supported<IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind>s),(list of supported <NSLPI>s),(list of supported<securePCO>s),(list of supported<IPv4_MTU_discovery>s),(list of supported<Local_Addr_Ind>s)
	<b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGDCONT?</b>	Response 1) <b>+CGDCONT:</b> <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>[[,<PDP_addr>],<d_comp>,<h_comp>, <ipv4_ctrl>,<request_type>,<P-CSCF_discovery>,<IM_CN_Signa lling_Flag_Ind>[<NSLPI>,<securePCO>,<IPv4_MTU_discovery> ]]]]<CR><LF> <b>+CGDCONT:</b> <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>[[,<PDP_addr>],<d_comp>,<h_comp>, <ipv4_ctrl>,<request_type>,<P-CSCF_discovery>,<IM_CN_Signa lling_Flag_Ind>[<NSLPI>,<securePCO>,<IPv4_MTU_discovery> ]]]] ... <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGDCONT=&lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;PDP_type&gt;[,&lt;APN&gt;[,&lt;PDP_addr&gt; [,&lt;d_comp&gt;[,&lt;h_comp&gt;]],&lt;ip v4_ctrl&gt;[,&lt;request_type&gt;[,&lt; PCSCF_discovery&gt;[,&lt;IM_CN _Signalling_Flag_Ind&gt;[,&lt;NS LPI&gt;[,&lt;securePCO&gt;[,&lt;IPv4_ MTU_discovery&gt;]]]]]]]]]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CGDCONT</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007



## Defined Values

<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	<p>(PDP Context Identifier)a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1)is returned by the test form of the command.</p> <p>1...15</p>
<b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;</b>	<p>(Packet Data Protocol type)a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.</p> <p>IP Internet Protocol</p> <p>IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6</p> <p>IPV4V6 Dual PDN Stack</p> <p>Non-IP Transfer of Non-IP data to external packet data network</p>
<b>&lt;APN&gt;</b>	<p>(Access Point Name)a string parameter which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network.</p>
<b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b>	<p>A string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. This parameter will be omitted when PDP_type is PPP type.</p> <p>Read command will continue to return the null string even if an address has been allocated during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address may be read using command AT+CGPADDR.</p>
<b>&lt;d_comp&gt;</b>	<p>A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression, this value may depend on platform:</p> <p>0 off (default if value is omitted)</p> <p>1 on</p> <p>2 V.42bis</p>
<b>&lt;h_comp&gt;</b>	<p>A numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression, this value may depend on platform:</p> <p>0 off (default if value is omitted)</p> <p>1 RFC1144</p>
<b>&lt;ipv4_ctrl&gt;</b>	<p>Parameter that controls how the MT/TA requests to get the IPv4 address information:</p> <p>0 Address Allocation through NAS Signaling</p> <p>1 on</p>
<b>&lt;request_type&gt;</b>	<p>integer type; indicates the type of PDP context activation request for the PDP context, see 3GPP TS 24.301 [83] (subclause 6.5.1.2)and 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] (subclause 10.5.6.17). If the initial PDP context is supported (see subclause 10.1.0)it is not allowed to assign &lt;cid&gt;=0 for emergency bearer services. According to 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] (subclause 4.2.4.2.2 and subclause 4.2.5.1.4)and 3GPP TS 24.301 [83] (subclause 5.2.2.3.3 and subclause 5.2.3.2.2), a separate PDP context must be established for emergency bearer services.</p> <p>NOTE 4: If the PDP context for emergency bearer services is the only activated context, only emergency calls are allowed, see 3GPP TS</p>

	<p>23.401 [82] subclause 4.3.12.9.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 PDP context is for new PDP context establishment or for handover from a non-3GPP access network (how the MT decides whether the PDP context is for new PDP context establishment or for handover is implementation specific)</li> <li>1 PDP context is for emergency bearer services</li> <li>2 PDP context is for new PDP context establishment</li> </ul>
<b>&lt;P-CSCF_discovery&gt;</b>	<p>integer type; influences how the MT/TA requests to get the P-CSCF address, see 3GPP TS 24.229 [89] annex B and annex L.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 Preference of P-CSCF address discovery not influenced by +CGDCONT</li> <li>1 Preference of P-CSCF address discovery through NAS signalling</li> <li>2 Preference of P-CSCF address discovery through DHCP</li> </ul>
<b>&lt;IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_Ind&gt;</b>	<p>integer type; indicates to the network whether the PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only or not.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 UE indicates that the PDP context is not for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only</li> <li>1 UE indicates that the PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only</li> </ul>
<b>&lt;NSLPI&gt;</b>	<p>integer type; indicates the NAS signaling priority requested for this PDP context</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 indicates that this PDP context is to be activated with the value for the low priority indicator configured in the MT.</li> <li>1 indicates that this PDP context is to be activated with the value for the low priority indicator set to "MS is not configured for NAS signaling low priority"</li> </ul>
<b>&lt;securePCO&gt;</b>	<p>integer type; specifies if security protected transmission of PCO is requested or not</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 Security protected transmission of PCO is not requested</li> <li>1 Security protected transmission of PCO is requested (Not support)</li> </ul>
<b>&lt;IPv4_MTU_discovery&gt;</b>	<p>Integer type; influences how the MT/TA requests to get the IPv4 MTU size</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 Preference of IPv4 MTU size discovery not influenced by +CGDCONT</li> <li>1 Preference of IPv4 MTU size discovery through NAS signalling</li> </ul>
<b>&lt;Local_Addr_Ind&gt;</b>	<p>integer type; indicates to the network whether or not the MS supports local IP address in TFTs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 Indicates that the MS does not support local IP address in TFTs</li> <li>1 Indicates that the MS supports local IP address in TFTs (Not support)</li> </ul>

## Examples

**AT+CGDCONT=?**

```
+CGDCONT: (1-15),"IP",,,,,(0),(0,2),(0),(0),(0,1),(0),(0,1),(0)
+CGDCONT: (1-15),"IPV6",,,,,(0),(0,2),(0),(0),(0,1),(0),(0),(0)
+CGDCONT: (1-15),"IPV4V6",,,,,(0),(0,2),(0),(0),(0,1),(0),(0,1),(0)
+CGDCONT: (1-15),"Non-IP",,,,,(0),(0,2),(0),(0),(0,1),(0),(0),(0),(0,1)
```

OK

**AT+CGDCONT?**

```
+CGDCONT: 1,"IP",""
```

OK

**AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","cnnnet"**

OK

**AT+CGDCONT**

OK

### 5.2.6 AT+CGDSCONT Define Secondary PDP Context

The set command specifies PDP context parameter values for a Secondary PDP context identified by the (local)context identification parameter,<cid>. The number of PDP contexts that may be in a defined state at the same time is given by the range returned by the test command. A special form of the set command, AT+CGDSCONT=<cid> causes the values for context number <cid> to become undefined.

#### AT+CGDSCONT Define Secondary PDP Context

<p>Test Command</p> <p><b>AT+CGDSCONT=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)</p> <p><b>+CGDSCONT:</b> (range of supported &lt;cid&gt;s),(list of &lt;p_cid&gt;s for active primary contexts)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2)</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p><b>AT+CGDSCONT?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)</p> <p><b>+CGDSCONT:</b></p> <p>[&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;p_cid&gt;,&lt;d_comp&gt;,&lt;h_comp&gt;,&lt;IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_I</p> <p>nd&gt;</p> <p>[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CGDSCONT:</p> <p>&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;p_cid&gt;,&lt;d_comp&gt;,&lt;h_comp&gt;,&lt;IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_In</p> <p>d&gt;</p>

	[.]]]
	<b>OK</b>
	2)
	<b>ERROR</b>
	3)
	<b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CGDSCONT=&lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;p_</b>	1)
<b>cid&gt;[,&lt;d_comp&gt;[,&lt;h_comp&gt;]</b>	<b>OK</b>
<b>[,&lt;IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_I</b>	2)
<b>nd&gt;]]]</b>	<b>ERROR</b>
	3)
	<b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the command. NOTE: The <cid>s for network-initiated PDP contexts have values outside the ranges activated by the +CGACT.
<b>&lt;p_cid&gt;</b>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition which has been specified by use of the +CGDSCONT command and activated by the +CGACT. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface. The list of permitted values is returned by the test form of the command.
<b>&lt;d_comp&gt;</b>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression (applicable for SNDCPonly)(refer 3GPP TS 44.065 [61]) 0 off 1 on (manufacturer preferred compression) 2 V.42bis Other values are reserved.
<b>&lt;h_comp&gt;</b>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression (refer 3GPP TS 44.065 [61] and 3GPP TS 25.323 [62]) 0 off 1 RFC1144 Other values are reserved.
<b>&lt;IM_CN_Signalling_Flag_In d&gt;</b>	integer type; indicates to the network whether the PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only or not.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>0 UE indicates that the PDP context is not for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only</p> <p>1 UE indicates that the PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only</p> |
|--|---|

## Examples

```
AT+CGDSCONT=?
+CGDSCONT: (1-15),(1-15)
```

```
OK
AT+CGDSCONT=2,1
OK
AT+CGDSCONT?
+CGDSCONT: 2,1,,,0
```

```
OK
```

### 5.2.7 AT+CGTFT Traffic Flow Template

This command allows the TE to specify a Packet Filter - PF for a Traffic Flow Template - TFT that is used in the GGSN in UMTS/GPRS and Packet GW in EPS for routing of packets onto different QoS flows towards the TE. The concept is further described in the 3GPP TS 23.060 [47]. A TFT consists of from one and up to 15 Packet Filters, each identified by a unique <packet filter identifier>. A Packet Filter also has an <evaluation precedence index> that is unique within all TFTs associated with all PDP contexts that are associated with the same PDP address.

#### AT+CGTFT Traffic Flow Template

Test Command	Response
	<p>1)</p> <p><b>+CGTFT: &lt;PDP_type&gt;,(list of supported &lt;packet filter identifier&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;evaluation precedence index&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;source address and subnet mask&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;protocol number (ipv4)/ next header (ipv6)&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;destination port range&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;source port range&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;ipsec security parameter index (spi)&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;type of service (tos)(ipv4)and mask / traffic class (ipv6)and mask&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;flow label (ipv6)&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;direction&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;local address and subnet mask&gt;s),(range of supported &lt;QRI&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;traffic_segregation&gt;s)</b></p>

	<p>[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CGTFT: &lt;PDP_type&gt;,(list of supported &lt;packet filter identifier&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;evaluation precedence index&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;source address and subnet mask&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;protocol number (ipv4)/ next header (ipv6)&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;destination port range&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;source port range&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;ipsec security parameter index (spi)&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;type of service (tos)(ipv4)and mask / traffic class (ipv6)and mask&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;flow label (ipv6)&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;direction&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;local address and subnet mask&gt;s),(range of supported &lt;QRI&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;traffic_segregation&gt;s)</p> <p>[..]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>2)</p> <p>ERROR</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p><b>AT+CGTFT?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)</p> <p>+CGTFT: [&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;packet filter identifier&gt;,&lt;evaluation precedence index&gt;,&lt;remote address and subnet mask&gt;,&lt;protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)&gt;,&lt;local port range&gt;,&lt;remote port range&gt;,&lt;ipsec security parameter index (spi)&gt;,&lt;type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask /traffic class (ipv6) and mask&gt;,&lt;flow label (ipv6)&gt;,&lt;direction&gt;</p> <p>[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CGTFT: &lt;cid&gt;,&lt;packet filter identifier&gt;,&lt;evaluation precedence index&gt;,&lt;remote address and subnet mask&gt;,&lt;protocol number (ipv4) / next header (ipv6)&gt;,&lt;local port range&gt;,&lt;remote port range&gt;,&lt;ipsec security parameter index (spi)&gt;,&lt;type of service (tos) (ipv4) and mask /traffic class (ipv6) and mask&gt;,&lt;flow label (ipv6)&gt;,&lt;direction&gt;</p> <p>[..]]]</p> <p>OK</p> <p>2)</p> <p>ERROR</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+CGTFT=&lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;packet filter identifier&gt;,&lt;evaluation precedence index&gt;[,&lt;source address and subnet mask&gt;[,&lt;protocol number (ipv4)/ next header (ipv6)&gt;[,&lt;destination port range&gt;[,&lt;source port</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>2)</p> <p>ERROR</p>

<b>range&gt;[,&lt;ipsec security parameter index (spi)&gt;[,&lt;type of service (tos)(ipv4)and mask / traffic class (ipv6)and mask&gt;[,&lt;flow label (ipv6)&gt;[,&lt;direction&gt;]]]]]]]]]</b>	
Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CGTFT</b>	<b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see the AT+CGDCONT and AT+CGDSCONT commands).
<b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;</b>	(Packet Data Protocol type)a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol. IP Internet Protocol IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6
<b>&lt;packet filter identifier&gt;</b>	a numeric parameter, value range from 1 to 16.
<b>&lt;evaluation precedence index&gt;</b>	a numeric parameter. The value range is from 0 to 255.
<b>&lt;source address and subnet mask&gt;</b>	string type The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255)parameters on the form: "a1.a2.a3.a4.m1.m2.m3.m4" for IPv4 or "a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6.a7.a8.a9.a10.a11.a12.a13.a14.a15.a16.m1.m2.m3.m4.m5.m6.m7.m8.m9.m10.m11.m12.m13.m14.m15.m16", for IPv6. NOTE: subnet mask can't be 0.0.0.0
<b>&lt;protocol number (ipv4)/ next header (ipv6)&gt;</b>	a numeric parameter, value range from 0 to 255.
<b>&lt;destination port range&gt;</b>	string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-65535)parameters on the form "f.t".
<b>&lt;source port range&gt;</b>	string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-65535)parameters on the form "f.t".
<b>&lt;ipsec security parameter index (spi)&gt;</b>	numeric value in hexadecimal format. The value range is from 00000000 to FFFFFFFF.
<b>&lt;type of service (tos)(ipv4)and mask / traffic class (ipv6)and mask&gt;</b>	string type. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255)parameters on the form "t.m".
<b>&lt;flow label (ipv6)&gt;</b>	numeric value in hexadecimal format. The value range is from 00000 to FFFFF. Valid for IPv6 only.
<b>&lt;direction&gt;</b>	integer type. Specifies the transmission direction in which the packet



filter shall be applied.

- 0 Pre-Release 7 TFT filter
- 1 Uplink
- 2 Downlink
- 3 Up & Downlink

## Examples

**AT+CGTFT=?**

**+CGTFT:**

"IP",(1-16),(0-255),("0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0"- "255.255.255.255.255.255.255"),(0-255),("0.0"- "65535.65535"),("0.0"- "65535.65535"),(0-FFFFFFFFFF),("0.0"- "255.255"),(0-3)

**+CGTFT:**

[illegible]

**OK**

## AT+CGTFT?

**OK**

**AT+CGTFT=1,1,0,"74.125.71.100.255.255.255.255"**

**OK**

## AT+CGTFT

OK

## NOTE

If a specified PDP context is deactivate, the corresponding Packet Filter TFT need to be specified again.

### 5.2.8 AT+CGDATA Enter data state

The command causes the MT to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more Packet Domain PDP types. This may include performing a PS attach and one or more PDP context activations.

**AT+CGDATA**    Enter data state

Test Command	Response
AT+CGDATA=?	1)



Write Command <b>AT+CGDATA=[&lt;L2P&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;] ]</b>	<b>+CGDATA:</b> (list of supported <L2P>s)
	<b>OK</b> 2)
	<b>ERROR</b>
	Response 1)
	<b>CONNECT</b> 2)
Parameter Saving Mode	<b>NO CARRIER</b> 3)
	<b>OK</b> 4)
	<b>ERROR</b> 5)
	<b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	<b>NO_SAVE</b>
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<L2P>	A string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT. M-PT Eigencomm specified protocol – PDP Type, such as IP/IPV6/IPV4V6/Non-IP
<cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT command). 1...15

## Examples

```
AT+CGDATA=?
+CGDATA: ("M-PT")

OK
AT+CGDATA="M-PT",1
OK
```

## NOTE

1) This AT command is not fully followed the 3GPP 27.007, execution command just trigger MT to

activate a PDP context, just same as: +CGACT=1,<cid>.

2) If PDP activation success, MT issues the result code: OK, not: CONNECT, as not support V.250 online data state now.

### 5.2.9 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP address

The write command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers.

#### AT+CGPADDR Show PDP address

Test Command

**AT+CGPADDR=?**

Response

1)

**[+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)]**

**OK**

2)

**ERROR**

Response

1)

**+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP\_addr>**

**OK**

2)

SIM card supports IPV4V6 type and the PDP\_type of the command "at+cgdcont" defined is ipv4v6:

**+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP\_addr\_IPV4>,<PDP\_addr\_IPV6>**

**OK**

3)

**ERROR**

Write Command

**AT+CGPADDR=<cid>**

Response

1)

**[+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP\_addr>]**

**+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP\_addr>[..]**

**OK**

2)

SIM card supports IPV4V6 type and the PDP\_type of the command "at+cgdcont" defined is ipv4v6:

**[+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP\_addr\_IPV4>,<PDP\_addr\_IPV6>]**

**+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP\_addr\_IPV4>,<PDP\_addr\_IPV6>[..]**

**OK**

3)

Execute Command

**AT+CGPADDR**

	<b>ERROR</b> 4) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT command). If no <cid> is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned. 1...15
<b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b>	A string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the AT+CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid>. <PDP_addr> is omitted if none is available.
<b>&lt;PDP_addr_IPV4&gt;</b>	A string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP.
<b>&lt;PDP_addr_IPV6&gt;</b>	A string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP when the sim_card supports ipv6. The pdp type must be set to "ipv6" or "ipv4v6" by the AT+CGDCONT command.

## Examples

**AT+CGPADDR=?**

**+CGPADDR: (1)**

**OK**

**AT+CGPADDR=1**

**+CGPADDR: 1,10.83.214.110**

**OK**

**AT+CGPADDR**

**+CGPADDR: 1,10.83.214.110**

**OK**

## 5.2.10 AT+CGEREP GPRS event reporting

The write command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes, "+CGEV" from MT to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the Packet Domain MT or the network. <mode> controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. <bfr> controls the effect on buffered codes when <mode> 1 is entered. If a setting is not supported by the MT, ERROR or +CME ERROR: is returned.

Read command returns the current <mode> and buffer settings.

Test command returns the modes and buffer settings supported by the MT as compound values.

### AT+CGEREP GPRS event reporting

Test Command <b>AT+CGEREP=?</b>	Response 1) <b>+CGEREP:</b> (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <bfr>s)  <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGEREP?</b>	Response 1) <b>+CGEREP:</b> <mode>,<bfr>  <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGEREP=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;bfr&gt;]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR:</b> <err>
Execute Command <b>AT+CGEREP</b>	Response 1)Set default value (<mode>=0,<bfr>=0): <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<p>0 buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE.</p> <p>1 discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p>
<b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b>	<p>0 MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when &lt;mode&gt; 1 ; Only it now</p>

The events are valid for GPRS/UMTS and LTE unless explicitly mentioned.

For network attachment, the following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:

<b>+CGEV: NW DETACH</b>	The network has forced a PS detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.
<b>+CGEV: ME DETACH</b>	The mobile termination has forced a PS detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.

For MT class, the following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:

<b>+CGEV: NW CLASS &lt;class&gt;</b>	The network has forced a change of MT class. The highest available class is reported (see +CGCLASS). The format of the parameter <class> is found in command +CGCLASS.
<b>+CGEV: ME CLASS &lt;class&gt;</b>	The mobile termination has forced a change of MT class. The highest available class is reported (see +CGCLASS). The format of the parameter <class> is found in command +CGCLASS.

For PDP context activation, the following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:

<b>+CGEV: NW PDN ACT &lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;WLAN_Offload&gt;]</b>	<p>The network has activated a context. The context represents a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS. The &lt;cid&gt; for this context is provided to the TE. The format of the parameter &lt;cid&gt; is found in command +CGDCONT.</p> <p>&lt;WLAN_Offload&gt;: integer type. An integer that indicates whether traffic can be offloaded using the specified PDN connection via a WLAN or not. This refers to bit 1 (E-UTRAN offload acceptability value) and bit 2 (UTRAN offload acceptability value) in the WLAN offload acceptability IE as specified in 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.20.</p> <p>0 offloading the traffic of the PDN connection via a WLAN when in S1 mode or when in lu mode is not acceptable.</p>
---	--

- 1 offloading the traffic of the PDN connection via a WLAN when in S1 mode is acceptable, but not acceptable in lu mode.
- 2 offloading the traffic of the PDN connection via a WLAN when in lu mode is acceptable, but not acceptable in S1 mode.
- 3 offloading the traffic of the PDN connection via a WLAN when in S1 mode or when in lu mode is acceptable.

## NOTE

This event is not applicable for EPS.

### **+CGEV: ME PDN ACT**

**<cid>[,<reason>[,<cid\_other>]][,<WLAN\_Offload>]**

The mobile termination has activated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS. The <cid> for this context is provided to the TE. This event is sent either in result of explicit context activation request (+CGACT), or in result of implicit context activation request associated to attach request (+CGATT=1). The format of the parameters <cid> and <cid\_other> are found in command +CGDCONT. The format of the parameter <WLAN\_Offload> is defined above.

<reason>: integer type; indicates the reason why the context activation request for PDP type IPv4v6 was not granted. This parameter is only included if the requested PDP type associated with <cid> is IPv4v6, and the PDP type assigned by the network for <cid> is either IPv4 or IPv6.

- 0 IPv4 only allowed
- 1 IPv6 only allowed
- 2 single address bearers only allowed.
- 3 single address bearers only allowed and MT initiated context activation for a second address type bearer was not successful.
- 4 CI\_PS\_PDP\_INVALID\_REASON

<cid\_other>: integer type; indicates the context identifier allocated by MT for an MT initiated context of a second address type. MT shall only include this parameter if <reason> parameter indicates single address bearers only allowed, and MT supports MT initiated context activation of a second address type without additional commands from TE, and MT has activated the PDN connection or PDP context associated with <cid\_other>.

**NOTE**

For legacy TEs supporting MT initiated context activation without TE requests, there is also a subsequent event +CGEV: ME PDN ACT <cid\_other> returned to TE.

<b>+CGEV: NW ACT</b> <b>&lt;p_cid&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;event_type&gt;</b> <b>[,&lt;WLAN_Offload&gt;]</b>	<p>The network has activated a context. The &lt;cid&gt; for this context is provided to the TE in addition to the associated primary &lt;p_cid&gt;. The format of the parameters &lt;p_cid&gt; and &lt;cid&gt; are found in command +CGDSCONT. The format of the parameter &lt;WLAN_Offload&gt; is defined above.</p> <p>&lt;event_type&gt;: integer type; indicates whether this is an informational event or whether the TE has to acknowledge it.</p> <p>0 Informational event</p> <p>1 Information request: Acknowledgement required. The acknowledgement can be accept or reject, see +CGANS.</p>
<b>+CGEV: ME ACT</b> <b>&lt;p_cid&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;event_type&gt;</b> <b>[,&lt;WLAN_Offload&gt;]</b>	<p>The network has responded to an ME initiated context activation. The &lt;cid&gt; for this context is provided to the TE in addition to the associated primary &lt;p_cid&gt;. The format of the parameters &lt;p_cid&gt; and &lt;cid&gt; are found in command +CGDSCONT. The format of the parameters &lt;event_type&gt; and &lt;WLAN_Offload&gt; are defined above.</p>

For PDP context deactivation, the following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:

<b>+CGEV: NW DEACT</b> <b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;,&lt;PDP_addr&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b>	<p>The network has forced a context deactivation. The &lt;cid&gt; that was used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT. The format of the parameters &lt;PDP_type&gt;,&lt;PDP_addr&gt; and &lt;cid&gt; are found in command +CGDCONT.</p>
<b>+CGEV: ME DEACT</b> <b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;,&lt;PDP_addr&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b>	<p>The mobile termination has forced a context deactivation. The &lt;cid&gt; that was used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT. The format of the parameters &lt;PDP_type&gt;,&lt;PDP_addr&gt; and &lt;cid&gt; are found in command +CGDCONT.</p>
<b>+CGEV: NW PDN DEACT</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;WLAN_Offload&gt;]</b>	<p>The network has deactivated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS. The associated &lt;cid&gt; for this context is provided to the TE. The format of the parameter &lt;cid&gt; is found in command +CGDCONT. The format of the parameter &lt;WLAN_Offload&gt; is defined above.</p>

**NOTE**

Occurrence of this event replaces usage of the event +CGEV: NW DEACT  
<PDP\_type>,<PDP\_addr>[,<cid>].

**+CGEV: ME PDN DEACT**  
**<cid>**

The mobile termination has deactivated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS. The <cid> for this context is provided to the TE. The format of the parameter <cid> is found in command +CGDCONT.

**NOTE**

Occurrence of this event replaces usage of the event +CGEV: ME DEACT  
<PDP\_type>,<PDP\_addr>[,<cid>].

**+CGEV: NW DEACT**  
**<p\_cid>,<cid>,<event\_type>**  
**[,<WLAN\_Offload>]**

The network has deactivated a context. The <cid> for this context is provided to the TE in addition to the associated primary <p\_cid>. The format of the parameters <p\_cid> and <cid> are found in command +CGDSCONT. The format of the parameters <event\_type> and <WLAN\_Offload> are defined above.

**NOTE**

Occurrence of this event replaces usage of the event +CGEV: NW DEACT  
<PDP\_type>,<PDP\_addr>[,<cid>].

**+CGEV: ME DEACT**  
**<p\_cid>,<cid>,<event\_type>**

The network has responded to an ME initiated context deactivation request. The associated <cid> is provided to the TE in addition to the associated primary <p\_cid>. The format of the parameters <p\_cid> and <cid> are found in command +CGDSCONT. The format of the parameter <event\_type> is defined above.

**NOTE**

Occurrence of this event replaces usage of the event +CGEV: ME DEACT  
<PDP\_type>,<PDP\_addr>[,<cid>].



For PDP context modification, the following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:

<b>+CGEV: NW MODIFY</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;change_reason&gt;,&lt;event_type&gt;[,&lt;WLAN_Offload&gt;]</b>	<p>The network has modified a context. The associated &lt;cid&gt; is provided to the TE in addition to the &lt;change_reason&gt; and &lt;event_type&gt;. The format of the parameter &lt;cid&gt; is found in command +CGDCONT or +CGDSCONT. The format of the parameters &lt;change_reason&gt;,&lt;event_type&gt;, and &lt;WLAN_Offload&gt; are defined above.</p> <p>&lt;change_reason&gt;: integer type; a bitmap that indicates what kind of change occurred. The &lt;change_reason&gt; value is determined by summing all the applicable bits. For Examples if both the values of QoS changed (Bit 2)and &lt;WLAN_Offload&gt; changed (Bit 3)have changed, then the &lt;change_reason&gt; value is 6.</p>
---	---

#### NOTE

The WLAN offload value will change when bit 1 or bit 2 or both of the indicators in the WLAN offload acceptability IE change, see the parameter <WLAN\_Offload> defined above.

- Bit 1 TFT changed
- Bit 2 Qos changed
- Bit 3 WLAN Offload changed

<b>+CGEV: ME MODIFY</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;change_reason&gt;,&lt;event_type&gt;[,&lt;WLAN_Offload&gt;]</b>	<p>The mobile termination has modified a context. The associated &lt;cid&gt; is provided to the TE in addition to the &lt;change_reason&gt; and &lt;event_type&gt;. The format of the parameter &lt;cid&gt; is found in command +CGDCONT or +CGDSCONT. The format of the parameters &lt;change_reason&gt;,&lt;event_type&gt; and &lt;WLAN_Offload&gt; are defined above.</p>
---	--

For other PDP context handling, the following unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined:

<b>+CGEV: REJECT</b> <b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;,&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b>	<p>A network request for context activation occurred when the MT was unable to report it to the TE with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected. The format of the parameters &lt;PDP_type&gt; and &lt;PDP_addr&gt; are found in command +CGDCONT.</p>
--	--

**NOTE**

This event is not applicable for EPS.

**+CGEV: NW REACT**

**<PDP\_type>,<PDP\_addr>[,<cid>]**

The network has requested a context reactivation. The <cid> that was used to reactivate the context is provided if known to the MT. The format of the parameters <PDP\_type>,<PDP\_addr> and <cid> are found in command +CGDCONT.

**NOTE**

This event is not applicable for EPS.

**Examples**

**AT+CGEREP=?**

**+CGEREP: (0,1),(0)**

**OK**

**AT+CGEREP?**

**+CGEREP: 0,0**

**OK**

**AT+CGEREP=1**

**OK**

**AT+CGEREP**

**OK**

### 5.2.11 AT+CGAUTH Set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of GPRS

This command is used to set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of GPRS.

#### **AT+CGAUTH Set type of authentication for PDP-IP connections of GPRS**

Test Command

**AT+CGAUTH=?**

Response

1)

**+CGAUTH: (range of supported <cid>s),(list of supported**

	<p>&lt;auth_type&gt; s),(range of supported &lt;user&gt;s),(range of supported &lt;passwd&gt;s)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>2)</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>3)</p> <p>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</p>
Read Command <b>AT+CGAUTH?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)</p> <p>+CGAUTH: [&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;auth_type&gt;,&lt;user&gt;,&lt;passwd&gt;]]</p> <p>...</p> <p>OK</p> <p>2)</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>3)</p> <p>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</p>
Write Command <b>AT+CGAUTH=&lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;auth_type&gt;[,&lt;passwd&gt; [&lt;user&gt;]]]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>2)</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>3)</p> <p>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</p>
Execute Command <b>AT+CGAUTH</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)</p> <p>OK</p> <p>2)</p> <p>ERROR</p> <p>3)</p> <p>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</p>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<cid>	<p>Parameter specifies a particular PDP context definition. This is also used in other PDP context-related commands.</p> <p>1...15</p>
<auth_type>	<p>Indicate the type of authentication to be used for the specified context. If CHAP is selected another parameter &lt;passwd&gt; needs to be</p>

	specified. If PAP is selected two additional parameters <passwd> and <user> need to specified. 0 none 1 PAP 2 CHAP
<passwd>	Parameter specifies the password used for authentication.
<user>	Parameter specifies the user name used for authentication.

### Examples

```

AT+CGAUTH=?
+CGAUTH: (1-15),(0-2),(64),(64)

OK
AT+CGAUTH?
+CGAUTH: 1,0,"",""

OK
AT+CGAUTH=1,0
OK
AT+CGAUTH
OK

```

### 5.2.12 AT+CPING Ping destination address

This command is used to ping destination address.

AT+CPING Ping destination address	
Test Command <b>AT+CPING=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1) <b>+CPING: IP address,(list of supported &lt;dest_addr_type&gt;s),(1-5),(4-188),(1000-10000),(10000-100000),(16-255)</b></p> <p>OK</p> <p>2) <b>ERROR</b></p>
Write Command <b>AT+CPING=&lt;dest_addr&gt;,&lt;dest_addr_type&gt;[,&lt;num_pings&gt;[,&lt;data_packet_size&gt;[,&lt;interval&gt;]]]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1) <b>OK</b></p>

**rval\_time>[,<wait\_time>[,<TTL>]]]]]**

If ping's result\_type=1

**+CPING:**

**<result\_type>,<resolved\_ip\_addr>,<data\_packet\_size>,<rtt>,<TTL>**

If ping's result\_type=2

**+CPING: <result\_type>**

If ping's result\_type=3>

**+CPING:**

**<result\_type>,<num\_pkts\_sent>,<num\_pkts\_recvd>,<num\_pkts\_lost>,<min\_rtt>,<max\_rtt>,<avg\_rtt>**

2)

**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode

NO\_SAVE

Max Response Time

5000ms

Reference

3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

**<dest\_addr>**

The destination is to be pinged; it can be an IP address or a domain name.

**<dest\_addr\_type>**

Integer type. Address family type of the destination address

- 1 IPv4.
- 2 IPv6(reserved)

**<num\_pings>**

Integer type. The num\_pings specifies the number of times the ping request (1-5)is to be sent. The default value is 4.

**<data\_packet\_size>**

Integer type. Data byte size of the ping packet (4-188). The default value is 64 bytes.

**<interval\_time>**

Integer type. Interval between each ping. Value is specified in milliseconds (1000ms-10000ms). The default value is 2000ms.

**<wait\_time>**

Integer type. Wait time for ping response. An ping response received after the timeout shall not be processed. Value specified in milliseconds (10000ms-100000ms). The default value is 10000ms.

**<TTL>**

Integer type. TTL(Time-To-Live)value for the IP packet over which the ping(ICMP ECHO Request message)is sent (16-255), the default value is 255.

**<result\_type>**

- 1 Ping success
- 2 Ping time out
- 3 Ping result

**<num\_pkts\_sent>**

Indicates the number of ping requests that were sent out.

**<num\_pkts\_recvd>**

Indicates the number of ping responses that were received.

**<num\_pkts\_lost>**

Indicates the number of ping requests for which no response was received.

<min_rtt>	Indicates the minimum Round Trip Time(RTT).
<max_rtt>	Indicates the maximum RTT.
<avg_rtt>	Indicates the average RTT.
<resolved_ip_addr>	Indicates the resolved ip address.
<rtt>	Round Trip Time.

## Examples

**AT+CPING=?**

**+CPING: IP**

**address,(1,2),(1-5),(4-188),(1000-10000),(10000-100000),(16-255)**

**OK**

**AT+CPING="www.baidu.com",1,4,64,1000,10000,255**

**OK**

**+CPING: 2**

**+CPING: 2**

**+CPING: 2**

**+CPING: 2**

**+CPING: 3,4,0,4,0,0,0**

### 5.2.13 AT+CGCONTRDP PDP context read dynamic parameters

The execution command returns the relevant information for an active non-secondary PDP context with the context identifier <cid>. If the MT has dual stack capabilities, at least one pair of lines with information is returned per <cid>. First one line with the IPv4 parameters followed by one line with the IPv6 parameters. If this MT with dual stack capabilities indicates more than two IP addresses of DNS servers, multiple of such pairs of lines are returned.

If the parameter <cid> is omitted, the relevant information for all active non-secondary PDP contexts is returned.

The test command returns a list of <cid>s associated with active non-secondary contexts.

#### AT+CGCONTRDP PDP context read dynamic parameters

<p>Test Command</p> <p><b>AT+CGCONTRDP=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)</p> <p><b>+CGCONTRDP:</b> (list of &lt;cid&gt;s associated with active contexts)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2)</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>3)</p> <p><b>+CME ERROR:</b> &lt;err&gt;</p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+CGCONTRDP[=&lt;cid&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)</p> <p><b>[+CGCONTRDP:</b> &lt;cid&gt;,&lt;bearer_id&gt;,&lt;apn&gt;[,&lt;local_addr and subnet_mask&gt;[,&lt;gw_addr&gt;[,&lt;DNS_prim_addr&gt;[,&lt;DNS_sec_addr&gt;[,&lt;PCSCF_prim_addr&gt;[,&lt;PCSCF_sec_addr&gt;[,&lt;IM_CN_Signalling_Flag&gt;[,&lt;LIPA_indication&gt;[,&lt;IPv4_MTU&gt;[,&lt;WLAN_Offload&gt;[,&lt;Local_Addr_Ind&gt; [,&lt;Serving_PLMN_rate_control_value&gt;]]]]]]]]]]]</p> <p><b>[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;+CGCONTRDP:</b></p> <p><b>&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;bearer_id&gt;,&lt;apn&gt;[,&lt;local_addr and subnet_mask&gt;[,&lt;gw_addr&gt;[,&lt;DNS_prim_addr&gt;[,&lt;DNS_sec_addr&gt;[,&lt;PCSCF_prim_addr&gt;[,&lt;PCSCF_sec_addr&gt;[,&lt;IM_CN_Signalling_Flag&gt;[,&lt;LIPA_indication&gt;[,&lt;IPv4_MTU&gt;[,&lt;WLAN_Offload&gt;[,&lt;Local_Addr_Ind&gt;[,&lt;Serving_PLMN_rate_control_value&gt;]]]]]]]]]]]</b></p> <p><b>[...]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2)</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>3)</p> <p><b>+CME ERROR:</b> &lt;err&gt;</p>
<p>Parameter Saving Mode</p>	<p>NO_SAVE</p>
<p>Max Response Time</p>	<p>5000ms</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>3GPP TS 27.007</p>

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	Parameter specifies a particular PDP context definition. This is also used in other PDP context-related commands. 1...15
<b>&lt;bearer_id&gt;</b>	Integer type; identifies the bearer.
<b>&lt;apn&gt;</b>	String type; a logical name that was used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network.
<b>&lt;local_addr_and_subnet_mask&gt;</b>	String type; shows the IP address and subnet mask of the MT. The string is given as dot-separated numeric (0-255).
<b>&lt;gw_addr&gt;</b>	String type; gateway address.
<b>&lt;DNS_prim_addr&gt;</b>	String type; the IP address of the primary DNS server.
<b>&lt;DNS_sec_addr&gt;</b>	String type; the IP address of the secondary DNS server.
<b>&lt;P_CSCF_prim_addr&gt;</b>	String type; shows the IP address of the primary P-CSCF server. (Not displayed)
<b>&lt;P_CSCF_sec_addr&gt;</b>	String type; shows the IP address of the secondary P-CSCF server. (Not displayed)
<b>&lt;IM_CN_Signalling_Flag&gt;</b>	Integer type; shows whether the PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signaling only or not. (Not displayed)
<b>&lt;LIPA_indication&gt;</b>	Integer type; indicates that the PDP context provides connectivity using a LIPA PDN connection. (Not displayed)
<b>&lt;IPv4_MTU&gt;</b>	Integer type; shows the IPv4 MTU size in octets
<b>&lt;WLAN_Offload&gt;</b>	Integer type; indicates whether traffic can be offloaded using the specified PDN connection via a WLAN or not. (Not displayed)
<b>&lt;Local_Addr_Ind&gt;</b>	integer type; indicates whether the MS and the network support local IP address in TFTs. (Not displayed)
<b>&lt;Serving_PLMN_rate_control_value&gt;</b>	Integer type; indicates the maximum number of uplink messages that the UE is allowed to send in a 6 minute interval.

## Examples

```
AT+CGCONTRDP=?
+CGCONTRDP: (1,2)
```

```
OK
```



## 6 AT Commands for SIM Card

### 6.1 Overview of AT Commands for SIM Card

Command	Description
<b>AT+CICCID</b>	Read ICCID from SIM card
<b>AT+CPIN</b>	Enter PIN
<b>AT+CLCK</b>	Facility lock
<b>AT+CPWD</b>	Change password
<b>AT+CIMI</b>	Request international mobile subscriber identity
<b>AT+CSIM</b>	Generic SIM access
<b>AT+CRSM</b>	Restricted SIM access
<b>AT+CSIMSLEEP</b>	Set UE to Allow SIM Card Sleep for Power Consumption
<b>AT+SPIC</b>	Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK
<b>AT+CSPN</b>	Get service provider name from SIM
<b>AT+UIMHOTSWAPON</b>	Set UIM hotswap function on
<b>AT+UIMHOTSWAPLEVEL</b>	Set UIM card detection level

### 6.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for SIM Card

#### 6.2.1 AT+CICCID Read ICCID from SIM card

This command is used to Read the ICCID from SIM card.

AT+CICCID Read ICCID from SIM card	
Test Command <b>AT+CICCID=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CICCID</b>	Response 1) <b>+ICCID: &lt;ICCID&gt;</b> <b>OK</b>

	2) <b>ERROR</b>
	3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	Vendor

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;ICCID&gt;</b>	Integrate circuit card identity, a standard ICCID is a 20-digit serial number of the SIM card, it presents the publish state, network code, publish area, publish date, publish manufacture and press serial number of the SIM card.
----------------------	--

## Examples

**AT+CICCID**

**+ICCID: 89860318760238610932**

**OK**

**AT+CICCID=?**

**OK**

### 6.2.2 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

This command is used to send the ME a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken towards MT and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.

If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <newpin>, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.

### AT+CPIN Enter PIN

Test Command <b>AT+CPIN=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CPIN?</b>	Response 1) <b>+CPIN: &lt;code&gt;</b>

	<b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CPIN=&lt;pin&gt;[,&lt;newpin&gt;]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<pin>	String type values.
<newpin>	String type values.
<code>	Values reserved by the present document: READY ME is not pending for any password SIM PIN ME is waiting SIM PIN to be given SIM PUK ME is waiting SIM PUK to be given PH-SIM PIN ME is waiting phone-to-SIM card password to be given SIM PIN2 ME is waiting SIM PIN2 to be given SIM PUK2 ME is waiting SIM PUK2 to be given PH-NET PIN ME is waiting network personalization password to be given

## Examples

```

AT+CPIN=?
OK
AT+CPIN?
+CPIN: READY

```

```

OK
AT+CPIN=1234
OK

```

### 6.2.3 AT+CLCK Facility lock

Execute command is used to lock, unlock, or interrogate a MT or a network facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>. This command should be abortable when network facilities are set or interrogated. Test command returns facility values supported as a compound value.

#### AT+CLCK Facility lock

Test Command <b>AT+CLCK=?</b>	Response <b>+CLCK:</b> (list of supported <fac>s)
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CLCK=&lt;fac&gt;,&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;passwd&gt;]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) When <mode>=2 and command successful: <b>+CLCK: &lt;status&gt;</b> <b>OK</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b> 4) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

#### Defined Values

<fac>	"SC" SIM (lock SIM/UICC card installed in the currently selected cardslot) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued)
<mode>	0 unlock 1 lock 2 query status
<status>	0 not active 1 active
<passwd>	Password. string type; shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with command Change Password +CPWD

### Examples

```

AT+CLCK="SC",2
+CLCK: 0

OK
AT+CLCK=?
+CLCK: ("SC")

OK

```

### 6.2.4 AT+CPWD Change password

Command sets a new password for the facility lock function defined by command Facility Lock +CLCK. Test command returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password.

#### AT+CPWD Change password

Test Command <b>AT+CPWD=?</b>	Response 1) <b>+CPWD:</b> (list of supported (<fac>,<pwdlength>)s)  <b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CPWD=&lt;fac&gt;,&lt;oldpwd&gt;,&lt;newpwd&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;fac&gt;</b>	Refer Facility Lock +CLCK for other values: "SC" SIM (lock SIM/UICC card installed in the currently selected card slot) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued)
<b>&lt;oldpwd&gt;</b>	String type, it shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the ME user interface or with command Change Password AT+CPWD.
<b>&lt;newpwd&gt;</b>	String type, it is the new password; maximum length of password can be determined with <pwdlength>.
<b>&lt;pwdlength&gt;</b>	Integer type, max length of password.

## Examples

```
AT+CPWD=?
+CPWD: ("SC",8)

OK
AT+CPWD="SC","1234","4321"
OK
```

### 6.2.5 AT+CIMI Request international mobile subscriber identity

Execution Command causes the TA to return <IMSI>, which is intended to permit the TE to identify the individual SIM card which is attached to MT.

#### AT+CIMI Request international mobile subscriber identity

Test Command <b>AT+CIMI=?</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CIMI</b>	Response 1) <b>&lt;IMSI&gt;</b>  2) <b>OK</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms

Reference	3GPP TS 27.007
-----------	----------------

## Defined Values

<IMSI>	International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string, without double quotes).
--------	---

## Examples

```
AT+CIMI=?
OK
AT+CIMI
460010222028133
OK
```

### NOTE

If USIM card contains two apps, like China Telecom 4G card, one RUIM/CSIM app, and another USIM app; so there are two IMSI in it; AT+CIMI will return the RUIM/CSIM IMSI.

## 6.2.6 AT+CSIM Generic SIM access

This command is used to control the SIM card directly.

Compared to restricted SIM access command AT+CRSM, AT+CSIM allows the ME to take more control over the SIM interface.

For SIM–ME interface please refer 3GPP TS 11.11.

The SIM sleep (power off) shall be disabled by AT+CSIMSLEEP=0 (refer to 6.2.8) before enter AT+CSIM.

### AT+CSIM Generic SIM access

Test Command <b>AT+CSIM=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSIM=&lt;length&gt;,&lt;command&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>+CSIM: &lt;length&gt;,&lt;response&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>

	2) <b>ERROR</b>
	3) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<length>	Integer type; length of characters that are sent to TE in <command> or <response>
<command>	Command passed from MT to SIM card.
<response>	Response to the command passed from SIM card to MT.

## Examples

```
AT+CSIM=?
OK
AT+CSIM=10,"A0F2000016"
+C SIM: 4,"6E00"
OK
```

### NOTE

The SIM Application Toolkit functionality is not supported by AT+CSIM. Therefore the following SIM commands can not be used: TERMINAL PROFILE, ENVELOPE, FETCH and TEMINAL RESPONSE. The SIM sleep (power off) shall be disabled by AT+CSIMSLEEP=0 (refer to 6.2.8) before enter AT+CRSM.

## 6.2.7 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access

By using AT+CRSM instead of Generic SIM Access AT+CSIM, TE application has easier but more limited access to the SIM database.

Write command transmits to the MT the SIM <command> and its required parameters. MT handles internally all SIM-MT interface locking and file selection routines. As response to the command, MT sends the actual SIM information parameters and response data. MT error result code +CME ERROR may be



returned when the command cannot be passed to the SIM, but failure in the execution of the command in the SIM is reported in <sw1> and <sw2> parameters.

## AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access

Test Command <b>AT+CRSM=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CRSM=&lt;command&gt;[,&lt;fileID&gt;[,&lt;p1&gt;,&lt;p2&gt;,&lt;p3&gt;[,&lt;data&gt;]]]</b>	Response 1) <b>+CRSM: &lt;sw1&gt;,&lt;sw2&gt;[,&lt;response&gt;]</b>  2) <b>OK</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b> 4) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	3GPP TS 27.007

## Defined Values

<command>	Command passed on by the MT to the SIM: 176 READ BINARY 178 READ RECORD 192 GET RESPONSE 214 UPDATE BINARY 220 UPDATE RECORD 242 STATUS 203 RETRIEVE DATA 219 SET DATA
<fileID>	Identifier for an elementary data file on SIM, if used by <command>. The following list the fileID hex value, user needs to convert them to decimal. EFs under MF 0x2FE2 ICCID 0x2F05 Extended Language Preferences 0x2F00 EF DIR 0x2F06 Access Rule Reference EFs under USIM ADF 0x6F05 Language Indication 0x6F07 IMSI 0x6F08 Ciphering and Integrity keys 0x6F09 C and I keys for pkt switched domain 0x6F60 User controlled PLMN selector w/Acc Tech 0x6F30 User controlled PLMN selector

0x6F31	HPLMN search period
0x6F37	ACM maximum value
0x6F38	USIM Service table
0x6F39	Accumulated Call meter
0x6F3E	Group Identifier Level
0x6F3F	Group Identifier Level 2
0x6F46	Service Provider Name
0x6F41	Price Per Unit and Currency table
0x6F45	Cell Bcast Msg identifier selection
0x6F78	Access control class
0x6F7B	Forbidden PLMNs
0x6F7E	Location information
0x6FAD	Administrative data
0x6F48	Cell Bcast msg id for data download
0x6FB7	Emergency call codes
0x6F50	Cell bcast msg id range selection
0x6F73	Packet switched location information
0x6F3B	Fixed dialling numbers
0x6F3C	Short messages
0x6F40	MSISDN
0x6F42	SMS parameters
0x6F43	SMS Status
0x6F49	Service dialling numbers
0x6F4B	Extension 2
0x6F4C	Extension 3
0x6F47	SMS reports
0x6F80	Incoming call information
0x6F81	Outgoing call information
0x6F82	Incoming call timer
0x6F83	Outgoing call timer
0x6F4E	Extension 5
0x6F4F	Capability Config Parameters 2
0x6FB5	Enh Multi Level Precedence and Pri
0x6FB6	Automatic answer for eMLPP service
0x6FC2	Group identity
0x6FC3	Key for hidden phonebook entries
0x6F4D	Barred dialling numbers
0x6F55	Extension 4
0x6F58	Comparison Method information
0x6F56	Enabled services table
0x6F57	Access Point Name Control List
0x6F2C	De-personalization Control Keys
0x6F32	Co-operative network list
0x6F5B	Hyperframe number
0x6F5C	Maximum value of Hyperframe number
0x6F61	OPLMN selector with access tech

0x6F5D	OPLMN selector
0x6F62	HPLMN selector with access technology
0x6F06	Access Rule reference
0x6F65	RPLMN last used access tech
0x6FC4	Network Parameters
0x6F11	CPHS: Voice Mail Waiting Indicator
0x6F12	CPHS: Service String Table
0x6F13	CPHS: Call Forwarding Flag
0x6F14	CPHS: Operator Name String
0x6F15	CPHS: Customer Service Profile
0x6F16	CPHS: CPHS Information
0x6F17	CPHS: Mailbox Number
0x6FC5	PLMN Network Name
0x6FC6	Operator PLMN List
0x6F9F	Dynamic Flags Status
0x6F92	Dynamic2 Flag Setting
0x6F98	Customer Service Profile Line2
0x6F9B	EF PARAMS - Welcome Message
0x4F30	Phone book reference file
0x4F22	Phone book synchronization center
0x4F23	Change counter
0x4F24	Previous Unique Identifier
0x4F20	GSM ciphering key Kc
0x4F52	GPRS ciphering key
0x4F63	CPBCCH information
0x4F64	Investigation scan
0x4F40	MExE Service table
0x4F41	Operator Root Public Key
0x4F42	Administrator Root Public Key
0x4F43	Third party Root public key
0x6FC7	Mail Box Dialing Number
0x6FC8	Extension 6
0x6FC9	Mailbox Identifier
0x6FCA	Message Waiting Indication Status
0x6FCD	Service Provider Display Information
0x6FD2	UIM_USIM_SPT_TABLE
0x6FD9	Equivalent HPLMN
0x6FCB	Call Forwarding Indicator Status
0x6FD6	GBA Bootstrapping parameters
0x6FDA	GBA NAF List
0x6FD7	MBMS Service Key
0x6FD8	MBMS User Key
0x6FCE	MMS Notification
0x6FD0	MMS Issuer connectivity parameters
0x6FD1	MMS User Preferences
0x6FD2	MMS User connectivity parameters

	<p>0x6FCF Extension 8</p> <p>0x5031 Object Directory File</p> <p>0x5032 Token Information File</p> <p>0x5033 Unused space Information File EFs under Telecom DF</p> <p>0x6F3A Abbreviated Dialing Numbers</p> <p>0x6F3B Fixed dialling numbers</p> <p>0x6F3C Short messages</p> <p>0x6F3D Capability Configuration Parameters</p> <p>0x6F4F Extended CCP</p> <p>0x6F40 MSISDN</p> <p>0x6F42 SMS parameters</p> <p>0x6F43 SMS Status</p> <p>0x6F44 Last number dialled</p> <p>0x6F49 Service Dialling numbers</p> <p>0x6F4A Extension 1</p> <p>0x6F4B Extension 2</p> <p>0x6F4C Extension 3</p> <p>0x6F4D Barred Dialing Numbers</p> <p>0x6F4E Extension 4</p> <p>0x6F47 SMS reports</p> <p>0x6F58 Comparison Method Information</p> <p>0x6F54 Setup Menu elements</p> <p>0x6F06 Access Rule reference</p> <p>0x4F20 Image</p> <p>0x4F30 Phone book reference file</p> <p>0x4F22 Phone book synchronization center</p> <p>0x4F23 Change counter</p> <p>0x4F24 Previous Unique Identifier</p>
<p1> <p2> <p3>	Integer type; parameters to be passed on by the Module to the SIM.
<data>	Information which shall be written to the SIM (hexadecimal character format, refer AT+CSCS).
<sw1> <sw2>	Status information from the SIM about the execution of the actual command. It is returned in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the command.
<response>	<p>Response data in case of a successful completion of the previously issued command.</p> <p>"STATUS" and "GET RESPONSE" commands return data, which gives information about the currently selected elementary data field. This information includes the type of file and its size.</p> <p>After "READ BINARY" or "READ RECORD" commands the requested data will be returned.</p> <p>&lt;response&gt; is empty after "UPDATE BINARY" or "UPDATE RECORD" commands.</p>

## Examples

```
AT+CRSM=?
OK
AT+CRSM=242
+CRSM:
144,0,"000000003F00040000FFBB01020000"
OK
```

### 6.2.8 AT+CSIMSLEEP Set UE to Allow SIM Card Sleep for Power Consumption

The write command set UE to allow SIM card sleep (power off SIM) or not (power on SIM) for **AT+CSIM** and **AT+CRSM,AT+CMM,AT+CACM**. Must shall set SIM sleep not allowed (power on SIM) before use **AT+CSIM** or **AT+CRSM ,AT+CMM,AT+CACM**, then set SIM sleep allowed (power off SIM) to save power after finish all commands of **AT+CSIM** or **AT+CRSM, AT+CMM,AT+CACM**.

The read command return current setting of each parameter.

The test command returns values supported as a compound value.

#### AT+CSIMSLEEP Set UE to Allow SIM Card Sleep for Power Consumption

Test Command <b>AT+CSIMSLEEP=?</b>	Response <b>+CSIMSLEEP: (0,1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSIMSLEEP?</b>	Response <b>+CSIMSLEEP: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSIMSLEEP=&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> or <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

## Defined Values

<mode>	0 Not allowed SIM sleep 1 Allowed SIM sleep
--------	--

# Examples

**AT+CSIMSLEEP=?**

**+CSIMSLEEP: (0,1)**

**OK**

**AT+CSIMSLEEP=0**

**OK**

## 6.2.9 AT+SPIC Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK

This command is used to inquire times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK.

### AT+SPIC Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK

Test Command

**AT+SPIC=?**

Response

**OK**

Execute Command

**AT+SPIC**

Response

1)

**+SPIC: <pin1>,<puk1>,<pin2>,<puk2>**

**OK**

2)

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

Parameter Saving Mode

NO\_SAVE

Max Response Time

-

Reference

Vendor

## Defined Values

**<pin1>**

Times remain to input PIN1 code.

**<puk1>**

Times remain to input PUK1 code.

**<pin2>**

Times remain to input PIN2 code.

**<puk2>**

Times remain to input PUK2 code.

# Examples

**AT+SPIC=?**

**OK**

**AT+SPIC****+SPIC: 3,10,0,10****OK****6.2.10 AT+CSPN Get service provider name from SIM**

This command is used to get service provider name from SIM card.

**AT+CSPN Get service provider name from SIM**

Test Command <b>AT+CSPN=?</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
	Response 1) <b>+CSPN: &lt;spn&gt;,&lt;display mode&gt;</b> <b>OK</b> 2) <b>OK</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b> 4) <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSPN?</b>	
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Vendor

**Defined Values**

<b>&lt;spn&gt;</b>	String type; service provider name on SIM
<b>&lt;display mode&gt;</b>	0 doesn't display PLMN. Already registered on PLMN.
	1 display PLMN

**Examples****AT+CSPN=?****OK**

**AT+CSPN?****+CSPN: "China Telecom",1****OK****6.2.11 AT+UIMHOTSWAPON Set UIM Hotswap Function On****AT+UIMHOTSWAPON Set UIM hotswap function on**

Test Command <b>AT+UIMHOTSWAPON=?</b>	Response 1) <b>+UIMHOTSWAPON: (0-1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
Read Command <b>AT+UIMHOTSWAPON?</b>	Response 1) <b>+UIMHOTSWAPON: &lt;onoff&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+UIMHOTSWAPON=&lt;onoff&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	Vendor

**Defined Values**

<b>&lt;onoff&gt;</b>	<u>0</u> The UIM hotswap function is disabled
	1 The UIM hotswap function is enabled

**Examples****AT+UIMHOTSWAPON=?****+UIMHOTSWAPON: (0-1)**



```
OK
AT+UIMHOTSWAPON?
+UIMHOTSWAPON: 0

OK
AT+UIMHOTSWAPON=1
OK
```

### 6.2.12 AT+UIMHOTSWAPLEVEL Set UIM Card Detection Level

#### AT+UIMHOTSWAPLEVEL Set UIM Card Detection Level

Test Command <b>AT+UIMHOTSWAPLEVEL=?</b>	Response 1) <b>+UIMHOTSWAPLEVEL: (0-1)</b> <b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
Read Command <b>AT+UIMHOTSWAPLEVEL?</b>	Response 1) <b>+UIMHOTSWAPLEVEL: &lt;level&gt;</b> <b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+UIMHOTSWAPLEVEL=&lt;level&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	Vendor

#### Defined Values

<level>	0	ACTIVE LOW
	1	ACTIVE HIGH

## Examples

```
AT+UIMHOTSWAPLEVEL=?  
+UIMHOTSWAPLEVEL: (0-1)
```

OK

```
AT+UIMHOTSWAPLEVEL?  
+UIMHOTSWAPLEVEL: 0
```

OK

```
AT+UIMHOTSWAPLEVEL=1  
OK
```

## 7 AT Commands for SMS

### 7.1 Overview of AT Commands for SMS

Command	Description
<b>AT+CSMS</b>	Select message service
<b>AT+CPMS</b>	Preferred message storage
<b>AT+CMGF</b>	Select SMS message format
<b>AT+CSCA</b>	SMS service centre address
<b>AT+CSCB</b>	Select cell broadcast message indication
<b>AT+CSMP</b>	Set text mode parameters
<b>AT+CSDH</b>	Show text mode parameters
<b>AT+CNMA</b>	New message acknowledgement to ME/TA
<b>AT+CNMI</b>	New message indications to TE
<b>AT+CMGL</b>	List SMS messages from preferred store
<b>AT+CMGR</b>	Read message
<b>AT+CMGS</b>	Send message
<b>AT+CMSS</b>	Send message from storages
<b>AT+CMGW</b>	Write message to memory
<b>AT+CMGD</b>	Delete message
<b>AT+CMGMT</b>	Change message status
<b>AT+CMVP</b>	Set message valid period
<b>AT+CMGRD</b>	Read and delete message
<b>AT+CMGSEX</b>	Send message
<b>AT+CMSSEX</b>	Send multi messages from storage

Command	Description
<b>AT+CSCB=&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;mids&gt;,&lt;dc ss&gt;</b>	Parameters are not allowed to be omitted
<b>AT+CMGS</b> <b>AT+CMGW</b>	Allow deleting input SMS data in data mode
<b>AT+CMGSEX</b>	No SMS send URC report, just report an OK before last SMS input.

## 7.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for SMS

### 7.2.1 AT+CSMS Select message service

This command is used to select messaging service <service>.

#### AT+CSMS Select message service

Test Command <b>AT+CSMS=?</b>	Response <b>+CSMS:</b> (range of supported <service>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSMS?</b>	Response <b>+CSMS:</b> <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSMS=&lt;service&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>+CSMS:</b> <mt>,<mo>,<bm>  2) <b>OK</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b> <b>+CMS ERROR:</b> <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

#### Defined Values

<service>	0	SMS at command is compatible with GSM phase 2.
	1	SMS at command is compatible with GSM phase 2+.
<mt>	0	type not supported.
	1	type supported.
<mo>	0	type not supported.
	1	type supported.
<bm>	0	type not supported.
	1	type supported.

## Examples

```
AT+CSMS=0
+CSMS: 1,1,1

OK
AT+CSMS?
+CSMS: 0,1,1,1

OK
AT+CSMS=?
+CSMS: (0-1)

OK
```

### 7.2.2 AT+CPMS Preferred message storage

This command is used to select memory storages <mem1>,<mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc.

#### AT+CPMS Preferred message storage

Test Command <b>AT+CPMS=?</b>	Response <b>+CPMS:</b> (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CPMS?</b>	Response <b>+CPMS:</b> <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CPMS=&lt;mem1&gt;[,&lt;mem2&gt;[,&lt;mem3&gt;]]</b>	Response 1) <b>+CPMS:</b> <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3>  2) <b>OK</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b> 4) <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

Execute Command <b>AT+CPMS</b>	Response 1)Set default value (<mem1>="SM",<mem2>="SM",<mem3>="SM"): <b>+CPMS: &lt;used1&gt;,&lt;total1&gt;,&lt;used2&gt;,&lt;total2&gt;,&lt;used3&gt;,&lt;total3&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Defined Values

<mem1>	String type, memory from which messages are read and deleted (commands List Messages AT+CMGL, Read Message AT+CMGR and Delete Message AT+CMGD). "ME" FLASH message storage "SM" SIM message storage
<mem2>	String type, memory to which writing and sending operations are made (commands Send Message from Storage AT+CMSS and Write Message to Memory AT+CMGW). "ME" FLASH message storage "SM" SIM message storage
<mem3>	String type, memory to which received SMS is preferred to be stored (unless forwarded directly to TE; refer command New Message Indications AT+CNMI). "ME" FLASH message storage "SM" SIM message storage
<usedX>	Integer type, number of messages currently in <memX>.
<totalX>	Integer type, total number of message locations in <memX>.

## Examples

### AT+CPMS=?

**+CPMS: ("ME","SM"),("ME","SM"),("ME","SM")**

**OK**

### AT+CPMS?

**+CPMS: "ME", 0, 10,"ME", 0, 10,"ME", 0, 10**

OK  
**AT+CPMS="SM","SM","SM"**  
**+CPMS: 3,50,3,50,3,50**

OK  
**AT+CPMS**  
**+CPMS: 3,50,3,50,3,50**

OK

### 7.2.3 AT+CMGF Select SMS message format

This command is used to specify the input and output format of the short messages.

#### AT+CMGF Select SMS message format

Test Command

**AT+CMGF=?**

Response

1)  
**+CMGF: (range of supported <mode>s)**

OK

2)

ERROR

Read Command

**AT+CMGF?**

Response

1)  
**+CMGF: <mode>**

OK

2)

ERROR

Write Command

**AT+CMGF=<mode>**

Response

1)  
**OK**  
 2)  
**ERROR**  
 3)  
**+CMS ERROR: <err>**

Execute Command

**AT+CMGF**

Response

1)  
**Set default value (<mode>=0):**  
**OK**  
 2)  
**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Defined Values

<mode>	0 PDU mode
	1 Text mode

## Examples

**AT+CMGF?**

**+CMGF: 0**

OK

**AT+CMGF=?**

**+CMGF: (0-1)**

OK

**AT+CMGF=1**

OK

**AT+CMGF**

OK

### 7.2.4 AT+CSCA SMS service centre address

This command is used to update the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are transmitted.

#### AT+CSCA SMS service centre address

Test Command <b>AT+CSCA=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSCA?</b>	Response 1) <b>+CSCA: &lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSCA=&lt;sca&gt;[,&lt;tosca&gt;]</b>	Response 1)



	OK 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

### Defined Values

<sca>	Service Centre Address, value field in string format, BCD numbers (or GSM 7-bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command AT+CSCS), type of address given by <tosca>.
<tosca>	SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format, when first character of <sca> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129.

### Examples

```

AT+CSCA=?
OK
AT+CSCA="+8613012345678"
OK
AT+CSCA?
+CSCA: "+8613010314500", 145
OK

```

### 7.2.5 AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast message indication

The test command returns the supported <mode>s as a compound value.  
The read command displays the accepted message types.  
Depending on the <mode> parameter, the write command adds or deletes the message types accepted.

#### AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast message indication

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CSCB=?</b>	1) <b>+CSCB: (range of supported &lt;mode&gt;s)</b>

Read Command <b>AT+CSCB?</b>	OK 2)
	ERROR
Write Command <b>AT+CSCB=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;mids&gt;[,&lt;dcss&gt;]]</b>	Response 1)
	<b>+CSCB: &lt;mode&gt;,&lt;mids&gt;,&lt;dcss&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	OK 2)
	ERROR
Max Response Time	Response 1)
	OK 2)
Reference	ERROR 3)
	<b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Defined Values

<mode>	0 message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted.
	1 message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not accepted.
<mids>	String type; all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers.
<dcss>	String type; all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes.

## NOTE

The Read command for SIM76XX series return a list of available parameters <mids> and <dcss> with <mode> 0. If no parameters are available, return <mode> 1.

## Examples

**AT+CSCB=?**  
**+CSCB: (0-1)**

OK

## AT+CSCB?

**+CSCB: 1,"0-0,0-0,0-0,0-0,0-0,0-0,00000","0-0,0-0,0-0,0-0,0-0,0-0,00000"**

OK

**AT+CSCB=0,"15-17,86","15-19,86"**

OK

### 7.2.6 AT+CSMP Set text mode parameters

This command is used to select values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in storage when text format message mode is selected.

## AT+CSMP Set text mode parameters

Test Command <b>AT+CSMP=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSMP?</b>	Response 1) <b>+CSMP: &lt;fo&gt;,&lt;vp&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dc&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSMP=&lt;fo&gt;[,&lt;vp&gt;[,&lt;pid&gt;[,&lt;dc&gt;]]]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Defined Values

<p><b>&lt;fo&gt;</b></p>	<p>Depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if &lt;fo&gt; is set to 49.</p>
--------------------------	--

<b>&lt;vp&gt;</b>	Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40,TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167), in time-string format, or if is supported, in enhanced format (hexadecimal coded string with quotes),( <b>&lt;vp&gt;</b> is in range 0..255).
<b>&lt;pid&gt;</b>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).
<b>&lt;dc&gt;</b>	GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format depending on the command or result code.

## Examples

**AT+CSMP=17,23,0,244**

OK

**AT+CSMP?**

+CSMP: 17,23,0,244

OK

**AT+CSMP=?**

OK

## 7.2.7 AT+CSDH Show text mode parameters

This command is used to control whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.

### AT+CSDH Show text mode parameters

Test Command

**AT+CSDH=?**

Response

**+CSDH:** (range of supported **<show>**s)

OK

Read Command

**AT+CSDH?**

Response

**+CSDH:** **<show>**

OK

Write Command

**AT+CSDH=<show>**

Response

1)

OK

2)

ERROR

3)

**+CMS ERROR:** **<err>**

Execute Command <b>AT+CSDH</b>	Set default value (<show>=0): 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Defined Values

<show>	<p><u>0</u> do not show header values defined in commands AT+CSCA and AT+CSMP (&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;vp&gt;,&lt;pid&gt; and &lt;dcs&gt;)nor &lt;length&gt;,&lt;toda&gt; or &lt;tooa&gt; in +CMT, AT+CMGL, AT+CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode; for SMS-COMMANDs in AT+CMGR result code, do not show &lt;pid&gt;,&lt;mn&gt;,&lt;da&gt;,&lt;toda&gt;,&lt;length&gt; or &lt;data&gt;</p> <p>1 show the values in result codes</p>
--------	--

## Examples

**AT+CSDH=?**

**+CSDH: (0-1)**

**OK**

**AT+CSDH?**

**+CSDH: 0**

**OK**

**AT+CSDH=1**

**OK**

**AT+CSDH**

**OK**

## 7.2.8 AT+CNMA New message acknowledgement to ME/TA

This command is used to confirm successful receipt of a new message (SMS-DELIVER or SMS-STATUSREPORT) routed directly to the TE. If ME does not receive acknowledgement within required time (network timeout), it will send RP-ERROR to the network.

## AT+CNMA New message acknowledgement to ME/TA

Test Command <b>AT+CNMA=?</b>	Response if text mode(AT+CMGF=1): <b>OK</b> if PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0): <b>+CNMA:</b> (range of supported <n>s)  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CNMA=&lt;n&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CNMA</b>	1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Defined Values

<n>	Parameter required only for PDU mode. 0 Command operates similarly as Execution Command in text mode. 1 Send positive (RP-ACK)acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode. 2 Send negative (RP-ERROR)acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode.
-----	--

## Examples

**AT+CNMI=1,2,0,0,0**

**OK**

**+CMT: "1380022xxxx", "", "02/04/03,11:06:38+32"** // receive new short message

**Testing**

**AT+CNMA**

//send ACK to the network

**OK**

## NOTE

The execute / write command shall only be used when AT+CSMS parameter <service> equals 1 (= phase 2+) and appropriate URC has been issued by the module, i.e.:

<+CMT> for <mt>=2 incoming message classes 0, 1, 3 and none;

<+CMTI> for <mt>=3 incoming message classes 0;

<+CDS> for <ds>=1.

## 7.2.9 AT+CNMI New message indications to TE

This command is used to select the procedure how receiving of new messages from the network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g., DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (e.g., DTR signal is OFF). If set <mt>=3 or <ds>=1, make sure <mode>=1, If set <mt>=2, make sure <mode>=1 or 2, otherwise it will return error.

### AT+CNMI New message indications to TE

Test Command

**AT+CNMI=?**

Response

**+CNMI:** (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of supported <bm>s),(list of supported <ds>s),(list of supported <bfr>s)

**OK**

Read Command

**AT+CNMI?**

Response

**+CNMI:** <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr>

**OK**

Write Command

**AT+CNMI=<mode>[,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds>[,<bfr>]]]]**

Response

1)

**OK**

2)

**ERROR**

3)

**+CMS ERROR:** <err>

Execute Command

**AT+CNMI**

Set default value:

**OK**

Parameter Saving Mode

AUTO\_SAVE

Max Response Time

5000ms

Reference

3GPP TS 27.005

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<p>0 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications.</p> <p>1 Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p> <p>2 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.</p>
<b>&lt;mt&gt;</b>	<p>The rules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding scheme, preferred memory storage (AT+CPMS) setting and this value:</p> <p>0 No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.</p> <p>1 If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: &lt;mem3&gt;,&lt;index&gt;.</p> <p>2 SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2 messages and messages in the message waiting indication group (store message)) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT: [&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt; (PDU mode enabled); or +CMT: &lt;oa&gt;,&lt;[alpha]&gt;,&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;tooa&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt; &lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt; (text mode enabled, about parameters in italics, refer command Show Text Mode Parameters AT+CSDH).</p> <p>3 Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes defined in &lt;mt&gt;=2. Messages of other data coding schemes result in indication as defined in &lt;mt&gt;=1.</p>
<b>&lt;bm&gt;</b>	<p>The rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme, the setting of Select CBM Types (AT+CSCB) and this value:</p> <p>0 No CBM indications are routed to the TE.</p> <p>1 If CBM is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBMI: &lt;mem3&gt;,&lt;index&gt;.</p> <p>2 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: &lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt; (PDU mode enabled); or +CBM: &lt;sn&gt;,&lt;mid&gt;,&lt;dcs&gt;,&lt;page&gt;,&lt;pages&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</p>



	(text mode enabled)
<b>&lt;ds&gt;</b>	<p><u>0</u> No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.</p> <p><u>1</u> SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code:</p> <p>+CDS: &lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt; (PDU mode enabled); or</p> <p>+CDS: &lt;fo&gt;,&lt;mr&gt;,&lt;ra&gt;,&lt;tora&gt;,&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;dt&gt;,&lt;st&gt; (text mode enabled)</p> <p><u>2</u> If SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDSI: &lt;mem3&gt;,&lt;index&gt;.</p>
<b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b>	<p><u>0</u> TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when &lt;mode&gt; 1 to 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).</p> <p><u>1</u> TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when &lt;mode&gt; 1 to 2 is entered.</p>

## Examples

**AT+CNMI?**

+CNMI: 2,1,0,0,0

OK

**AT+CNMI=?**

+CNMI: (0,1,2),(0,1,2,3),(0,1,2),(0,1,2),(0,1)

OK

**AT+CNMI=2,1** (unsolicited result codes after received messages.)

OK

**AT+CNMI**

OK

### 7.2.10 AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store

This command is used to return messages with status value <stat> from message storage <mem1> to the TE.

If the status of the message is 'received unread', the status in the storage changes to 'received read'.

## AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store

Test Command

**AT+CMGL=?**

Response

**+CMGL:** (list of supported <stat>s)

**OK**

Response

1)If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:

**+CMGL:**

<index>,<stat>,<oa>/<da>,<[alpha]>,<[scts]>,<[tooa]/<toda>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>[

**+CMGL:**

<index>,<stat>,<oa>/<da>,<[alpha]>,<[scts]>,<[tooa]/<toda>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>[..]]

**OK**

2)If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:

**+CMGL:**

<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<[ra]>,<[tora]>,<[scts]>,<[dt]>,<[st]>[

**+CMGL:**

<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<[ra]>,<[tora]>,<[scts]>,<[dt]>,<[st]>[..]]

**OK**

3)If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-COMMANDs:

**+CMGL:** <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[

**+CMGL:** <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[..]]

**OK**

4)If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and CBM storage:

**+CMGL:** <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><data>[

**+CMGL:** <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><data>[..]]

**OK**

5)If PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0)and Command successful:

**+CMGL:** <index>,<stat>,<[alpha]>,<length>

<pdu>[

**+CMGL:** <index>,<stat>,<[alpha]>,<length>

<pdu>

[...]]

Write Command

**AT+CMGL[=<stat>]**

	<b>OK</b> 6) <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	30s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	1. Text Mode: "REC UNREAD" received unread message (i.e., new message) "REC READ" received read message "STO UNSENT" stored unsent message "STO SENT" stored sent message "ALL" all messages 2. PDU Mode: 0 received unread message (i.e. new message) 1 received read message 2 stored unsent message 3 stored sent message 4 all messages
<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.
<b>&lt;oa&gt;</b>	Originating-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <tooa>.
<b>&lt;da&gt;</b>	Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.
<b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>	String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set AT+CSCS.
<b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>	TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>).
<b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b>	TP-Originating-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (default refer <toda>).
<b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>	TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.
<b>&lt;length&gt;</b>	Integer type value indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> in characters; or in PDU

	mode (AT+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e., the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<b>&lt;data&gt;</b>	<p>In the case of SMS: TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If &lt;dc&gt; indicates that GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and &lt;fo&gt; indicates that TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If TE character set other than "HEX": ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set.</li> <li>If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (e.g. character (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))</li> </ol> </li> <li>If &lt;dc&gt; indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or &lt;fo&gt; indicates that TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (e.g., octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))</li> <li>If &lt;dc&gt; indicates that GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If TE character set other than "HEX": ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set.</li> <li>If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers.</li> </ol> </li> <li>If &lt;dc&gt; indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers.</li> </ol>
<b>&lt;fo&gt;</b>	Depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set to 49.
<b>&lt;mr&gt;</b>	<p>Message Reference</p> <p>GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.</p>
<b>&lt;ra&gt;</b>	<p>Recipient Address</p> <p>GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command AT+CSCS); type of address given by &lt;tora&gt;</p>
<b>&lt;tora&gt;</b>	<p>Type of Recipient Address</p> <p>GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer &lt;toda&gt;)</p>
<b>&lt;dt&gt;</b>	<p>Discharge Time</p> <p>GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in time-string format: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+zz", where characters indicate year</p>

	(two last digits),month,day,hour,minutes,seconds and time zone.
<st>	Status GSM 03.40 TP-Status in integer format 0...255
<ct>	Status GSM 03.40 TP-Status in integer format 0...255
<ct>	Command Type GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format 0...255
<sn>	Serial Number GSM 03.41 CBM Serial Number in integer format
<mid>	Message Identifier GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
<page>	Page Parameter GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 4-7 in integer format
<pages>	Page Parameter GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format
<pdu>	In the case of SMS: SC address followed by TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (e.g., octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

## Examples

**AT+CMGL=?**

**+CMGL: ("REC UNREAD","REC READ","STO UNSENT","STO SENT","ALL")**

**OK**

**AT+CMGL="ALL"**

**+CMGL: 1,"STO UNSENT","+10011",,,145,4**

**"Hello World"**

**OK**

### 7.2.11 AT+CMGR Read message

This command is used to return message with location value <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE.

## AT+CMGR Read message

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CMGR=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
	Response
	1)If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-DELIVER:
	<b>+CMGR:</b>
	<stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcsc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]
	<data>
	<b>OK</b>
	2)If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-SUBMIT:
	<b>+CMGR:</b>
	<stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcsc>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]
	<data>
	<b>OK</b>
	3)If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORT:
	<b>+CMGR:</b> <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>
	<b>OK</b>
	If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and SMS-COMMAND:
	<b>+CMGR:</b>
	<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>],[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>]<CR>
	<LF><data>
	<b>OK</b>
	4)If text mode (AT+CMGF=1), command successful and CBM storage:
	<b>+CMGR:</b>
	<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcsc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>
	<b>OK</b>
	5)If PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0)and Command successful:
	<b>+CMGR:</b> <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>
	<b>OK</b>
	6)
	<b>+CMS ERROR:</b> <err>
Write Command	
<b>AT+CMGR=&lt;index&gt;</b>	
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Defined Values

<index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.
<stat>	<p>1. Text Mode:</p> <p>"REC UNREAD" received unread message (i.e., new message)</p> <p>"REC READ" received read message</p> <p>"STO UNSENT" stored unsent message</p> <p>"STO SENT" stored sent message</p> <p>2. PDU Mode:</p> <p>0 received unread message (i.e. new message)</p> <p>1 received read message</p> <p>2 stored unsent message</p> <p>3 stored sent message</p>
<oa>	Originating-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toa>.
<alpha>	String type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set AT+CSCS.
<scts>	TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>).
<toa>	TP-Originating-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (default refer <toda>).
<fo>	Depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set to 49.
<pid>	<p>Protocol Identifier</p> <p>GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format</p> <p>0...255</p>
<dc>	Depending on the command or result code: SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format.
<sca>	RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <tosca>.



<b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b>	RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>).
<b>&lt;length&gt;</b>	Integer type value indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1)the length of the message body <data> in characters; or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e., the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<b>&lt;data&gt;</b>	In the case of SMS: TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format: 1. If <dc> indicates that GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set: a. If TE character set other than "HEX": ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set. b. If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (e.g. character (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23)is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)) 2. If <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (e.g., octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) 3. If <dc> indicates that GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used: a. If TE character set other than "HEX": ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set. b. If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. 4. If <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers.
<b>&lt;da&gt;</b>	Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters)are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.
<b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>	TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.
<b>&lt;vp&gt;</b>	Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167)or in time-string format (refer <dt>).
<b>&lt;mr&gt;</b>	Message Reference GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
<b>&lt;ra&gt;</b>	Recipient Address GSM 03.40 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters)are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character



	set(refer to command AT+CSCS);type of address given by <tora>
<tora>	Type of Recipient Address GSM 04.11 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)
<dt>	Discharge Time GSM 03.40 TP-Discharge-Time in time-string format:"yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+zz",where characters indicate year (two last digits),month,day,hour,minutes,seconds and time zone.
<st>	Status GSM 03.40 TP-Status in integer format 0...255
<ct>	Command Type GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format 0...255
<mn>	Message Number GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format
<sn>	Serial Number GSM 03.41 CBM Serial Number in integer format
<mid>	Message Identifier GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
<page>	Page Parameter GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 4-7 in integer format
<pages>	Page parameter GSM 03.41 CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format
<pdu>	In the case of SMS: SC address followed by TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal numbers. (eg. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

## Examples

**AT+CMGR=?**

OK

**AT+CMGR=1**

+CMGR: "STO UNSENT", "+10011", 145, 17, 0, 0, 167, "+8613800100500", 145, 11  
"Hello World"

OK

## 7.2.12 AT+CMGS Send message

This command is used to send message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).

## AT+CMGS Send message

Test Command <b>AT+CMGS=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command If text mode(AT+CMGF=1) <b>AT+CMGS=&lt;da&gt;[,&lt;toda&gt;]</b> Text is entered. <CTRL-Z/ESC> If PDU mode(AT+CMGF=0) <b>AT+CMGS=&lt;length&gt;</b> PDU is entered <CTRL-Z/ESC>	Response 1)If sending successfully: If text mode(AT+CMGF=1) <b>+CMGS: &lt;mr&gt;[,&lt;scts&gt;]</b>  <b>OK</b> If PDU mode(AT+CMGF=0) <b>+CMGS: &lt;mr&gt;[,&lt;ackpdu&gt;]</b>  <b>OK</b> 2)If cancel sending: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> 3)If sending fails <b>ERROR</b> 4)If sending fails: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	60s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;da&gt;</b>	Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters)are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.
<b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>	TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.
<b>&lt;length&gt;</b>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1)the length of the message body <data> > (or <cdata>)in characters; or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e., the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<b>&lt;mr&gt;</b>	Message Reference GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
<b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>	The sending time of the SMS.
<b>&lt;ackpdu&gt;</b>	RP-User-Data element of RP-ACK PDU.

### Examples

```

AT+CMGS=?
OK                                     //TEXT MODE
AT+CMGS="13012832788"
>ABCD<ctrl-Z/ESC>
+CMGS: 46

OK

```

#### NOTE

In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: It is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.

### 7.2.13 AT+CMSS Send message from storage

This command is used to send message with location value <index> from preferred message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND).

#### AT+CMSS Send message from storage

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CMSS=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
	Response
	1)If text mode(AT+CMGF=1)
	<b>+CMSS: &lt;mr&gt;[,&lt;scts&gt;]</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command	If PDU mode(AT+CMGF=0)
<b>AT+CMSS=&lt;index&gt;[,&lt;da&gt;[,&lt;toa&gt;]]</b>	<b>+CMSS: &lt;mr&gt;[,&lt;ackpdu&gt;]</b>
	<b>OK</b>
	2)
	<b>ERROR</b>
	3)If sending fails:
	<b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms

Reference	3GPP TS 27.005
-----------	----------------

## Defined Values

<index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.
<da>	Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <tda>.
<mr>	Message Reference GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
<tda>	TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.
<scts>	The sending time of the SMS.
<ackpdu>	RP-User-Data element of RP-ACK PDU.

## Examples

**AT+CMSS=?**

OK

**AT+CMSS=3**

+CMSS: 0

OK

**AT+CMSS=3,"13012345678"**

+CMSS: 55

OK

### NOTE

In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: It is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.

## 7.2.14 AT+CMGW Write message to memory

This command is used to store message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT)to memory storage <mem2>.

## AT+CMGW Write message to memory

Test Command <b>AT+CMGW=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command If text mode(AT+CMGF=1) <b>AT+CMGW=&lt;oa&gt;/&lt;da&gt;[,&lt;toa&gt;/&lt;toda&gt;[,&lt;stat&gt;]]</b> Text is entered. <CTRL-Z/ESC> If PDU mode(AT+CMGF=0): <b>AT+CMGW=&lt;length&gt;[,&lt;stat&gt;]</b> PDU is entered. <CTRL-Z/ESC>	Response 1)If write successfully: <b>+CMGW: &lt;index&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> 2)If write fails: <b>ERROR</b> 3)If write fails: <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	60s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

### Defined Values

<index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.
<oa>	Originating-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters)are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toa>.
<toa>	TP-Originating-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (default refer <toda>).
<da>	Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters)are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.
<toda>	TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.
<length>	Integer type value indicating in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1)the length of the message body <data> > (or <cdata>)in characters; or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets. (i.e., the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).
<stat>	1. Text Mode: "REC UNREAD" received unread message (i.e., new message)

"REC READ"	received read message
"STO UNSENT"	stored unsent message
"STO SENT"	stored sent message
2. PDU Mode:	
0	received unread message (i.e. new message)
1	received read message
2	stored unsent message
3	stored sent message

## Examples

```

AT+CMGW=?
OK
//TEXT MODE
AT+CMGW="13012832788"
>ABCD<ctrl-Z/ESC>
+CMGW: 1

OK

```

### NOTE

In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: It is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.

## 7.2.15 AT+CMGD Delete message

This command is used to delete message from preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. If <delflag> is present and not set to 0 then the ME shall ignore <index> and follow the rules for <delflag> shown below.

### AT+CMGD Delete message

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CMGD=?</b>	<b>+CMGD:</b> (list of supported <index>s)[,(list of supported <delflag>s)]
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CMGD=&lt;index&gt;[,&lt;delflag&gt;]</b>	1)
	<b>OK</b>

	2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	20s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Defined Values

<index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.
<delflag>	<p>0 (or omitted) Delete the message specified in &lt;index&gt;.</p> <p>1 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage, leaving unread messages and stored mobile originated messages (whether sent or not) untouched.</p> <p>2 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage and sent mobile originated messages, leaving unread messages and unsent mobile originated messages untouched.</p> <p>3 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage, sent and unsent mobile originated messages leaving unread messages untouched.</p> <p>4 Delete all messages from preferred message storage including unread messages.</p>

## Examples

**AT+CMGD=?**

**+CMGD: (0-253),(0-4)**

**OK**

**AT+CMGD=1**

**OK**

### NOTE

If set <delflag>=1, 2, 3 or 4, <index> is omitted, such as AT+CMGD=,1.

## 7.2.16 AT+CMGMT Change message status

This command is used to change the message status. If the status is unread, it will be changed read. Other statuses don't change.

### AT+CMGMT Change message status

Test Command <b>AT+CMGMT=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMGMT=&lt;index&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

### Defined Values

<index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.
---------	--

### Examples

```
AT+CMGMT=?
OK
AT+CMGMT=1
OK
```

## 7.2.17 AT+CMVP Set message valid period

This command is used to set valid period for sending short message.



## AT+CMVP Set message valid period

Test Command <b>AT+CMVP=?</b>	Response <b>+CMVP:</b> (list of supported <vp>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMVP?</b>	Response <b>+CMVP:</b> <vp>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMVP=&lt;vp&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

### Defined Values

<vp>	Validity period value: 0 to 143 (<vp>+1)x 5 minutes (up to 12 hours) 144 to 167 12 hours + (<vp>-143)x 30 minutes 168 to 196 (<vp>-166)x 1 day 197 to 255 (<vp>-192)x 1 week
------	--

### Examples

```

AT+CMVP=?
+CMVP: (0-255)

OK
AT+CMVP=167
OK
AT+CMVP?
+CMVP: 167

OK

```

## 7.2.18 AT+CMGRD Read and delete message

This command is used to read message, and delete the message at the same time. It integrate AT+CMGR and AT+CMGD, but it doesn't change the message status.

### AT+CMGRD Read and delete message

Test Command

**AT+CMGRD=?**

Response

**OK**

Response

1)If text mode(AT+CMGF=1),command successful and SMS-DE-LIVER:

**+CMGRD:**

<stat>,<oa>,<[alpha]>,<scts>,<[tooa]>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>  
<data>

**OK**

2)If text mode(AT+CMGF=1),command successful and SMS-SUBMIT:

**+CMGRD:**

<stat>,<da>,<[alpha]>,<[toda]>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<[vp]>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>  
<data>

Write Command

**AT+CMGRD=<index>**

**OK**

3)If text mode(AT+CMGF=1),command successful and SMS-STATUS-REPORT:

**+CMGRD: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,<[ra]>,<[tora]>,<scts>,<dt>,<st>**

**OK**

4)If text mode(AT+CMGF=1),command successful and SMS-COMMAND:

**+CMGRD:**

<stat>,<fo>,<ct>,<[pid]>,<[mn]>,<[da]>,<[toda]>,<length>  
<data>]

**OK**

5)If text mode(AT+CMGF=1),command successful and CBM storage:

**+CMGRD: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages>**

<data>

	<b>OK</b> 6)If PDU mode(AT+CMGF=0)and command successful: <b>+CMGRD: &lt;stat&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;length&gt;</b> <b>&lt;pdu&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b> 7) <b>ERROR</b> 8) <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	20s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Defined Values

Refer to command AT+CMGR.

## Examples

```

AT+CMGRD=?
OK
AT+CMGRD=6
+CMGRD: "REC
READ","+8613917787249",,"06/07/10,12:09:
38+32",145,4,0,0, "+86138002105 00",145,4
"How do you do"

OK

```

### 7.2.19 AT+CMGSEX Send message

This command is used to send message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).

#### AT+CMGSEX Send message

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CMGSEX=?</b>	<b>OK</b>

Write Command If text mode(AT+CMGF=1): <b>AT+CMGSEX=&lt;da&gt;[,&lt;toda&gt;][,&lt;mr&gt;,&lt;msg_seg&gt;,&lt;msg_total&gt;]</b> Text is entered. <CTRL-Z/ESC>	Response 1) <b>+CMGSEX: &lt;mr&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	60s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Defined Values

<da>	Destination-Address, Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters)are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set, type of address given by <toda>.
<toda>	TP-Destination-Address, Type-of-Address octet in integer format. (When first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)default is 145, otherwise default is 129). The range of value is from 128 to 255.
<mr>	Message Reference GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format. The range of value is from 0 to 255.
<msg_seg>	The segment number for long sms
<msg_total>	The segment number for long sms, max value is 255.

## Examples

```

AT+CMGSEX=?
OK                                     //TEXT MODE
AT+CMGSEX="13012832788",129,190,1,2
> ABCD<ctrl-Z/ESC>
+CMGSEX: 52

OK
AT+CMGSEX="13012832788",129,190,2,2    //TEXT MODE
> EFGH<ctrl-Z/ESC>
+CMGSEX: 53

OK

```

### NOTE

In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: For single SMS, it is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used; For multiple long sms, it is 153 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used. If there is only the <da> (<today>) parameter, it is treated as single SMS.

## 7.2.20 AT+CMSSEX Send multi messages from storage

This command is used to send messages with location value <index1>,<index2>,<index3>... from preferred message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND).The max count of index is 13 one time.

### AT+CMSSEX Send multi messages from storage

Test Command <b>AT+CMSSEX=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
	Response 1) <b>[+CMSSEX: &lt;mr&gt;[,&lt;mr&gt;[,...]]]</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMSSEX=&lt;index&gt;[,&lt;index&gt;[,... ]]</b>	<b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b> 3)If sending fails: <b>[+CMSSEX: &lt;mr&gt;[,&lt;mr&gt;[,...]]]</b>  <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	60s
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

### Defined Values

<index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory and start with zero.
<mr>	Message Reference GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.

### Examples

**AT+CMSSEX=?**

OK

**AT+CMSSEX=1,2**

+CMSSEX: 239,240

OK

**AT+CMSSEX=1,2**

+CMSSEX: 241

+CMS ERROR: Invalid memory index

#### NOTE

In text mode, the maximum length of an SMS depends on the used coding scheme: For single SMS, it is 160 characters if the 7 bit GSM coding scheme is used.

SIMCom  
Confidential

## 8 AT Commands for Serial Interface

### 8.1 Overview of AT Commands for Serial Interface

Command	Description
<b>AT&amp;D</b>	Set DTR function mode
<b>AT&amp;C</b>	Set DCD function mode
<b>AT+IPR</b>	Set local baud rate temporarily
<b>AT+IPREX</b>	Set local baud rate permanently
<b>AT+ICF</b>	Set control character framing
<b>AT+IFC</b>	Set local data flow control
<b>AT+CSCLK</b>	Control UART Sleep
<b>AT+LPSTATUS</b>	Query information about sleep/wakeup
<b>AT+CMUX</b>	Enable the multiplexer over the UART
<b>AT+CATR</b>	Configure URC destination interface
<b>AT+CFGRI</b>	Configure RI pin
<b>AT+CURCD</b>	Configure the delay time and number of URC

### 8.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for Serial Interface

#### 8.2.1 AT&D Set DTR function mode

This command determines how the TA responds when DTR PIN is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode.

AT&D Set DTR function mode	
Execute Command <b>AT&amp;D[&lt;value&gt;]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<value>	0	TA ignores status on DTR.
	1	ON->OFF on DTR: Change to Command mode with remaining the connected call.
	2	ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to Command mode. During state DTR=OFF is auto-answer off.

## Examples

**AT&D1**

OK

### 8.2.2 AT&C Set DCD function mode

This command determines how the state of DCD PIN relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end.

#### AT&C Set DCD function mode

Execute Command <b>AT&amp;C[&lt;value&gt;]</b>	Response
	1) <b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<value>	0	DCD line shall always be on.
	1	DCD line shall be on only when data carrier signal is present.
	2	Setting the DCD line be on just 1 second after the data calls end.



# Examples

**AT&C1**  
**OK**

## 8.2.3 AT+IPR Set local baud rate temporarily

This command sets the baud rate of module's serial interface temporarily, after reboot the baud rate is set to value of IPREX.

### AT+IPR Set local baud rate temporarily

Test Command <b>AT+IPR=?</b>	Response <b>+IPR: (list of supported &lt;speed&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+IPR?</b>	Response <b>+IPR: &lt;speed&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+IPR=&lt;speed&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+IPR</b>	Response Set the value to boot value: <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<speed>	Baud rate per second: 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, <u>115200</u> , 230400, 460800.
---------	---

# Examples

#### AT+IPR?

+IPR: 115200

OK

#### AT+IPR=?

+IPR: (600,1200,2400,4800,9600,19200,38400,57600,115200,230400,460800)

OK

#### AT+IPR=115200

OK

### 8.2.4 AT+IPREX Set local baud rate permanently

This command sets the baud rate of module's serial interface permanently, after reboot the baud rate is also valid.

#### AT+IPREX Set local baud rate permanently

Test Command <b>AT+IPREX=?</b>	Response <b>+IPREX:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;speed&gt;s</b> )  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+IPREX?</b>	Response <b>+IPREX:</b> <b>&lt;speed&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+IPREX=&lt;speed&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+IPREX</b>	Response Set default value 115200: <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;speed&gt;</b>	Baud rate per second: 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, <u>115200</u> , 230400,
----------------------	--

460800.

## Examples

**AT+IPREX?**

**+IPREX: 115200**

**OK**

**AT+IPREX=?**

**+IPREX: (600,1200,2400,4800,9600,19200,38400,57600,115200,230400,460800)**

**OK**

**AT+IPREX=115200**

**OK**

### 8.2.5 AT+ICF Set control character framing

This command sets character framing which contains data bit, stop bit and parity bit.

#### AT+ICF Set control character framing

Test Command <b>AT+ICF=?</b>	Response <b>+ICF: (list of supported&lt;format&gt;s),(list of supported&lt;parity&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+ICF?</b>	Response <b>+ICF: &lt;format&gt;,&lt;parity&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+ICF=&lt;format&gt;[,&lt;parity&gt;]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+ICF</b>	Response Set default value: <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<format>	1	data bit 8, parity bit 1, stop bit 1.
	2	data bit 8, stop bit 1.
	3	data bit 7, parity bit 1, stop bit 1.
	4	data bit 7, stop bit 1.
<parity>	0	Odd
	1	Even
	2	none

### Examples

```

AT+ICF?
+ICF: 2,2

OK
AT+ICF=?
+ICF: (1-4),(0-2)

OK
AT+ICF=2,2
OK
AT+ICF
OK

```

### 8.2.6 AT+IFC Set local data flow control

The command sets the flow control mode of the module.

#### AT+IFC Set local data flow control

Test Command <b>AT+IFC=?</b>	Response <b>+IFC:</b> (list of supported<DCE>s),(list of supported<DTE>s)
	<b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+IFC?</b>	Response <b>+IFC:</b> <DCE>,<DTE>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+IFC=&lt;DCE&gt;[,&lt;DTE&gt;]</b>	Response 1)

	<b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+IFC</b>	Response Set default value: <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<DCE>	0__none 2 RTS hardware flow control
<DTE>	0__none 2 CTS hardware flow control

## Examples

```

AT+IFC?
+ICF: 0,0

OK
AT+IFC=?
+IFC: (0,2),(0,2)

OK
AT+IFC=2,2
OK
AT+IFC
OK

```

### 8.2.7 AT+CSCLK Control UART Sleep

This command is used to enable UART Sleep or always work. If set to 0, UART always work. If set to 1, ensure that DTR is pulled high and the module can go to DTR sleep. If set to 2, the module will enter RX sleep. RX wakeup directly sends data through the serial port (for example: AT) to wake up.

#### AT+CSCLK Control UART Sleep

Test Command	Response
--------------	----------

<b>AT+CSCLK=?</b>	<b>+CSCLK:</b> (range of supported <status>s)
	<b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSCLK?</b>	Response <b>+CSCLK:</b> <status>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSCLK=&lt;status&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CSCLK</b>	Response Set <status>=0: <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<status>	0 off
	1 DTR sleep
	2 RX sleep

### Examples

```

AT+CSCLK?
+CSCLK: 0

OK
AT+CSCLK=?
+CSCLK: (0-2)

OK
AT+CSCLK=1
OK
AT+CSCLK=2
OK
AT+CSCLK
OK

```

## 8.2.8 AT+LPSTATUS Query information about sleep/wakeup

This command is used to query information about the wake up module, including DTR,USB, and how to wake up the module(Currently, only models without GPS support this command).

### AT+LPSTATUS Query information about sleep/wakeup

Test Command <b>AT+LPSTATUS=?</b>	Response <b>+LPSTATUS:</b> (SLEEP:DTR_LEVEL,USB_PHY,CSCLK;WAKEUP:DTR,USB,UAR T,CSCLK)
Execute Command <b>AT+LPSTATUS</b>	OK  Response <b>+LPSTATUS:</b> <b>SLEEP:</b> <b>DTR_LEVEL = 1,</b> <b>USB_PHY = 1,</b> <b>CSCLK = 0.</b> If CSCLK = 1, you can wake up the module by lowering the DTR and plugging in the USB; If CSCLK = 2, you can send data through the serial port and plug in the USB to wake up the module.  OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	-

### Examples

```

AT+LPSTATUS=?
+LPSTATUS: (SLEEP:DTR_LEVEL,USB_PHY,CSCLK;WAKEUP:DTR,USB,UART,CSCLK)

OK
AT+LPSTATUS
+LPSTATUS:
SLEEP:
DTR_LEVEL = 1,
USB_PHY = 1,
CSCLK = 0.
  
```

If CSCLK = 1, you can wake up the module by lowering the DTR and plugging in the USB;  
If CSCLK = 2, you can send data through the serial port and plug in the USB to wake up the module.

OK

### 8.2.9 AT+CMUX Enable the multiplexer over the UART

This command is used to enable the multiplexer over the UART, after enabled four virtual ports can be used as AT command port or MODEM port, the physical UART can no longer transfer data directly under this case. By default all of the four virtual ports are used as AT command port. Second serial port is not support this command.

Only 2364 baseline and later versions are supported.

#### AT+CMUX Enable the multiplexer over the UART

Test Command <b>AT+CMUX=?</b>	Response <b>+CMUX: (0),(0),(1-8),(1-1500),(0),(0),(2-1000)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMUX?</b>	Response <b>+CMUX: &lt;value&gt;,&lt;subset&gt;,&lt;port_speed&gt;,&lt;N1&gt;,&lt;T1&gt;,&lt;N2&gt;,&lt;T2&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMUX=&lt;value&gt;[,&lt;subset&gt;[,&lt;port_speed&gt;[,&lt;N1&gt;[,&lt;T1&gt;[,&lt;N2&gt;[,&lt;T2&gt;]]]]]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<value>	0 currently only 0 is supported (basic operation mode).
<subset>	Currently omitted
<port_speed>	Currently omitted, you can set speed before enable multiplexer
<N1>	1-1500
<T1>	Currently omitted
<N2>	Currently omitted



## Examples

**AT+CMUX?**

+CMUX: 0,0,5,64,0,0,0

OK

**AT+CMUX=?**

+CMUX: (0),(0),(1-8),(1-1500),(0),(0),(2-1000)

OK

**AT+CMUX=0**

OK

### 8.2.10 AT+CATR Configure URC destination interface

This command is used to configure the serial port which will be used to output URCs. We recommend configure a destination port for receiving URC in the system initialization phase, in particular, in the case that transmitting large amounts of data, e.g. use TCP/UDP and MT SMS related AT command.

#### AT+CATR Configure URC destination interface

Test Command <b>AT+CATR=?</b>	Response <b>+CATR:</b> (list of supported <port>s)  OK
Read Command <b>AT+CATR?</b>	Response <b>+CATR:</b> <port>  OK
Write Command <b>AT+CATR=&lt;port&gt;</b>	Response 1) OK 2) ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<port>	0 all ports
--------	-------------

- 1 use USB1 port to output URCs
- 2 use RIL port to output URCs
- 3 use UART port to output URCs
- 4 use USB2 port1 to output URCs

## Examples

**AT+CATR?**

**+CATR: 0**

**OK**

**AT+CATR=?**

**+CATR: (0-4)**

**OK**

**AT+CATR=1**

**OK**

### 8.2.11 AT+CFGRI Configure RI pin

This command configures the time of pulling RI down. These places are going to use it, for Examples: SMS, FTP, NETWORK, PB, CM, OS and so on.

#### AT+CFGRI Configure RI pin

Test Command

**AT+CFGRI=?**

Response

**+CFGRI:** (list of supported<status>),(list of supported<URC\_time>ms), (list of supported<SMS\_time>ms)

**OK**

Read Command

**AT+CFGRI?**

Response

**+CFGRI:** <status>,<URC\_time>,<SMS\_time>

**OK**

Write Command

**AT+CFGRI=<status>[,<URC\_time >[,< SMS\_time >]]**

Response

1)

**OK**

2)

**ERROR**

Execute Command

**AT+CFGRI**

Response

Set default value:

	OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<status>	<u>0</u> off. 1 on.
<URC_time>	a numeric parameter which is number of milliseconds to assert RI delay to reset RI. The range is 10 to 6000, default value is 60ms.
<SMS_time>	a numeric parameter which is number of milliseconds to assert RI delay to reset RI. The range is 20 to 6000, default value is 120ms.

## Examples

**AT+CFGRI?**

+CFGRI: 0,60,120

OK

**AT+CFGRI=?**

+CFGRI: (0-1),(10-6000),(20-6000)

OK

**AT+CFGRI=0,60,120**

OK

**AT+CFGRI**

OK

### 8.2.12 AT+CURCD Configure the delay time and number of URC

This command is used to configure delay time when output URC and the number of cached URCs. You can control delay time if some URC supports delay output. You can also set size to store URCs, they will output together when the delay time ends. For Examples, if you set delay time to 10ms and set the number of cached URCs to 1, there is only one URC output after 10ms.

#### AT+CURCD Configure the delay time and number of URC

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CURCD=?</b>	<b>+CURCD:</b> (range of supported <delay_time>ms),(1)

	<b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CURCD?</b>	Response <b>+CURCD: &lt;delay_time&gt;,1</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CURCD=&lt;delay_time&gt;,&lt;cache_size&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;delay_time&gt;</b>	0-10000 the unit is ms
<b>&lt;cache_size&gt;</b>	1 currently only 1 is supported

## Examples

**AT+CURCD?**

**+CURCD: 0,1**

**OK**

**AT+CURCD=?**

**+CURCD: (0-10000),(1)**

**OK**

**AT+CURCD=100,1**

**OK**

## NOTE

Currently only support delay time setting, the default cache size for URC is one.

## 9 AT Commands for Hardware

### 9.1 Overview of AT Commands for Hardware

Command	Description
<b>AT+CVALARM</b>	Low and high voltage Alarm
<b>AT+CADC</b>	Read ADC value
<b>AT+CADC2</b>	Read ADC2 value
<b>AT+CMTE</b>	Control the module critical temperature URC alarm
<b>AT+CPMVT</b>	Low and high voltage Power Off
<b>AT+CRIIC</b>	Read values from register of IIC device nau8810
<b>AT+CWIIC</b>	Write values to register of IIC device nau8810
<b>AT+CBC</b>	Read the voltage value of the power supply
<b>AT+CPMUTEMP</b>	Read the temperature of the module
<b>AT+CGDRT</b>	Set the direction of specified GPIO
<b>AT+CGSETV</b>	Set the value of specified GPIO
<b>AT+CGGETV</b>	Get the value of specified GPIO

### 9.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for Hardware

#### 9.2.1 AT+CVALARM Low and high voltage Alarm

This command is used to open or close the low voltage alarm function.

AT+CVALARM Low and high voltage Alarm	
Test Command <b>AT+CVALARM=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CVALARM:</b> (list of supported &lt;enable&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;low voltage&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;high voltage&gt;s)[,&lt;save to flash&gt;]</p> <p>OK</p>
Read Command <b>AT+CVALARM?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CVALARM:</b> &lt;enable&gt;,&lt;low voltage&gt;,&lt;high voltage&gt;</p>

	<b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CVALARM=&lt;enable&gt;[,&lt;low voltage&gt;],[&lt;high voltage&gt;],[&lt;save to flash&gt;]</b>	1) <b>OK</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;enable&gt;</b>	0 Close 1 Open. If voltage less than <low voltage>, it will report "UNDER-VOLTAGE WARNING" every 10s. If voltage greater than <high voltage>, it will report "OVER-VOLTAGE WARNING" every 10s.
<b>&lt;low voltage&gt;</b>	Between 3200mV and 4000mV. Default value is 3200.
<b>&lt;high voltage&gt;</b>	Between 4001mV and 4300mV. Default value is 4300.
<b>&lt;save to flash&gt;</b>	0 Do not write to flash 1 write to flash

## Examples

**AT+CVALARM=1,3400,4300**

**OK**

**AT+CVALARM=1,3400,4300,1**

**OK**

**AT+CVALARM?**

**+CVALARM: 1,3400,4300**

**OK**

**AT+CVALARM=?**

**+CVALARM: (0-1),(3200-4000),(4001-4300),(0-1)**

**OK**

### 9.2.2 AT+CADC Read ADC value

This command is used to read the ADC value from modem. ME supports 2 types of ADC, which are raw type and voltage type.

### AT+CADC Read ADC value

Test Command <b>AT+CADC=?</b>	Response <b>+CADC: (range of supported &lt;adc&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CADC=&lt;adc&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>+CADC: &lt;value&gt;</b>  2) <b>OK</b>  <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<adc>	ADC type: 0 raw type. 2 voltage type(mv).
<value>	Integer type value of the ADC.

### Examples

```
AT+CADC=?
+CADC: (0,2)

OK
AT+CADC=2
+CADC: 908

OK
```

### 9.2.3 AT+CADC2 Read ADC2 value

This command is used to read the ADC2 value from modem. ME supports 2 types of ADC, which are raw

type and voltage type.

## AT+CADC2 Read ADC2 value

Test Command <b>AT+CADC2=?</b>	Response <b>+CADC2:</b> (range of supported <adc>s)  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CADC2=&lt;adc&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>+CADC2:</b> <value>  2) <b>OK</b>  <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<adc>	ADC2 type: 0 raw type. 2 voltage type(mv)
<value>	Integer type value of the ADC2.

### Examples

**AT+CADC2=?**

**+CADC2:** (0,2)

**OK**

**AT+CADC2=2**

**+CADC2:** 904

**OK**

## 9.2.4 AT+CMTE Control the module critical temperature URC alarm

This command is used to control the module whether URC alarm when the module's temperature upon the critical temperature.



## AT+CMTE Control the module critical temperature URC alarm

Test Command <b>AT+CMTE=?</b>	Response <b>+CMTE:</b> (list of supported<on/off>s)[,<save to flash>]  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMTE?</b>	Response <b>+CMTE:</b> <on/off> <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMTE=&lt;on/off&gt;[,&lt;save to flash&gt;]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<on/off>	0 Disable temperature detection 1 Enable temperature detection
<save to flash>	0 Do not write to flash 1 write to flash

### Examples

```
AT+CMTE=?
+CMTE: (0-1),(0-1)
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMTE=1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMTE=1,1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CMTE?
```

```
+CMTE: 1
```

```
OK
```

## 9.2.5 AT+CPMVT Low and high voltage Power Off

This command is used to open or close the low and high voltage power off function and set the threshold of power off voltage.

### AT+CPMVT Low and high voltage Power Off

Test Command <b>AT+CPMVT=?</b>	Response <b>+CPMVT:</b> (list of supported <enable>s),(list of supported <low voltage>s),(list of supported <high voltage>s),[<save to flash>]  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CPMVT?</b>	Response <b>+CPMVT:</b> <enable>,<low voltage>,<high voltage>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CPMVT=&lt;enable&gt;[,&lt;low voltage&gt;][,&lt;high voltage&gt;][,&lt;save to flash&gt;]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<enable>	0 Close. 0 is the default value 1 Open. If voltage less than <low voltage>, it will report "UNDER-VOLTAGE WARNING POWER DOWN" and power off the module. If voltage greater than <high voltage>, it will report "OVER-VOLTAGE WARNING POWER DOWN" and power off the module
<low voltage>	Between 3200mV and 4000mV. Default value is 3200.
<high voltage>	Between 4001mV and 4300mV. Default value is 4300.
<save to flash>	0 Do not write to flash 1 write to flash

### Examples

**AT+CPMVT=1,3400,4300**

```
OK
AT+CPMVT=1,3400,4300,1
OK
AT+CPMVT?
+CPMVT: 1,3400,4300

OK
AT+CPMVT=?
+CPMVT: (0-1),(3200-4000),(4001-4300),(0-1)

OK
```

### 9.2.6 AT+CRILC Read values from register of IIC device nau8810

This command is used to read values from register of IIC device nau8810.

#### AT+CRILC Read values from register of IIC device nau8810

Test Command <b>AT+CRILC=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CRILC=&lt;addr&gt;,&lt;reg&gt;,&lt;len&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>+CRILC: &lt;data&gt;</b>  2) <b>OK</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;addr&gt;</b>	Device address. Input format must be hex, such as FF (do not input "0x").
<b>&lt;reg&gt;</b>	Register address. Input format must be hex, such as FF (do not input "0x").
<b>&lt;len&gt;</b>	Read length. Range:2; unit:byte.
<b>&lt;data&gt;</b>	Data read. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFFFF.

#### Examples

**AT+CRILC=34,f,2**

**+CRILC: 0xff**

OK

**AT+CRILC=34,6,2**

**+CRILC: 0x140**

OK

### 9.2.7 AT+CWILC Write values to register of IIC device nau8810

This command is used to write values to register of IIC device nau8810.

#### AT+CWILC Write values to register of IIC device nau8810

Test Command <b>AT+CWILC=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CWILC=&lt;addr&gt;,&lt;reg&gt;,&lt;d &lt;ata&gt;,&lt;len&gt;</b>	1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;addr&gt;</b>	Device address. Input format must be hex, such as FF (do not input "0x").
<b>&lt;reg&gt;</b>	Register address. Input format must be hex, such as FF(do not input "0x").
<b>&lt;len&gt;</b>	Write length. Range: 2; unit: byte.
<b>&lt;data&gt;</b>	Data written. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFFFF

#### Examples

**AT+CWILC=34,6,141,2**

OK

### 9.2.8 AT+CBC Read the voltage value of the power supply

This command is used to read the voltage value of the power supply.

AT+CBC Read the voltage value of the power supply	
Execute Command <b>AT+CBC</b>	Response 1) <b>+CBC: &lt;vol&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	2) <b>ERROR</b>
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<vol>	The voltage value, such as 3.8.
-------	---------------------------------

#### Examples

<b>AT+CBC</b> <b>+CBC: 3.749V</b>  <b>OK</b>
---

### 9.2.9 AT+CPMUTEMP Read the temperature of the module

This command is used to read the temperature of the module.

AT+CPMUTEMP Read the temperature of the module	
Execute Command <b>AT+CPMUTEMP</b>	Response <b>+CPMUTEMP: &lt;temp&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-

Reference

-

## Defined Values

<temp>

The Temperature value, such as 29.

## Examples

**AT+CPMUTEMP**

**+CPMUTEMP: 15**

**OK**

### 9.2.10 AT+CGDRT Set the direction of specified GPIO

This command is used to set the specified GPIO to input or output state. If setting to input state, then this GPIO can not be set to high or low value.

#### AT+CGDRT Set the direction of specified GPIO

Test Command <b>AT+CGDRT=?</b>	Response <b>+CGDRT:</b> (list of supported <GPIO>s),(list of supported <gpio_io>s),[<save to flash>]  <b>OK</b>
Write CommandS <b>AT+CGDRT=&lt;GPIO&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>+CGDRT:</b> <GPIO>,<gpio_io>  <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGDRT=&lt;GPIO&gt;,&lt;gpio_io&gt;[,&lt;save to flash&gt;]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<GPIO>	The value is GPIO ID, different hardware versions have different values.
<gpio_io>	0 in 1 out
<save to flash>	0 Do not write to flash 1 write to flash

## Examples

**AT+CGDRT=?**

**+CGDRT: (1,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12),(0-1),(0-1)**

**OK**

**AT+CGDRT=3**

**+CGDRT: 3,0**

**OK**

**AT+CGDRT=3,0,1**

**OK**

### 9.2.11 AT+CGSETV Set the value of specified GPIO

This command is used to set the value of the specified GPIO to high or low.

The direction of specified GPIO must be set as OUT direction by using AT+CGDRT before this AT command, otherwise an error will be returned.( Note: After module initialization, the general GPIO status is input, after the sleep is woken up, it will also become an input, and you need to deliver AT+CGDRT and AT+CGSETV commands to control it)

#### AT+CGSETV Set the value of specified GPIO

Test Command <b>AT+CGSETV=?</b>	Response <b>+CGSETV: (list of supported &lt;GPIO&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;gpio_hl&gt;s),[&lt;save to flash&gt;]</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGSETV=&lt;GPIO&gt;,&lt;gpio_hl&gt;[,&lt;save to flash&gt;]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>

Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<GPIO>	The value is GPIO ID, different hardware versions have different values.
<gpio_hl>	0 low 1 high
<save to flash>	0 Do not write to flash 1 write to flash

## Examples

**AT+CGSETV=?**

**+CGSETV: (1,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12),(0-1),(0-1)**

OK

**AT+CGSETV=6,0**

OK

**AT+CGSETV=6,0,1**

OK

### 9.2.12 AT+CGGETV Get the value of specified GPIO

This command is used to get the value (high or low) of the specified GPIO.

The direction of specified GPIO must be set as IN direction by using AT+CGDRT before this AT command, otherwise an error will be returned.

#### AT+CGSETV Get the value of specified GPIO

Test Command <b>AT+CGGETV=?</b>	Response <b>+CGGETV: (list of supported &lt;GPIO&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGGETV=&lt;GPIO&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>+CGGETV: &lt;GPIO&gt;,&lt;gpio_hl&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>



	2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<GPIO>	The value is GPIO ID, different hardware versions have different values.
<gpio_hl>	0 low 1 high

## Examples

**AT+CGGETV=?**

**+CGGETV: (1,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12)**

OK

**AT+CGGETV=3**

**+CGGETV: 3,0**

OK

## 9.3 Unsolicited Result Codes

URC	Description	AT Command
<b>CMTE: &lt;temp_level&gt;</b>	While module's temperature over the high threshold and below the low threshold, the URC will occur.	<b>AT+CMTE</b>
<b>UNDER-VOLTAGE WARNING</b>	This is a URC ALARM when Current voltage is UNDER the value which you set.	<b>AT+CVALARM</b>
<b>OVER-VOLTAGE WARNING</b>	This is a URC ALARM when Current voltage is OVER the value which you set.	<b>AT+CVALARM</b>
<b>UNDER-VOLTAGE WARNING POWER DOWN</b>	This is a URC ALARM when Current voltage is UNDER the value which you set.	<b>AT+CPMVT</b>
<b>OVER-VOLTAGE WARNING POWER DOWN</b>	This is a URC ALARM when	<b>AT+CPMVT</b>

Current voltage is OVER the value  
which you set.

**Defined Values**

<temp_level>	-2	below -45 celsius degree.
	-1	(-45,-30] celsius degree.
	1	(80,85] celsius degree.
	2	over 85 celsius degree.

SIMCom  
Confidential

## 10 AT Commands for File System

### 10.1 Overview of AT Commands for File System

Command	Description
<b>AT+FSCD</b>	Select directory as current directory
<b>AT+FSMKDIR</b>	Make new directory in current directory
<b>AT+FSRMDIR</b>	Delete directory in current directory
<b>AT+FSLS</b>	List directories/files in current directory
<b>AT+FSDEL</b>	Delete file in current directory
<b>AT+FSRENAME</b>	Rename file in current directory
<b>AT+FSATTRI</b>	Request file attributes
<b>AT+FSMEM</b>	Check the size of available memory
<b>AT+FSCOPY</b>	Copy an appointed file

Command	Description
<b>AT+FSRENAME</b>	D:/ directory file rename

### 10.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for File System

The file system is used to store files in a hierarchical (tree) structure, and there are some definitions and conventions to use the AT commands.

Local storage space is mapped to "C:".

NOTE: General rules for naming (both directories and files):

- a) The length of actual fully qualified names of files on "C:" drive can not exceed 55 (excluding "C:" in the name).
- b) The length of actual fully qualified names of directories and files on "D:" drive can not exceed 55 (excluding "D:" in the name).
- c) Directory and file names can not include the following characters: \ / : \* ? " < > |
- d) Between directory name and file/directory name, use character "/" as list separator, thus "/" can not appear in directory name or file name.
- e) File names on "C:" drive cannot begin with ".".

If the last character of names is period "/", it will be deleted by the file system automatically.

### 10.2.1 AT+FSCD Select directory as current directory

This command is used to select a directory. The Module supports absolute path and relative path.

AT+FSCD Select directory as current directory	
Test Command <b>AT+FSCD=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+FSCD?</b>	Response <b>+FSCD: &lt;curr_path&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+FSCD=&lt;path&gt;</b>	Response 1)If set current directory successfully: <b>+FSCD: &lt;curr_path&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> 2)If set current directory failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

#### Defined Values

<path>	Directory for selection.
<curr_path>	Current directory.

#### Examples

```

AT+FSCD=C:
+FSCD: C:/

OK
AT+FSCD=C:/
+FSCD: C:/

OK
AT+FSCD?
+FSCD: C:/

OK

```

**AT+FSCD=D:**

**+FSCD: D:/**

**OK**

#### NOTE

If <path> is "..", it will go back to previous level of directory.

### 10.2.2 AT+FSMKDIR Make new directory in current directory

This command is used to create a new directory in current directory. Support "D:".

#### AT+FSMKDIR Make new directory in current directory

Test Command  
**AT+FSMKDIR=?**

Response  
**OK**

Write Command  
**AT+FSMKDIR=<dir>**

Response  
1)If successfully:  
**OK**  
2)If failed:  
**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode

-

Max Response Time

-

Reference

#### Defined Values

<dir>

Directory name which does not already exist in current directory.

#### Examples

**AT+FSMKDIR=SIMTech**

**OK**

**AT+FSCD?**

**+FSCD: D:/**

**OK**

## AT+FSLS

+FSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES:

SIMTech

OK

### NOTE

Only support "D:".

## 10.2.3 AT+FSRMDIR Delete directory in current directory

This command is used to delete existing directory in current directory. Support "D:".

### AT+FSRMDIR Delete directory in current directory

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+FSRMDIR=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+FSRMDIR=&lt;dir&gt;</b>	1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

### Defined Values

<dir>	The directory name which already exists in current directory.
-------	---

### Examples

**AT+FSRMDIR=SIMTech**

OK

**AT+FSCD?**

+FSCD: D:/

```
OK
AT+FSLS
+FSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES:

OK
```

#### NOTE

Only support "D:".

### 10.2.4 AT+FSLS List directories/files in current directory

This command is used to list informations of directories and/or files in current directory. Support "C:", "D:".

#### AT+FSLS List directories/files in current directory

Test Command <b>AT+FSLS=?</b>	Response <b>+FSLS:</b> (list of supported <type>s)  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+FSLS?</b>	Response <b>+FSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES:&lt;dir_num&gt;,FILES:&lt;file_num&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+FSLS=&lt;type&gt;</b>	Response <b>[+FSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES:</b> <list of subdirectories>]  <b>[+FSLS: FILES:</b> <list of files>]  <b>OK</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+FSLS</b>	Response <b>[+FSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES:</b> <list of subdirectories>]  <b>[+FSLS: FILES:</b> <list of files>]  <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-

Max Response Time	-
Reference	

## Defined Values

<dir_num>	Integer type, the number of subdirectories in current directory.
<file_num>	Integer type, the number of files in current directory.
<type>	0 list both subdirectories and files 1 list subdirectories only 2 list files only

## Examples

**AT+FSLS?**

**+FSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES:2,FILES:2**

**OK**

**AT+FSLS**

**+FSLS: SUBDIRECTORIES:**

**FirstDir**

**SecondDir**

**+FSLS: FILES:**

**image\_0.jpg**

**image\_1.jpg**

**OK**

**AT+FSLS=2**

**+FSLS: FILES:**

**image\_0.jpg**

**image\_1.jpg**

**OK**

### 10.2.5 AT+FSDEL Delete file in current directory

This command is used to delete a file in current directory. Before do that, it needs to use AT+FSCD select the father directory as current directory. Support "C:", "D:".



## AT+FSDEL Delete file in current directory

Test Command <b>AT+FSDEL=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+FSDEL=&lt;filename&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

### Defined Values

<filename>	String with or without double quotes, file name which is relative and already existing.
------------	---

### Examples

**AT+FSDEL=image\_0.jpg**  
**OK**

### NOTE

If <filename> is \*.\* , it means delete all files in current directory.

## 10.2.6 AT+FSRENAME Rename file in current directory

This command is used to rename a file in current directory. Support "C:", "D:".

## AT+FSRENAME Rename file in current directory

Test Command <b>AT+FSRENAME=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+FSRENAME=&lt;old_name&gt; &gt;,&lt;new_name&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed:

	ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

## Defined Values

<old_name>	String with or without double quotes, file name which is existed in current directory.
<new_name>	New name of specified file, string with or without double quotes.

## Examples

```
AT+FSRENAME=image_0.jpg,image_1.jpg
OK
```

### NOTE

In Cat 4 modules, "D:" does not support AT+FSRENAME.  
Cannot rename files that length is 0.

## 10.2.7 AT+FSATTRI Request file attributes

This command is used to request the attributes of file which exists in current directory. Support "C:", "D:".

### AT+FSATTRI Request file attributes

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+FSATTRI=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+FSATTRI=&lt;filename&gt;</b>	1)If successfully: <b>+FSATTRI: &lt;file_size&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-

Max Response Time	-
Reference	

## Defined Values

<filename>	String with or without double quotes, file name which is in current directory.
<file_size>	The size of specified file, and the unit is in Byte.

## Examples

**AT+FSATTRI=image\_0.jpg**

**+FSATTRI: 8604**

**OK**

## 10.2.8 AT+FSMEM Check the size of available memory

This command is used to check the size of available memory. The response will list total size and used size of local storage space if present and mounted. Support "C:", "D:". Due to the file system being used, this command should not be used to detect small changes of the size of the available memory.

### AT+FSMEM Check the size of available memory

Test Command <b>AT+FSMEM=?</b>	Response: <b>OK</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+FSMEM</b>	Response: 1)If successfully, currently C:/: <b>+FSMEM: C:(&lt;total&gt;,&lt;used&gt;)</b>  <b>OK</b> 2)If successfully, currently D:/: <b>+FSMEM: D:(&lt;total&gt;,&lt;used&gt;)</b>  <b>OK</b> 3)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

## Defined Values

<total>	The total size of local storage space.
<used>	The used size of local storage space.

## Examples

**AT+FSMEM**

**+FSMEM: C:(11348480, 2201600)**

**OK**

### NOTE

The unit of storage space size is in Byte.

## 10.2.9 AT+FSCOPY Copy an appointed file

This command is used to copy an appointed file on C:/ to an appointed directory on C:/, the new file name should give in parameter. Support "C:", "D:".

### AT+FSCOPY Copy an appointed file

Test Command <b>AT+FSCOPY=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
	Response 1)If successfully, synchronous mode: <b>+FSCOPY: &lt;percent&gt;</b>  <b>[+FSCOPY: &lt;percent&gt;]</b>
Write Command <b>AT+FSCOPY=&lt;file1&gt;,&lt;file2&gt;[,&lt;sync_mode&gt;]</b>	<b>OK</b> 2)If successfully, asynchronous mode: <b>OK</b>  <b>+FSCOPY: &lt;percent&gt;</b>  <b>[+FSCOPY: &lt;percent&gt;]</b>

**+FSCOPY: END**

3)If any error:

**SD CARD NOT PLUGGED IN**

**FILE IS EXISTING**

**FILE NOT EXISTING**

**DIRECTORY IS EXISTED**

**DIRECTORY NOT EXISTED**

**INVALID PATH NAME**

**INVALID FILE NAME**

**SD CARD HAVE NO ENOUGH MEMORY**

**EFS HAVE NO ENOUGH MEMORY**

**FILE CREATE ERROR**

**READ FILE ERROR**

**WRITE FILE ERROR**

**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode

-

Max Response Time

-

Reference

## Defined Values

<file1>	The sources file name or the whole path name with sources file name.
<file2>	The destination file name or the whole path name with destination file name.
<percent>	The percent of copy done. The range is 0.0 to 100.0
<sync_mode>	The execution mode of the command: 0 synchronous mode 1 asynchronous mode

## Examples

**AT+FSCOPY=C:/TESTFILE,COPYFILE**

//Copy file TESTFILE on C:/ to C:/COPYFILE

**+FSCOPY: 0.0**

**+FSCOPY: 9.7**

**+FSCOPY: 19.4**

...

**+FSCOPY: 100.0**

**OK**

## NOTE

The <file1> and <file2> should give the whole path and name, if only given file name, it will refer to current path (AT+FSCD) and check the file's validity.

If <file2> is a whole path and name, make sure the directory exists, make sure that the file name does not exist or the file name is not the same name as the sub folder name, otherwise return error.

<percent> report refer to the copy file size. The big file maybe report many times, and little file report less.

If <sync\_mode> is 1, the command will return OK immediately, and report final result with +FSCOPY: END.

## 10.2.10 AT+FSPRESET Moves the location of a file

This command is used to move an appointed file on C:/ to C:/simdir/, or from C:/simdir to C:/.

### AT+FSPRESET Move the location of a file

Test Command <b>AT+FSPRESET=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+ FSPRESET =&lt;fileName&gt;[,&lt;direction&gt;]</b>	Response 1)If successfully <b>OK</b> 2)If error <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

## Defined Values

<fileName>	The file name to be moved without the path.
<direction>	The direction in which the file was moved 0 from root directory to the user directory 1 from user directory to the root directory

## Examples

**AT+FSPRESET=test.txt,0**

//move file from root directory to the user directory

**OK**

SIMCom  
Confidential

# 11 AT Commands for File Transmission

## 11.1 Overview of AT Commands for File Transmission

Command	Description
<b>AT+CFTRANRX</b>	Transfer a file to EFS
<b>AT+CFTRANTX</b>	Transfer a file from EFS to host

## 11.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for File Transmission

### 11.2.1 AT+CFTRANRX Transfer a file to EFS

This command is used to transfer a file to EFS.Support "C:".

AT+CFTRANRX Transfer a file to EFS	
Test Command <b>AT+CFTRANRX=?</b>	Response <b>+CFTRANRX: [{non-ascii}]"FILEPATH"</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CFTRANRX=&lt;filepath&gt;,&lt;len&gt;[,&lt;location&gt;]</b>	OK Response 1)If successfully: > OK 2)If failed: > ERROR 3)If failed: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-



Reference

### Defined Values

<filepath>	The path of the file on EFS
<len>	The length of the file data to send. Because of the system resources, The length could not set too large. The actual size could not ensure. Usually it is safer to set a smaller size.
<location>	The position offset from the start of the file.

### Examples

```

AT+CFTRANRX="c:/t1.txt",10
>
OK
AT+CFTRANRX="C:/ t2.txt",10,10
>
OK

```

#### NOTE

- 1.The <filepath> must be a full path with the directory path, make sure that the file name does not exist under the path.
- 2.If sending file fails, increase the delay time between each 256 byte reach to 50ms, and then try to send file again.
- 3.SIM767XX Series do not support Non-ASCII characters in file path.

### 11.2.2 AT+CFTRANTX Transfer a file from EFS to host

This command is used to transfer a file from EFS to host.

#### AT+CFTRANTX Transfer a file from EFS to host

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CFTRANTX=?</b>	<b>+CFTRANTX: [{non-ascii}]"FILEPATH"</b>
	<b>OK</b>

#### Write Command

**AT+CFTRANTX=<filepath>[,<location>][,<size>][,<transMode>]**

#### Response

1)If successfully:

**[+CFTRANTX: DATA,<len>**

**...**

**+CFTRANTX: DATA,<len>]**

**+CFTRANTX: 0**

**OK**

2)If <transMode> is 1 :

**>...**

**OK**

3)If failed:

**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode

-

Max Response Time

-

Reference

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;filepath&gt;</b>	The path of the file on EFS
<b>&lt;len&gt;</b>	The length of the following file data to output.
<b>&lt;location&gt;</b>	The beginning of the file data to output.
<b>&lt;size&gt;</b>	The length of the file data to output.
<b>&lt;transMode&gt;</b>	Whether there is no urc in data output
	0 normal mode
	1 data output directly without urc.

#### Examples

**AT+CFTRANTX="c:/t1.txt"**

**+CFTRANTX: DATA, 11**

**Testcontent**

**+CFTRANTX: 0**

**OK**

**AT+CFTRANTX="d:/MyDir/t1.txt"**

**+CFTRANTX: DATA, 11**

**Testcontent**

**+CFTRANTX: 0**

**OK**

```
AT+CFTRANTX="d:/MyDir/t1.txt",1,4
```

```
+CFTRANTX: DATA, 4
```

```
estc
```

```
+CFTRANTX: 0
```

```
OK
```

#### NOTE

The <filepath> must be a full path with the directory path.

If not set the size, it means range from location to the end of the file.

If the (size + location) larger than the file size, it means range from location to the end of the file.

## 12 AT Commands for Internet Service

### 12.1 Overview of AT Commands for Internet Service

Command	Description
<b>AT+CHTPSERV</b>	Set HTP server information
<b>AT+CHTUPDATE</b>	Updating date time using HTP protocol
<b>AT+CHTPCFG</b>	Configure the HTP Context
<b>AT+CNTP</b>	Update system time
<b>AT+CNTPCFG</b>	Configure the NTP Context

### 12.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for Internet Service

#### 12.2.1 AT+CHTPSERV Set HTP server information

This command is used to add or delete HTP server information. There are maximum 16 HTP servers.

AT+CHTPSERV Set HTP server information	
Test Command <b>AT+CHTPSERV=?</b>	Response <b>+CHTPSERV: "ADD","HOST",(1-65535),(0-1)[,"PROXY",(1-65535)]</b> <b>+CHTPSERV: "DEL",(0-15)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CHTPSERV?</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>+CHTPSERV:</b> <b>&lt;index&gt;&lt;host&gt;,&lt;port&gt;,&lt;http_version&gt;[,&lt;proxy&gt;,&lt;proxy_port&gt;]</b> ... <b>+CHTPSERV: &lt;index&gt;&lt;host&gt;,&lt;port&gt;,&lt;http_version&gt;</b> <b>[,&lt;proxy&gt;,&lt;proxy_port&gt;]</b>

	<b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CHTPSERV=&lt;cmd&gt;,&lt;host_or_idx&gt;[,&lt;port&gt;,&lt;http_version&gt;[,&lt;proxy&gt;,&lt;proxy_port&gt;]]</b>	1)If successfully: <b>OK</b>
	2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;cmd&gt;</b>	This command to operate the HTP server list. "ADD" add a HTP server item to the list "DEL" delete a HTP server item from the list
<b>&lt;host_or_idx&gt;</b>	If the <cmd> is "ADD", this field is the same as <host>, length is 1-255; If the <cmd> is "DEL", this field is the index of the HTP server item to be deleted from the list.
<b>&lt;host&gt;</b>	The HTP server address, length is 1-255.
<b>&lt;port&gt;</b>	The HTP server port, the range is (1-65535).
<b>&lt;http_version&gt;</b>	The HTTP version of the HTP server: 0 HTTP 1.0 1 HTTP 1.1
<b>&lt;proxy&gt;</b>	The proxy address, length is 1-255.
<b>&lt;proxy_port&gt;</b>	The port of the proxy, the range is (1-65535).
<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	The HTP server index.

## Examples

**AT+CHTPSERV="ADD","www.google.com",80,1**

**OK**

## 12.2.2 AT+CHTUPDATE Updating date time using HTP protocol

This command is used to updating date time using HTP protocol.

### AT+CHTUPDATE Updating date time using HTP protocol

Test Command	Response
--------------	----------

<b>AT+CHTPUPDATE=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CHTPUPDATE?</b>	Response <b>+CHTPUPDATE: &lt;status&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CHTPUPDATE</b>	<b>OK</b> Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b>  <b>+CHTPUPDATE: &lt;err&gt;</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;status&gt;</b>	The status of HTP module: Updating HTP module is synchronizing date time NULL HTP module is idle now
<b>&lt;err&gt;</b>	The result of the HTP updating

## Examples

**AT+CHTPUPDATE**

**OK**

**+CHTPUPDATE: 0**

### 12.2.3 AT+CHTPCFG Configure the HTP Context

AT+CHTPCFG is used to configure the HTP context.

#### AT+CHTPCFG Configure the HTP Context

Test Command <b>AT+CHTPCFG=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CHTPCFG="CID"[,&lt;cid&gt;]</b>	Response 1)If the parameter is correct, response: <b>OK</b>

	2)When the <cid> is default:(It is cid of first link) <b>+CHTPCFG: "CID",&lt;cid&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
	3) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	
Max Response Time	
Reference	

### Defined Values

<cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If no <cid> is specified. The default value is 1.
-------	---

### Examples

```

AT+CHTPCFG=?
OK
AT+CHTPCFG="CID"
+CHTPCFG: "CID",1

OK
AT+CHTPCFG="CID",3
OK

```

### 12.2.4 AT+CNTP Update system time

This command is used to update system time with NTP server.

#### AT+CNTP Update system time

Test Command <b>AT+CNTP=?</b>	Response <b>+CNTP: "HOST",(-96~96)</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CNTP?</b>	Response <b>+CNTP: &lt;host&gt;,&lt;timezone&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>

Write Command <b>AT+CNTP=&lt;host&gt;[,&lt;timezon e&gt;]</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CNTP</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b>  <b>+CNTP: &lt;err_code&gt;</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;host&gt;</b>	NTP server address, length is 1-255.
<b>&lt;timezone&gt;</b>	Local time zone,the range is (-96 to 96), default value is 32.

## Examples

```
AT+CNTP="120.25.115.20",32
OK
AT+CNTP
OK
+CNTP: 0
```

### 12.2.5 AT+CNTPCFG Configure the NTP Context

AT+CNTPCFG is used to configure the NTP context.

#### AT+CNTPCFG Configure the NTP Context

Test Command <b>AT+CNTPCFG=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CNTPCFG="CID"[,&lt;cid&gt;]</b>	Response 1)If the parameter is correct, response:



	<p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2)When the &lt;cid&gt; is default:(It is cid of first link)</p> <p><b>+CNTPCFG: "CID",&lt;cid&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>3)</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
Parameter Saving Mode	
Max Response Time	
Reference	

## Defined Values

<cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If no <cid> is specified. The default value is 1.
-------	---

## Examples

**AT+CNTPCFG=?**

**OK**

**AT+CNTPCFG="CID"**

**+CHTPCFG: "CID",1**

**OK**

**AT+CNTPCFG="CID",3**

**OK**

## 12.3 Command Result Codes

### 12.3.1 Description of <err> of HTP

<err>	Description
0	Operation succeeded
1	Unknown error
2	Wrong parameter
3	Wrong date and time calculated

4	Network error
---	---------------

### 12.3.2 Description of <err> of NTP

<err>	Description
0	Operation succeeded
1	Unknown error
2	Wrong parameter
3	Wrong date and time calculated
4	Network error
5	Time zone error
6	Time out error

## 13 AT Commands for TCP/IP

### 13.1 Overview of AT Commands for TCP/IP

Command	Description
<b>AT+NETOPEN</b>	Start Socket Service
<b>AT+NETCLOSE</b>	Stop Socket Service
<b>AT+CIOPEN</b>	Establish Connection in Multi-Socket Mode
<b>AT+CIPSEND</b>	Send data through TCP or UDP Connection
<b>AT+CIPRXGET</b>	Set the Mode to Retrieve Data
<b>AT+CIPCLOSE</b>	Close TCP or UDP Socket
<b>AT+IPADDR</b>	Inquire Socket PDP address
<b>AT+CIPHEAD</b>	Add an IP Header When Receiving Data
<b>AT+CIPSRIP</b>	Show Remote IP Address and Port
<b>AT+CIPMODE</b>	Set TCP/IP Application Mode
<b>AT+CIPTIMEOUT</b>	Set TCP/IP Timeout Value
<b>AT+CIPCCFG</b>	Configure Parameters of Socket
<b>AT+CIPCFG</b>	Configure the TCP/IP Context
<b>AT+SERVERSTART</b>	Startup TCP Sever
<b>AT+SERVERSTOP</b>	Stop TCP Sever
<b>AT+CIPACK</b>	Query TCP Connection Data Transmitting Status
<b>AT+CDNSGIP</b>	Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name
<b>AT+CSOCKSETPN</b>	Set active PDP context's profile
<b>AT+CTCPKA</b>	Configure TCP heartbeat
<b>AT+CDNSCFG</b>	Configure Domain Name Server

### 13.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for TCP/IP

#### 13.2.1 AT+NETOPEN Start Socket Service

AT+NETOPEN is used to start service by activating PDP context. You must execute AT+NETOPEN before

any other TCP/UDP related operations.

## AT+NETOPEN Start Socket Service

Read Command <b>AT+NETOPEN?</b>	Response <b>+NETOPEN: &lt;net_state&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+NETOPEN</b>	Response 1)If the PDP context has not been activated or the network closed abnormally, response: <b>OK</b>  <b>+NETOPEN: &lt;err&gt;</b> 2)When the PDP context has been activated successfully, if you execute AT+NETOPEN again, response: <b>+IP ERROR: Network is already opened</b>  <b>ERROR</b> 3)other: <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+NETOPEN=[&lt;cid&gt;]</b>	Response 1)If the PDP context has not been activated or the network closed abnormally, response: <b>OK</b>  <b>+NETOPEN: &lt;err&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b> 2)When the PDP context has been activated successfully, if you execute AT+NETOPEN again, response: <b>+IP ERROR: Network is already opened</b>  <b>ERROR</b> 3)other: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	Range: 3000ms-120000ms default: 120000ms (it can be set by AT+CIPTIMEOUT)
Reference	3GPP TS 27.005

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;net_state&gt;</b>	Integer type, indicates the state of PDP context activation. <u>0</u> network close (deactivated) 1 network open(activated)
--------------------------	---

<b>&lt;err&gt;</b>	Integer type, the result of operation. 0 is success, other value is failure, please refer to Chapter 13.3.2 for details
<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If no <cid> is specified. The default value is 1.

## Examples

**AT+NETOPEN?**

**+NETOPEN: 1**

**OK**

**AT+NETOPEN**

**OK**

**+NETOPEN: 0**

**AT+NETOPEN=2**

**OK**

**+NETOPEN: 0,2**

### 13.2.2 AT+NETCLOSE Stop Socket Service

AT+NETCLOSE is used to stop service by deactivating PDP context. It can also close all the opened socket connections when you didn't close these connections by AT+CIPCLOSE.

#### AT+NETCLOSE Stop Socket Service

Test Command

**AT+NETCLOSE=?**

Response

**OK**

Response

1)If the PDP context has been activated, response:

**OK**

Execute Command

**AT+NETCLOSE**

**+NETCLOSE: <err>**

2)If the PDP context has been activated and one connection is in non-transparent mode and transparent mode, response:

**OK**

**CLOSED**

**+CIPCLOSE: <link\_num>,<err>**

**+NETCLOSE: <err>**

3)If the PDP context has been activated and one connection is in transparent mode when service type is TCP, response:

**OK**

**CLOSED**

**+CIPCLOSE: <link\_num>,<err>**

**+NETCLOSE: <err>**

4)If the PDP context has been activated and one connection is in non-transparent mode when service type is UDP, response:

**+CIPCLOSE: <link\_num>,<err>**

**OK**

**+NETCLOSE: <err>**

5)If the PDP context has not been activated, response:

**+NETCLOSE: <err>**

**ERROR**

6)Others:

**ERROR**

Response

1)If the PDP context has been activated, response:

**OK**

**+NETCLOSE: <err>,<cid>**

2)If the PDP context has been activated and one connection is used the cid in non-transparent mode and transparent mode, response:

**OK**

**CLOSED**

**+CIPCLOSE: <link\_num>,<err>**

**+NETCLOSE: <err>,<cid>**

3)If the PDP context has been activated and one connection is used the cid in transparent mode when service type is TCP,

Write Command

**AT+NETCLOSE=[<cid>]**

	<p>response:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>CLOSED</b></p> <p><b>+CIPCLOSE: &lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p><b>+NETCLOSE: &lt;err&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b></p> <p>4)If the PDP context has been activated and one connection is used the cid in non-transparent mode when service type is UDP, response:</p> <p><b>+CIPCLOSE: &lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+NETCLOSE: &lt;err&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b></p> <p>5)If the PDP context has not been activated, response:</p> <p><b>+NETCLOSE: &lt;err&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>6)Others:</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	<p>Range: 3000ms-120000ms</p> <p>default: 120000ms</p> <p>(it can be set by AT+CIPTIMEOUT)</p>
Reference	

## Defined Values

<err>	<p>Integer type, the result of operation.</p> <p>0 is success, other value is failure, please refer to Chapter 13.3.2 for details</p>
<cid>	<p>A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If no &lt;cid&gt; is specified. The default value is 1.</p>

## Examples

**AT+NETCLOSE**

**OK**

**+NETCLOSE: 0**

**AT+NETCLOSE=2**

**OK**

**+NETCLOSE: 0,2**

### 13.2.3 AT+CIOPEN Establish Connection in Multi-Socket Mode

You can use AT+CIOPEN to establish a connection with TCP server and UDP server, the maximum of the connections is 4.

#### AT+CIOPEN Establish Connection in Multi-Socket Mode

Test Command  
**AT+CIOPEN=?**

Response  
**+CIOPEN: (0-3),("TCP","UDP")**

**OK**

Read Command  
**AT+CIOPEN?**

Response  
**+CIOPEN:**  
**<link\_num>[,<type>,<serverIP>,<serverPort>,<index>]**  
**+CIOPEN:**  
**<link\_num>[,<type>,<serverIP>,<serverPort>,<index>]**  
**[...]**

**OK**

If a connection identified by <link\_num> has not been established successfully, only +CIOPEN: <link\_num> will be returned.

Write Command  
TCP connection  
**AT+CIOPEN=<link\_num>,"TCP",<serverIP>,<serverPort>[,<localPort>]**

Response  
1)if PDP context has been activated successfully, response:

**OK**

**+CIOPEN: <link\_num>,<err>**

2)when the <link\_num> is greater than 3, response:

**+IP ERROR: Invalid parameter**

**ERROR**

3)If PDP context has not been activated, or the connection has been established, or parameter is incorrect, or when AT+CIPMODE=1 is set, the <link\_num> is greater than 0, or other errors, response:

**+CIOPEN: <link\_num>,<err>**

**ERROR**

4)Transparent mode for TCP connection:



	<p>When you want to use transparent mode to transmit data, you should set AT+CIPMODE=1 before AT+NETOPEN. And if AT+CIPMODE=1 is set, the &lt;link_num&gt; is restricted to be only 0.</p> <p>if success <b>CONNECT [&lt;text&gt;]</b></p> <p>if failure <b>CONNECT FAIL</b></p> <p>5)Others: <b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>UDP Connection</p> <p><b>AT+CIOPEN=&lt;link_num&gt;,"UDP",,&lt;localPort&gt;</b></p>	<p>1)If PDP context has been activated successfully, response: <b>+CIOPEN: &lt;link_num&gt;,0</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2)When the &lt;link_num&gt; is greater than 3, response: <b>+IP ERROR: Invalid parameter</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If PDP context has not been activated, or the connection has been established, or parameter is incorrect, or other errors, response: <b>+CIOPEN: &lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>3)Others: <b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Parameter Saving Mode</p>	<p><b>NO_SAVE</b></p>
<p>Max Response Time</p>	<p>Range: 3000ms-120000ms default: 120000ms (it can be set by AT+CIPTIMEOUT)</p>
<p>Reference</p>	

## Defined Values

<link_num>	<p>Integer type, identifies a connection. Range is 0-3.</p> <p>If AT+CIPMODE=1 is set, the &lt;link_num&gt; is restricted to be only 0.</p>
<type>	<p>String type, identifies the type of transmission protocol.</p> <p>TCP Transmission Control Protocol</p> <p>UDP User Datagram Protocol</p>
<serverIP>	<p>String type, identifies the IP address of server. The IP address format consists of 4 octets, separated by decimal point, like "AAA.BBB.CCC.DDD". Also the domain name is supported here.</p>
<serverPort>	<p>Integer type, identifies the port of TCP server, range is 0-65535.</p> <p>NOTE:</p> <p>When open port as TCP, the port must be the opened TCP port;</p> <p>When open port as UDP, the port may be any port.</p>

<b>&lt;localPort&gt;</b>	Integer type, identifies the port of local socket, range is 0-65535.
<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Integer type, indicates whether the module is used as a client or server. When used as server, the range is 0-3,<index> is the server index to which the client is linked. -1 TCP client 0-1 TCP server index
<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	String type, indicates CONNECT result code.
<b>&lt;err&gt;</b>	Integer type, the result of operation. 0 is success, other value is failure, please refer to Chapter 13.3.2 for details

## Examples

**AT+CIOPEN=?**

**+CIOPEN: (0-3),("TCP","UDP")**

OK

**AT+CIOPEN?**

**+CIOPEN: 0**

**+CIOPEN: 1,"TCP","183.230.174.137",6031,-1**

**+CIOPEN: 2**

**+CIOPEN: 3**

OK

**AT+CIOPEN=0,"TCP","183.230.174.137",6031**

OK

//TCP connection

**+CIOPEN: 0,0**

**AT+CIOPEN=2,"UDP",,,6031**

**+CIOPEN: 2,0**

// UDP Connection

OK

### 13.2.4 AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSEND is used to send data to remote side. If service type is TCP, the data is firstly sent to the module's internal TCP/IP stack, and then sent to server by protocol stack. The <length> field may be empty. While it is empty, each <Ctrl+Z> character present in the data should be coded as <ETX><Ctrl+Z>. Each <ESC> character present in the data should be coded as <ETX><ESC>. Each <ETX> character will be coded as <ETX><ETX>. Single <Ctrl+Z> means end of the input data. Single <ESC> is used to cancel the sending.

<ETX> is 0x03, and <Ctrl+Z> is 0x1A,<ESC> is 0x1B.

## AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP Connection

Test Command  
**AT+CIPSEND=?**

Response  
**+CIPSEND: (0-3),(1-1500)**

**OK**

Write Command  
If service type is "TCP", send data with changeable length  
**AT+CIPSEND=<link\_num>**

Response ">", then type data to send, tap CTRL+Z to send data, tap ESC to cancel the operation

Response  
1)If the connection identified by <link\_num> has been established successfully, response:

>

**<input data>**

**CTRL+Z**

**OK**

**+CIPSEND: <link\_num>,<reqSendLength>,<cnfSendLength>**

2)If <reqSendLength> is equal <cnfSendLength>, it means that the data has been sent to TCP/IP protocol stack successfully.

3)If the connection has not been established, abnormally closed, or parameter is incorrect, response:

**+CIPERROR: <err>**

**ERROR**

4)Others:

**ERROR**

Write Command  
If service type is "TCP", send data with fixed length  
**AT+CIPSEND=<link\_num>,<length>**

Response  
1)If the connection identified by <link\_num> has been established successfully, response:

>

**<input data with specified length>**

**OK**

**+CIPSEND: <link\_num>,<reqSendLength>,<cnfSendLength>**

2)If <reqSendLength> is equal <cnfSendLength>, it means that the data has been sent to TCP/IP protocol stack successfully.

3)If the connection has not been established, abnormally closed, or parameter is incorrect, response:

**+CIPERROR: <err>**

**ERROR**

4)Others:

**ERROR**

Write Command  
If service type is "UDP", send data

Response  
1)If the connection identified by <link\_num> has been established

<p>with changeable length</p> <p><b>AT+CIPSEND=&lt;link_num&gt;,,&lt;serverIP&gt;,&lt;serverPort&gt;</b></p> <p>Response "&gt;", then type data to send, tap CTRL+Z to send data, tap ESC to cancel the operation</p>	<p>successfully, response:</p> <p>&gt;</p> <p>&lt;input data&gt;</p> <p>CTRL+Z</p> <p>OK</p> <p><b>+CIPSEND: &lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;reqSendLength&gt;,&lt;cnfSendLength&gt;</b></p> <p>2)If the connection has not been established, abnormally closed, or parameter is incorrect, response:</p> <p><b>+CIPERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>3)Others:</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>If service type is "UDP", send data with fixed length</p> <p><b>AT+CIPSEND=&lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;length&gt;,&lt;serverIP&gt;,&lt;serverPort&gt;</b></p> <p>Response "&gt;", type data until the data length is equal to &lt;length&gt;</p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If the connection identified by &lt;link_num&gt; has been established successfully, response:</p> <p>&gt;</p> <p>&lt;input data with specified length&gt;</p> <p>OK</p> <p><b>+CIPSEND: &lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;reqSendLength&gt;,&lt;cnfSendLength&gt;</b></p> <p>2)If the connection has not been established, abnormally closed, or parameter is incorrect, response:</p> <p><b>+CIPERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>3)Others:</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	<p>Range: 3000ms-120000ms</p> <p>default: 120000ms</p> <p>(it can be set by AT+CIPTIMEOUT)</p>
Reference	

## Defined Values

<link_num>	Integer type, identifies a connection. Range is 0-3.
<length>	Integer type, indicates the length of sending data, range is 1-1500.
<serverIP>	String type, identifies the IP address of server. The IP address format consists of 4 octets, separated by decimal point, like "AAA.BBB.CCC.DDD". Also the domain name is supported here.

<b>&lt;serverPort&gt;</b>	Integer type, identifies the port of TCP server, range is 0-65535. NOTE: When open port as TCP, the port must be the opened TCP port; When open port as UDP, the port may be any port. But, for Qualcomm, connecting the port 0 is regarded as an invalid operation.
<b>&lt;reqSendLength&gt;</b>	Integer type, the length of the data requested to be sent
<b>&lt;cnfSendLength&gt;</b>	Integer type, the length of the data confirmed to have been sent -1 the connection is disconnected. 0 own send buffer or other side's congestion window are full. Note: If the <cnfSendLength> is not equal to the <reqSendLength>, the socket then cannot be used further.
<b>&lt;err&gt;</b>	Integer type, the result of operation. 0 is success, other value is failure, please refer to Chapter 13.3.2 for details

## Examples

**AT+CIPSEND=?**

**+CIPSEND: (0-3),(1-1500)**

OK

**AT+CIPSEND=1,5**

**>12345**

OK

// If service type is "TCP", send data with fixed length

**+CIPSEND: 1,5,5**

**AT+CIPSEND=3,5,"183.230.174.137",6031**

**>12345**

OK

// If service type is "UDP", send data with fixed length

**+CIPSEND: 3,5,5**

## NOTE

If you use UDP to send more than 1400 bytes of data when the server does not receive data, this may be the reason for the carrier, in this case please send no more than 1400 bytes of data.

If you use TCP to send data, the instruction can be followed by a comma just like "AT+CIPSEND=0," or "AT+CIPSEND=0,10," without an error, but it doesn't make any sense

### 13.2.5 AT+CIPRXGET Set the Mode to Retrieve Data

If set <mode> to 1, after receiving data, the module will buffer it and report a URC as "+CIPRXGET: 1,<link\_num>" to notify the host. Then host can retrieve data by AT+CIPRXGET.

If set <mode> to 0, the received data will be outputted to COM port directly by URC as "RCV FROM:<IP ADDRESS>:<PORT><CR><LF>+IPD(data length)<CR><LF><data>".

The default value of <mode> is 0.

#### AT+CIPRXGET Set the Mode to Retrieve Data

Test Command <b>AT+CIPRXGET=?</b>	Response <b>+CIPRXGET: (0-4),(0-3),(1-1500)</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CIPRXGET?</b>	Response <b>+CIPRXGET: &lt;mode&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CIPRXGET=&lt;mode&gt;</b> In this case,<mode> can only be 0 or 1	Response 1)If the parameter is correct, response: <b>OK</b> 2)If the parameter is incorrect or other error, response: <b>+IP ERROR: &lt;err_info&gt;</b> <b>ERROR</b> 3)Others: <b>ERROR</b>
	1)If <len> field is empty, the default value to read is 1500. If the buffer is not empty, response: <b>+CIPRXGET: &lt;mode&gt;,&lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;read_len&gt;,&lt;rest_len&gt;</b> <b>&lt;data&gt;ACSII form</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CIPRXGET=2,&lt;link_num&gt;[,&lt;len&gt;]</b> Retrieve data in ACSII form	<b>OK</b> 2)If the buffer is empty, response: <b>+IP ERROR: No data</b> <b>ERROR</b> 3)If the parameter is incorrect or other error, response: <b>+IP ERROR: &lt;err_info&gt;</b> <b>ERROR</b> 4)Others: <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command	Response

<p><b>AT+CIPRXGET=3,&lt;link_num&gt;[,&lt;len&gt;]</b></p> <p>Retrieve data in hex form</p>	<p>1)If &lt;length&gt; field is empty, the default value to read is 750. If the buffer is not empty, response: <b>+CIPRXGET: &lt;mode&gt;,&lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;read_len&gt;,&lt;rest_len&gt;&lt;data&gt;</b> hex form</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2)If the buffer is empty, response: <b>+IP ERROR: No data</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>3)If the parameter is incorrect or other error, response: <b>+IP ERROR: &lt;err_info&gt;</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>4)Others:</p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CIPRXGET=4,&lt;link_num&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If the parameter is correct, response: <b>+CIPRXGET: 4,&lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;rest_len&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2)If the parameter is incorrect or other error, response: <b>+IP ERROR: &lt;err_info&gt;</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>3)Others</p>
<p>Parameter Saving Mode</p>	<p>NO_SAVE</p>
<p>Max Response Time</p>	<p>8s</p>
<p>Reference</p>	

## Defined Values

<p><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b></p>	<p>Integer type, sets the mode to retrieve data</p> <p><u>0</u> set the way to get the network data automatically</p> <p>1 set the way to get the network data manually</p> <p>2 read data, the max read length is 1500</p> <p>3 read data in HEX form, the max read length is 750</p> <p>4 get the rest data length</p>
<p><b>&lt;link_num&gt;</b></p>	<p>Integer type, identifies a connection. Range is 0-3.</p>
<p><b>&lt;len&gt;</b></p>	<p>Integer type, the data length to be read.</p>

	Not required, the default value is 1500 when <mode>=2, and 750 when <mode>=3.
<read_len>	Integer type, the length of data that has been read.
<rest_len>	Integer type, the length of data which has not been read in the buffer.
<err_info>	String type, displays the cause of occurring error, please refer to Chapter 13.3.1 for more details.

## Examples

**AT+CIPRXGET=?**

**+CIPRXGET: (0-4),(0-3),(1-1500)**

OK

**AT+CIPRXGET?**

**+CIPRXGET: 1**

OK

**AT+CIPRXGET=1**

OK

**AT+CIPRXGET=2,0**

**+CIPRXGET: 2,0,6,0**

123456

OK

**AT+CIPRXGET=3,0**

**+CIPRXGET: 3,0,6,0**

313233343536

OK

**AT+CIPRXGET=4,0**

**+CIPRXGET: 4,0,18**

OK

## NOTE

When data is received and reported, the maximum length of <data length> is 1500 each time.



## 13.2.6 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP Socket

AT+CIPCLOSE is used to close a TCP or UDP Socket

### AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP Socket

Test Command  
**AT+CIPCLOSE=?**

Response  
**+CIPCLOSE: (0-3)**

**OK**

Read Command  
**AT+CIPCLOSE?**

Response  
**+CIPCLOSE:**  
**<link0\_state>,<link1\_state>,<link2\_state>,<link3\_state>**  
**OK**

Write Command  
**AT+CIPCLOSE=<link\_num>**

Response  
1)If service type is TCP and the connection identified by  
<link\_num> has been established, response  
**OK**  
  
**+CIPCLOSE: <link\_num>,<err>**  
2)If service type is TCP and the access mode is transparent mode,  
response:  
**OK**  
  
**CLOSED**  
  
**+CIPCLOSE: <link\_num>,<err>**  
3)If service type is UDP and the connection identified by  
<link\_num> has been established and closed successfully,  
response:  
**+CIPCLOSE: <link\_num>,0**  
  
**OK**  
4)If service type is UDP and access mode is transparent mode,  
response:  
**CLOSED**  
  
**+CIPCLOSE: <link\_num>,<err>**  
  
**OK**  
5)If the connection has not been established, abnormally closed,  
or parameter is incorrect, response:  
**+CIPCLOSE: <link\_num>,<err>**  
  
**ERROR**

	6)Others: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	Range: 3000ms-120000ms default: 120000ms (it can be set by AT+CIPTIMEOUT)
Reference	

### Defined Values

<link_num>	Integer type, identifies a connection. Range is 0-3.
<linkX_state>	Integer type, indicates state of connection identified by <link_num>. Range is 0-1. 0 disconnected 1 connected
<err>	Integer type, the result of operation. 0 is success, other value is failure, please refer to Chapter 13.3.2 for details

### Examples

```

AT+CIPCLOSE=?
+CIPCLOSE: (0-3)

OK
AT+CIPCLOSE?
+CIPCLOSE: 0,0,0,0

OK
AT+CIPCLOSE=0
OK

+CIPCLOSE: 0,0

```

### 13.2.7 AT+IPADDR Inquire Socket PDP address

AT+IPADDR is used to get active PDP address.

#### AT+IPADDR Inquire Socket PDP Address

Test Command	Response
--------------	----------

<b>AT+IPADDR=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
	Response 1)If PDP context has been activated successfully, response <b>+IPADDR: &lt;ip_address&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+IPADDR</b>	<b>OK</b> 2) <b>+IP ERROR: Network not opened</b>
	<b>ERROR</b>
	Response 1)If PDP context has been activated successfully, response <b>+IPADDR: &lt;ip_address&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+IPADDR=[&lt;cid&gt;]</b>	<b>OK</b> 2) <b>+IP ERROR: Network not opened</b>
	<b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	default: 5000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;ip_address&gt;</b>	String type, identifies the IP address of current active socket PDP.
<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If no <cid> is specified. The default value is 1.

## Examples

**AT+IPADDR**

**+IPADDR: 10.84.17.161**

**OK**

**AT+IPADDR=2**

**+IPADDR: 10.166.106.141**

**OK**

## 13.2.8 AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP Header When Receiving Data

AT+CIPHEAD is used to add an IP header when receiving data.

### AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP Header When Receiving Data

Test Command <b>AT+CIPHEAD=?</b>	Response <b>+CIPHEAD: (0-1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CIPHEAD?</b>	Response <b>+CIPHEAD: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CIPHEAD=&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Response 1)If the parameter is correct, response: <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CIPHEAD</b>	Response Set default value:(<mode>=1) <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	default: 5000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Integer type, indicates whether adding an IP header or not when receiving data 0 not add IP header 1 add IP header, the format is "+IPD(data length)"
---------------------	---

### Examples

**AT+CIPHEAD=?**  
**+CIPHEAD: (0-1)**

**OK**  
**AT+CIPHEAD?**  
**+CIPHEAD: 1**

**OK**

```
AT+CIPHEAD=1
OK
AT+CIPHEAD
OK
```

### 13.2.9 AT+CIPSRIP Show Remote IP Address and Port

AT+CIPSRIP is used to set whether to display IP address and port of server when receiving data.

#### AT+CIPSRIP Show Remote IP Address and Port

Test Command <b>AT+CIPSRIP=?</b>	Response <b>+CIPSRIP: (0-1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CIPSRIP?</b>	Response <b>+CIPSRIP: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CIPSRIP=&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Response 1)If the parameter is correct, response: <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CIPSRIP</b>	Response Set default value:(<mode>=1) <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	default: 5000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Integer type, indicates whether to show IP address and port of server or not when receiving data. 0 not show <u>1</u> show, the format is as follows: "RCV FROM:<IP ADDRESS>:<PORT>"
---------------------	---

#### Examples

**AT+CIPSRIP=?**

**+CIPSRIP: (0-1)**

**OK**

**AT+CIPSRIP?**

**+CIPSRIP: 1**

**OK**

**AT+CIPSRIP=0**

**OK**

**AT+CIPSRIP**

**OK**

### 13.2.10 AT+CIPMODE Set TCP/IP Application Mode

AT+CIPMODE is used to select transparent mode(data mode) or non-transparent mode(command mode).The default mode is non-transparent mode.

#### AT+CIPMODE Set TCP/IP Application Mode

Test Command

**AT+CIPMODE=?**

Response

**+CIPMODE: (0-1)**

**OK**

Read Command

**AT+CIPMODE?**

Response

**+CIPMODE: <mode>**

**OK**

Write Command

**AT+CIPMODE=<mode>**

Response

1)If the parameter is correct, response:

**OK**

2)

**ERROR**

Execute Command

**AT+CIPMODE**

Response

1)If Set default value:(<mode>=0) successfully:

**OK**

2)If failed:

**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode

**NO\_SAVE**

Max Response Time

default: 5000ms

Reference

-

## Defined Values

<mode>	Integer type, sets TCP/IP application mode
	0 Non transparent mode
	1 Transparent mode

## Examples

```
AT+CIPMODE=?  
+CIPMODE: (0-1)
```

```
OK  
AT+CIPMODE?  
+CIPMODE: 0
```

```
OK  
AT+CIPMODE=1  
OK  
AT+CIPMODE  
OK
```

### NOTE

When you want to use transparent mode to transmit data, you should set AT+CIPMODE=1 before AT+NETOPEN.

## 13.2.11 AT+CIPTIMEOUT Set TCP/IP Timeout Value

AT+CIPTIMEOUT is used to set timeout value for AT+NETOPEN/AT+CIPOPEN/AT+CIPSEND.

### AT+CIPTIMEOUT Set TCP/IP Timeout Value

Read Command <b>AT+CIPTIMEOUT?</b>	Response <b>+CIPTIMEOUT:</b> <b>&lt;netopen_timeout&gt;,&lt;cipopen_timeout&gt;,&lt;cipsend_timeout&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CIPTIMEOUT=[&lt;netopen_timeout&gt;],[&lt;cipopen_timeout&gt;],[&lt;cipsend_timeout&gt;]</b>	Response 1)If the parameter is correct, response:
	<b>OK</b>

<b>[&lt;cipsend_timeout&gt;]]]</b>	2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	default: 5000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;netopen_timeout&gt;</b>	Integer type, timeout value for AT+NETOPEN. default is 120000ms. Range is 3000ms-120000ms.
<b>&lt;cipopen_timeout&gt;</b>	Integer type, timeout value for AT+CIPOPEN. default is 120000ms. Range is 3000ms-120000ms.
<b>&lt;cipsend_timeout&gt;</b>	Integer type, timeout value for AT+CIPSEND. default is 120000ms. Range is 3000ms-120000ms.

## Examples

```
AT+CIPTIMEOUT?
+CIPTIMEOUT: 120000,120000,120000

OK
AT+CIPTIMEOUT=3000,3000,3000
OK
```

## 13.2.12 AT+CIPCCFG Configure Parameters of Socket

AT+CIPCCFG is used to configure parameters of socket.

### AT+CIPCCFG Configure Parameters of Socket

Test Command <b>AT+CIPCCFG=?</b>	Response <b>+CIPCCFG: (0-10),(0-1000),(0),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(500-120000)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CIPCCFG?</b>	Response <b>+CIPCCFG:</b> <b>&lt;NmRetry&gt;,&lt;DelayTm&gt;,&lt;Ack&gt;,&lt;errMode&gt;,&lt;Header-Type&gt;,&lt;AsyncMode&gt;,&lt;TimeoutVal&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response



<b>AT+CIPCCFG=[&lt;NmRetry&gt;[,&lt;DelayTm&gt;[,&lt;Ack&gt;[,&lt;errMode&gt;[,&lt;HeaderType&gt;[,&lt;AsyncMode&gt;[,&lt;TimeoutVal&gt;]]]]]]]]]</b>	1)If the parameter is correct, response: <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CIPCCFG</b>	Response Set default value: <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	default: 5000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;NmRetry&gt;</b>	Integer type, number of retransmission to be made for an IP packet. Range is 0-10. The default value is 10.
<b>&lt;DelayTm&gt;</b>	Integer type, number of milliseconds to delay to output data of Receiving. Range is 0-1000. The default value is 0.
<b>&lt;Ack&gt;</b>	Integer type, it can only be set to 0. It's used to be compatible with old TCP/IP command set.
<b>&lt;errMode&gt;</b>	Integer type, sets mode of reporting <err_info>, default value is 1. 0 error result code with numeric values 1 error result code with string values
<b>&lt;HeaderType&gt;</b>	Integer type, select which data header is used when receiving data, it only takes effect in multi-client mode. Default value is 0. 0 add data header, the format is "+IPD<data length>" 1 add data header, the format is "+RECEIVE,<link num>,<data length>"
<b>&lt;AsyncMode&gt;</b>	Integer type, range is 0-1. Default value is 0. It's used to be compatible with old TCP/IP command set.
<b>&lt;TimeoutVal&gt;</b>	Integer type, set the minimum retransmission timeout value for TCP connection. Range is 500ms-120000ms. Default is 500ms.

## Examples

**AT+CIPCCFG=?**  
**+CIPCCFG: (0-10),(0-1000),(0),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(500-120000)**

**OK**  
**AT+CIPCCFG?**  
**+CIPCCFG: 10,0,0,1,0,0,500**

**OK**  
**AT+CIPCCFG=2**

OK  
AT+CIPCCFG  
OK

### 13.2.13 AT+CIPCFG Configure the TCP/IP Context

AT+CIPCFG is used to configure the TCP/IP context.

#### AT+CIPCCFG Configure Parameters of Socket

Test Command <b>AT+CIPCFG=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CIPCFG?</b>	Response <b>+CIPCFG: "transwaittm",&lt;tranwaittime&gt;</b> <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CIPCFG="transwaittm",&lt;tranwaittime&gt;</b>	Response 1)If the parameter is correct, response: <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CIPCFG="CID",&lt;cid&gt;</b>	Response 1)If the parameter is correct, response: <b>OK</b> 2)When the <cid> is default:(It is cid of first link) <b>+CIPCFG: "CID",&lt;cid&gt;</b> <b>OK</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CIPCFG="SCID",&lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b>	Response 1)If the parameter is correct, response: <b>OK</b> 2)When the <link_num> and <cid> are default: <b>+CIPCFG: "SCID",&lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b> ... <b>OK</b> 3)When the <cid> is default: <b>+CIPCFG: "SCID",&lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b> <b>OK</b>

	4) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	default: 5000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;transwaittime&gt;</b>	Set the transparent transmission timeout waiting time, integer type. Range 5-1000ms, default value is 10ms.
<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If no <cid> is specified. The default value is 1.
<b>&lt;link_num&gt;</b>	Integer type, identifies a connection. Range is 0-3. If AT+CIPMODE=1 is set, the <link_num> is restricted to be only 0.

## Examples

**AT+CIPCFG=?**

OK

**AT+CIPCFG?**

+CIPCFG: "transwaittm",10

OK

**AT+CIPCFG="CID"**

+CIPCFG: "CID",1

OK

**AT+CIPCFG="CID",3**

OK

**AT+CIPCFG="SCID"**

+CIPCFG: "SCID",0,3

+CIPCFG: "SCID",1,3

+CIPCFG: "SCID",2,3

+CIPCFG: "SCID",3,3

OK

**AT+CIPCFG="SCID",1**

+CIPCFG: "SCID",1,3

OK  
AT+CIPCFG="SCID",2,1  
OK

### 13.2.14 AT+SERVERSTART Startup TCP Sever

AT+SERVERSTART is used to startup a TCP server, and the server can receive the request of TCP client. After the command executes successfully, an unsolicited result code is returned when a client tries to connect with module and module accepts request. The unsolicited result code is+CLIENT: <link\_num>,<server\_index>,<client\_IP>:<port>.

#### AT+SERVERSTART Startup TCP Sever

Test Command AT+SERVERSTART=?	Response +SERVERSTART: (10000-10015),(0-1)  OK
Read Command AT+SERVERSTART?	Response 1)If the PDP context has not been activated successfully, response: +CIPERROR: <err>  ERROR 2)If there exists opened server, response: [+SERVERSTART: <server_index>,<port> ...]  OK 3)Others: ERROR
Write Command AT+SERVERSTART=<port>,<server_index>[,<backlog>]	Response 1)If there is no error, response: OK 2)If the PDP context has not been activated, or the server identified by <server_index> has been opened, or the parameter is not correct, or other errors, response: +CIPERROR: <err>  ERROR 3)Others: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	default: 5000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<port>	Integer type, identifies the listening port of module when used as a TCP server. Range is 10000-10015.
<server_index>	Integer type, the TCP server index, range is 0-1.
<backlog>	Integer type, the maximum connections can be queued in listening queue. Range is 1-3. Default is 3.

## Examples

**AT+SERVERSTART=?**

**+SERVERSTART: (10000-10015),(0-1)**

OK

**AT+SERVERSTART?**

OK

**AT+SERVERSTART=10000,0**

OK

### 13.2.15 AT+SERVERSTOP Stop TCP Sever

AT+SERVERSTOP is used to stop TCP server. Before stopping a TCP server, all sockets <server\_index> of which equals to the closing TCP server index must be closed first.

#### AT+SERVERSTOP Stop TCP Sever

Write Command <b>AT+SERVERSTOP=&lt;server_index&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If there exists open connection with the server identified by &lt;server_index&gt;, or the server identified by &lt;server_index&gt; has not been opened, or the parameter is incorrect, response: <b>+SERVERSTOP: &lt;server_index&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>2)If the server socket is closed immediately, response: <b>+SERVERSTOP: &lt;server_index&gt;,0</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>(In general, the result is shown as below.)</p>
--	--

	<p>3)If the server socket starts to close, response: <b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+SERVERSTOP: &lt;server_index&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>4)Others: <b>ERROR</b></p>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	default: 5000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<server_index>	Integer type, the TCP server index, range is 0-1.
<err>	Integer type, the result of operation. 0 is success, other value is failure, please refer to Chapter 13.3.2 for details

### Examples

```

AT+SERVERSTOP=0
OK
+SERVERSTOP: 0,0

```

### 13.2.16 AT+CIPACK Query TCP Connection Data Transmitting Status

AT+CIPACK is used to query TCP connection data transmitting status.

#### AT+CIPACK Query Connection Data Transmitting State

<p>Test Command</p> <p><b>AT+CIPACK=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CIPACK:</b> (range of supported &lt;link_num&gt;s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+CIPACK=&lt;link_num&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If the PDP context has not been activated, or the connection identified by &lt;link_num&gt; has not been established, abnormally closed, or the parameter is incorrect, or other errors, response: <b>+IP ERROR: &lt;err_info&gt;</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>2)If the connection has been established, and the service type is</p>

	"TCP", response: <b>+CIPACK: &lt;sent_data_size&gt;,&lt;ack_data_size&gt;,&lt;recv_data_size&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	default: 5000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<link_num>	Integer type, identifies a connection. Range is 0-3.
<sent_data_size>	Integer type, the total length of sent data
<ack_data_size>	Reserve
<recv_data_size>	Integer type, the total length of received data
<err>	Integer type, the result of operation. 0 is success, other value is failure, please refer to Chapter 13.3.2 for details
<err_info>	String type, displays the cause of occurring error, please refer to Chapter 3 for details.

## Examples

**AT+CIPACK=?**

**+CIPACK: (0-3)**

**OK**

**AT+CIPACK=0**

**+CIPACK: 10,10,5**

**OK**

## 13.2.17 AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name

AT+CDNSGIP is used to query the IP address of given domain name.

### AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP Address of Given Domain Name

Test Command <b>AT+CDNSGIP=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CDNSGIP=&lt;domain name&gt;</b>	Response 1)If the given domain name has related IP, response: <b>+CDNSGIP: 1,&lt;domain name&gt;,&lt;IP address&gt;</b>

	<b>+CDNSGIP: 2,&lt;domain name&gt;,&lt;IP address&gt;</b> <b>[...]</b>  <b>OK</b> 2)If the given name has no related IP, response: <b>+CDNSGIP: 0,&lt;dns error code&gt;</b>  <b>ERROR</b> 3)Others: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	default: 6s
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;domain name&gt;</b>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks), indicates the domain name. The maximum length of domain name is 254. Valid characters allowed in the domain name area include a-z, A-Z, 0-9, "-" (hyphen)and ".". A domain name is made up of one label name or more label names separated by "." (eg: AT+CDNSGIP="aa.bb.cc"). For label names separated by ".", length of each label must be no more than 63 characters. The beginning character of the domain name and of labels should be an alphanumeric character.
<b>&lt;IP address&gt;</b>	String type, indicates the IP address corresponding to the domain name.
<b>&lt;dns error code&gt;</b>	Integer type, indicates the error code. 10 DNS GENERAL ERROR

## Examples

```

AT+CDNSGIP=?
OK
AT+CDNSGIP="www.baidu.com"
+CDNSGIP: 1,"www.baidu.com","61.135.169.121"

OK
  
```

### 13.2.18 AT+CSOCKSETPN Set active PDP context's profile

This command sets default active PDP context's profile number and type. When we activate PDP by using



AT+NETOPEN command, we need use the default profile number and type.,and the context of this profile is set by AT+CGDCONT command.

## AT+CSOCKSETPN Set active PDP context's profile

Test Command <b>AT+CSOCKSETPN=?</b>	Response <b>+CSOCKSETPN: 1-n,(1,6)</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSOCKSETPN?</b>	Response <b>+CSOCKSETPN: &lt;cid&gt;,&lt;ip_family&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSOCKSETPN=&lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;ip_family&gt;]</b>	Response 1)If the parameter is correct, response: <b>OK</b> 2)If the parameter is wrong,or NETOPEN is already active, response: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Maximum Response Time	default: 5000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If no <cid> is specified. The default value is 1.
<b>&lt;ip_family&gt;</b>	Packet Data Protocol type 1 IPV4 6 IPV6

## Examples

**AT+CSOCKSETPN=?**  
**+CSOCKSETPN: 1-n,(1,6)**

**OK**  
**AT+CSOCKSETPN?**  
**+CSOCKSETPN: 1,1**  
**+CSOCKSETPN: 2,1**  
**+CSOCKSETPN: 3,1**

OK  
AT+CSOCKSETPN=1,6  
OK

### 13.2.19 AT+CTCPKA Conigure TCP heartbeat

This command is used to set TCP heartbeat parameters. Set this up after we activate PDP by using AT+NETOPEN command.

#### AT+CTCPKA Conigure TCP heartbeat

Test Command <b>AT+CTCPKA=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CTCPKA?</b>	Response <b>+CTCPKA:</b> <b>&lt;keepalive&gt;,&lt;keepidle&gt;,&lt;keepcount&gt;,&lt;keepinterval&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CTCPKA=&lt;keepalive&gt;,&lt;keepidle&gt;,&lt;keepcount&gt;,&lt;keepinterval&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Maximum Response Time	default: 5000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;keepalive &gt;</b>	Set TCP keepalive option. 0 Disable TCP keep alive mechanism 1 Enable TCP keep alive mechanism
<b>&lt;keepidle&gt;</b>	The unit is minute. If there is no data interaction within this period, the probe is performed. (1-120)
<b>&lt;keepcount&gt;</b>	Number of probe retries. If all times out, the connection is considered Invalid.(1-10)
<b>&lt;keepinterval&gt;</b>	The unit is minute. Interval for sending probe packets during probe.

#### Examples

**AT+CTCPKA=1,2,5,1**

```
OK
AT+CTCPKA?
+CTCPKA: 1,2,5,1
OK
```

### 13.2.20 AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server

This command is used to configure Domain Name Server.

#### AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server

Test Command <b>AT+CDNSCFG=?</b>	Response <b>+CDNSCFG: ("Primary DNS"),("Secondary DNS"),type</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CDNSCFG?</b>	Response <b>Primary IPv4 DNS: &lt;pri_dns&gt;,Secondary IPv4 DNS: &lt;pri_dns&gt;</b> <b>Primary IPv6 DNS: &lt;pri_dns&gt;,Secondary IPv6 DNS: &lt;pri_dns&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CDNSCFG=&lt;pri_dns&gt;[,&lt;sec_dns&gt;][,&lt;type&gt;]</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Maximum Response Time	default: 5000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;pri_dns&gt;</b>	A string parameter which indicates the IP address of the primary domain name server.
<b>&lt;sec_dns&gt;</b>	A string parameter which indicates the IP address of the secondary domain name server.
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	0 Set the server for the ipv4 network 1 Set the server for the ipv6 network

#### Examples

**AT+CDNSCFG?**

Primary IPv4 DNS: 183.230.126.224,Secondary IPv4  
DNS: 183.230.126.225

OK

AT+CDNSCFG=183.230.126.224,183.230.126.225,0

OK

## NOTE

This platform does not support IPv6 by default. If you want to set the IPv6 DNS server, first use AT+CFUN=0 to shut down, then use AT+CGDCONT to set the APN of IPV4V6, and then use AT+CFUN=1 to start up.

## 13.3 Command Result Codes

### 13.3.1 Description of <err\_info>

The fourth parameter <errMode> of AT+CIPCCFG (TODO)is used to determine how <err\_info> is displayed.

If <errMode> is set to 0, the <err\_info> is displayed with numeric value.

If <errMode>is set to 1, the <err\_info> is displayed with string value.

The default is displayed with string value.

Numeric Value	String Value
0	Connection time out
1	Bind port failed
2	Port overflow
3	Create socket failed
4	Network is already opened
5	Network is already closed
6	No clients connected
7	No active client
8	Network not opened
9	Client index overflow
10	Connection is already created
11	Connection is not created
12	Invalid parameter
13	Operation not supported
14	DNS query failed

15	TCP busy
16	Net close failed for socket opened
17	Sending time out
18	Sending failure for network error
19	Open failure for network error
20	Server is already listening
21	Operation failed
22	No data

### 13.3.2 Description of <err>

<err>	Description of <err>
0	operation succeeded
1	Network failure
2	Network not opened
3	Wrong parameter
4	Operation not supported
5	Failed to create socket
6	Failed to bind socket
7	TCP server is already listening
8	Busy
9	Sockets opened
10	Timeout
11	DNS parse failed for AT+CIOPEN
12	Unknown error

### 13.4 Unsolicited Result Codes

URC	Description
<b>+CIEVENT: NETWORK CLOSED UNEXPECTEDLY</b>	Network is closed for network error(Out of service, etc). When this event happens, user's application needs to check and close all opened sockets, and then uses AT+NETCLOSE to release the network library if AT+NETOPEN? shows the network library is still opened.

<b>+IPCLOSE: &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;close_reason&gt;</b>	Socket is closed passively. <client_index> is the link number. <close_reason>: 0 Closed by local, active 1 Closed by remote, passive 2 Closed for sending timeout or DTR off
<b>+CLIENT:</b> <b>&lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;server_index&gt;,&lt;client_IP&gt;:&lt;port&gt;</b>	TCP server accepted a new socket client, the index is<link_num>, the TCP server index is <server_index>. The peer IP address is <client_IP>, the peer port is <port>.

SIMCom  
Confidential

## 14 AT Commands for HTTP(S)

### 14.1 Overview of AT Commands for HTTP(S)

Command	Description
<b>AT+HTTPINIT</b>	Start HTTP service
<b>AT+HTTPTERM</b>	Stop HTTP Service
<b>AT+HTTPPARA</b>	Set HTTP Parameters value
<b>AT+HTTPACTION</b>	HTTP Method Action
<b>AT+HTTPHEAD</b>	Read the HTTP Header Information of Server Response
<b>AT+HTTPREAD</b>	Read the response information of HTTP Server
<b>AT+HTTPDATA</b>	Input HTTP Data
<b>AT+HTTPPOSTFILE</b>	Send HTTP Request to HTTP(S)server by File
<b>AT+HTTPREADFILE</b>	Receive HTTP Response Content to a file

### 14.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for HTTP(S)

#### 14.2.1 AT+HTTPINIT Start HTTP Service

AT+HTTPINIT is used to start HTTP service by activating PDP context. You must execute AT+HTTPINIT before any other HTTP related operations.

#### AT+HTTPINIT Start HTTP Service

Test Command <b>AT+HTTPINIT=?</b>	Response <b>+HTTPINIT: (1-n)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+HTTPINIT</b>	Response 1)If start HTTP service successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>

Write Command <b>AT+HTTPINIT=&lt;cid&gt;</b>	<b>Response</b> 1) <b>OK</b>
	<b>+HTTPINIT: &lt;errcode&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	Integer type. Specifies a particular PDP context to be used and ranges from 1 to n. The maximum possible value n is configured by PDP related commands. Defaults to 1.
<b>&lt;err&gt;</b>	The type of error. Please refer to the end of this chapter.

### Examples

**AT+HTTPINIT**  
**OK**

### 14.2.2 AT+HTTPTERM Stop HTTP Service

AT+HTTPTERM is used to stop HTTP service.

#### AT+HTTPTERM Stop HTTP Service

Test Command <b>AT+HTTPTERM=?</b>	<b>Response</b> <b>+HTTPTERM: (1-n)</b>  <b>OK</b>
	<b>Response</b> 1)If stop HTTP service successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+HTTPTERM</b>	
Write Command	<b>Response</b>



<b>AT+HTTPTERM=&lt;cid&gt;</b>	1) <b>OK</b>
	<b>+HTTPTERM: &lt;errcode&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b>
	2) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	Integer type. Specifies a particular PDP context to be used and ranges from 1 to n. The maximum possible value n is configured by PDP related commands. Defaults to 1.
<b>&lt;err&gt;</b>	The type of error. Please refer to the end of this chapter.

## Examples

**AT+HTTPTERM**  
**OK**

### 14.2.3 AT+HTTPPARA Set HTTP Parameters value

AT+HTTPPARA is used to set HTTP parameters value. When you want to access to a HTTP server, you should input <value> like http://'server'/'path':tcpPort'. In addition, https://'server'/'path':tcpPort' is used to access to a HTTPS server.

#### AT+HTTPPARA Set HTTP Parameters value

Test Command <b>AT+HTTPPARA=?</b>	Response  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+HTTPPARA="URL",&lt;url&gt;</b>	Response 1)If parameter format is right: <b>OK</b> 2)If parameter format is not right or other errors occur: <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command	Response

<b>AT+HTTTPARA="CONNECTTO",&lt;conn_timeout&gt;</b>	<p>1)If parameter format is right: <b>OK</b></p> <p>2)If parameter format is not right or other errors occur: <b>ERROR</b></p>
Write Command <b>AT+HTTTPARA="RCVTO",&lt;recv_timeout&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If parameter format is right: <b>OK</b></p> <p>2)If parameter format is not right or other errors occur: <b>ERROR</b></p>
Write Command <b>AT+HTTTPARA="CONTENT",&lt;content_type&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If parameter format is right: <b>OK</b></p> <p>2)If parameter format is not right or other errors occur: <b>ERROR</b></p>
Write Command <b>AT+HTTTPARA="ACCEPT",&lt;accept-type&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If parameter format is right: <b>OK</b></p> <p>2)If parameter format is not right or other errors occur: <b>ERROR</b></p>
Write Command <b>AT+HTTTPARA="SSLCFG",&lt;sslcfg_id&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If parameter format is right: <b>OK</b></p> <p>2)If parameter format is not right or other errors occur: <b>ERROR</b></p>
Write Command <b>AT+HTTTPARA="USERDATA",&lt;user_data&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If parameter format is right: <b>OK</b></p> <p>2)If parameter format is not right or other errors occur: <b>ERROR</b></p>
Write Command <b>AT+HTTTPARA="READMODE",&lt;readmode&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If parameter format is right: <b>OK</b></p> <p>2)If parameter format is not right or other errors occur: <b>ERROR</b></p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<url>	<p>URL of network resource.String,start with "http://" or"https://"</p> <p>a)http://server'/path':tcpPort'.</p>
-------	---

	<p>b)https://server/path:tcpPort</p> <p>"server" DNS domain name or IP address</p> <p>"path" path to a file or directory of a server</p> <p>"tcpPort" http default value is 80,https default value is 443.(can be omitted)</p>
<conn_timeout>	Timeout for accessing server, Numeric type, range is 20-120s, default is 120s.
<recv_timeout>	Timeout for receiving data from server, Numeric type range is 2s-120s, default is 20s.
<content_type>	This is for HTTP "Content-Type" tag, String type, max length is 256, and default is "text/plain".
<accept-type>	This is for HTTP "Accept-type" tag, String type, max length is 256, and default is "*/*".
<sslcfg_id>	This is setting SSL context id, Numeric type, range is 0-9. Default is 0.Please refer to Chapter 19 of this document.
<user_data>	The customized HTTP header information. String type, max length is 256.
<readmode>	For HTTPREAD, Numeric type, it can be set to 0 or 1. If set to 1, you can read the response content data from the same position repeatedly. The limit is that the size of HTTP server response content should be shorter than 1M.Default is 0.

#### NOTE

When you want to use content-type multipart/form-data to transfer data, you should set AT+HTTPPARA="CONTENT","multipart/form-data".And we will construct boundary header.

#### Examples

**AT+HTTPPARA="URL","http://www.baidu.com"**  
OK

### 14.2.4 AT+HTTPACTION HTTP Method Action

AT+HTTPACTION is used to perform a HTTP Method. You can use HTTPACTION to send a get/post request to a HTTP/HTTPS server.

#### AT+HTTPACTION HTTP Method Action

Test Command	Response
--------------	----------

## AT+HTTPACTION=?

+HTTPACTION: (0-4)

OK

Response

1)If parameter format is right:

OK

+HTTPACTION: <method>,<statusCode>,<datalen>

2)If parameter format is right but server connected unsuccessfully:

OK

+HTTPACTION: <method>,<errcode>,<datalen>

3)If parameter format is not right or other errors occur:

ERROR

Write Command

AT+HTTPACTION=<method>

Parameter Saving Mode

-

Max Response Time

120000ms

Reference

-

## Defined Values

<method>

HTTP method specification:

0 GET

1 POST

2 HEAD

3 DELETE

4 PUT

<statusCode>

Please refer to the end of this chapter

<datalen>

The length of data received

## Examples

AT+HTTPACTION=?

+HTTPACTION: (0-4)

OK

AT+HTTPACTION=0

OK

+HTTPACTION: 0,200,104220

## 14.2.5 AT+HTTPHEAD Read the HTTP Header Information of Server Response

AT+HTTPHEAD is used to read the HTTP header information of server response when module receives the response data from server.

### AT+HTTPHEAD Read the HTTP Header Information of Server Response

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+HTTPHEAD=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
	Response
	1)If read the header information successfully:
	<b>+HTTPHEAD: &lt;data_len&gt;</b>
	<b>&lt;data&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
	2)If read failed:
	<b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command	
<b>AT+HTTPHEAD</b>	
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<dat_len>	The length of HTTP header
<data>	The header information of HTTP response

### Examples

#### AT+HTTPHEAD

```
+HTTPHEAD: 653
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: text/html
Connection: keep-alive
X-Cache: MISS from PDcache-04:opinion.people.com.cn
Date: Tue, 24 Mar 2020 03:12:09 GMT
Powered-By-ChinaCache: HIT from CNC-WB-b-D24
Powered-By-ChinaCache: HIT from CNC-WV-b-D1C
ETag: W/"5b7379f5-57e9"
x-cc-via: CNC-WB-b-D24[H,1], CNC-WV-b-D1C[H,62]
d-cc-upstream: CNC-WV-b-D1C
CACHE: TCP_HIT
Vary: Accept-Encoding
Last-Modified: Wed, 15 Aug 2018 00:55:17 GMT
```

Expires: Tue, 24 Mar 2020 03:17:09 GMT  
 x-cc-req-id: f4b9e1793697d1ef2950f530aeec4519  
 Content-Length: 22505  
 Age: 0  
 Accept-Ranges: bytes  
 Server: nginx  
 X-Frame-Options: ALLOW-FROM .\*  
 CC\_CACHE: TCP\_REFRESH\_HIT  
 OK

#### 14.2.6 AT+HTTPREAD Read the response information of HTTP Server

After sending HTTP(S)GET/POST requests, you can retrieve HTTP(S)response information from HTTP(S)server via UART/USB port by AT+HTTPREAD. When the <datalen> of "+HTTPACTION: <method>, <statuscode>, <datalen>" is not equal to 0, You can execute AT+HTTPREAD=<start\_offset>,<byte\_size> to read out data to port. If parameter <byte\_size> is set greater than the size of data saved in buffer, all data in cache will output to port.

#### AT+HTTPREAD Read the response information of HTTP Server

Test Command <b>AT+HTTPREAD=?</b>	Response  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+HTTPREAD?</b>	Response 1)If check successfully: <b>+HTTPREAD: LEN,&lt;len&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> 2)If failed (no more data other error): <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+HTTPREAD=[&lt;start_offset&gt;,&lt;byte_size&gt;]</b>	Response 1)If read the response info successfully: <b>OK</b>  <b>+HTTPREAD: &lt;data_len&gt;</b> <b>&lt;data&gt;</b> <b>+HTTPREAD: 0</b> If <byte_size> is bigger than the data size received, module will only return actual data size. 2)If read failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms

Reference -

## Defined Values

<start_offset>	The start position of reading
<byte_size>	The length of data to read
<datalen>	The actual length of read data
<data>	Response content from HTTP server
<len>	Total size of data saved in buffer.

## Examples

**AT+HTTPREAD?**

**+HTTPREAD: LEN,22505**

**OK**

**AT+HTTPREAD=0,500**

**OK**

**+HTTPREAD: 500**

\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0\0<!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Transitional//EN"

"http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/xhtml1-transitional.dtd">

<html xmlns="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml">

<head>

<meta http-equiv="content-type" content="text/html; charset=GB2312"/>

<meta http-equiv="Content-Language" content="utf-8" />

<meta content="all" name="robots" />

<title>人民日报钟声:牢记历史是为了更好开创未来--观点--人民网 </title>

<meta name="keywords" content="" />

<meta name="description" content=" 日方应在正确对待历史?"

**+HTTPREAD: 0**

### NOTE

The response content received from server will be saved in cache, and would not be cleaned up by AT+HTTPREAD.

When the total size of the data from server is bigger than that and 'READMODE' is 0, you should read the data quickly, or you will fail to read it.

## 14.2.7 AT+HTTPDATA Input HTTP Data

You can use AT+HTTPDATA to input data to post when you send a HTTP/HTTPS POST request.

AT+HTTPDATA Input HTTP Data	
Test Command <b>AT+HTTPDATA=?</b>	Response  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+HTTPDATA=&lt;size&gt;,&lt;time&gt;</b>	Response 1)if parameter format is right: <b>DOWNLOAD</b> <b>&lt;input data here&gt;</b> When the total size of the inputted data reaches <size>, TA will report the following code. Otherwise, the serial port will be blocked. <b>OK</b> 2)If parameter format is wrong or other errors occur: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	
Max Response Time	
Reference	

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;size&gt;</b>	Size in bytes of the data to post. range is 1- 153600 (bytes)
<b>&lt;time&gt;</b>	Maximum time in seconds to input data.range is 10-65535

### Examples

```
AT+HTTPDATA=18,1000
DOWNLOAD
Message=helloworld
OK
```

## 14.2.8 AT+HTTPPOSTFILE Send HTTP Request to HTTP(S)server by File

You also can send HTTP request in a file via AT+HTTPPOSTFILE command. The URL must be set by AT+HTTPPARA before executing AT+HTTPPOSTFILE command. The parameter <path> can be used to



set the file directory. When modem has received response from HTTP server, it will report the following URC:

+HTTPPOSTFILE: <httpstatuscode>,<content\_length>

## AT+HTTPPOSTFILE Send HTTP Request to HTTP(S)server by File

Test Command <b>AT+HTTPPOSTFILE=?</b>	Response <b>+HTTPPOSTFILE: &lt;filename&gt;[(1-2)][(0-4)][(0-1)]</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+HTTPPOSTFILE=&lt;filename&gt;[,&lt;path&gt;,&lt;method&gt;,&lt;send_header&gt;]</b>	Response 1)if parameter format is right and server connected successfully: a)if parameter <method> is valid: <b>OK</b>  <b>+HTTPPOSTFILE: &lt;method&gt;,&lt;statuscode&gt;,&lt;content_len&gt;</b> b)if parameter <method> is ignored: <b>OK</b>  <b>+HTTPPOSTFILE: &lt;statuscode&gt;,&lt;content_len&gt;</b> 2)if parameter format is right but server connected unsuccessfully: a)if parameter <method> is valid: <b>OK</b>  <b>+HTTPPOSTFILE: &lt;method&gt;,&lt;errcode&gt;,0</b> b)if parameter <method> is ignored: <b>OK</b>  <b>+HTTPPOSTFILE: &lt;errcode&gt;,0</b> 3)if parameter format is not right or any other error occurs: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	
Max Response Time	
Reference	

## Defined Values

<filename>	String type, filename. Unit: byte. The max length is 55.
<path>	The directory where the sent file saved. Numeric type, range is 1-2 1 C:/ (local storage) 2 Not supported.
<method>	HTTP method specification: 0 GET 1 POST

	2 HEAD 3 DELETE 4 PUT If this value is not provided, it is same to the value described in the post file.
<b>&lt;send_header&gt;</b>	Send file as HTTP header and Body or Only as Body. Numeric type, the range is 0-1, the default is 0. 0 Send file as HTTP header and body 1 Send file as Body

## Examples

**AT+HTTPPOSTFILE=?**

**+HTTPPOSTFILE: <filename>[(1-2)][(0-4)][(0-1)]**

**OK**

**AT+HTTPPOSTFILE="getbaidu.txt",1**

**OK**

**+HTTPPOSTFILE: 200,14615**

**AT+HTTPPOSTFILE="getbaidu.txt",1,1,1**

**OK**

**+HTTPPOSTFILE: 1,200,14615**

### 14.2.9 AT+HTTPREADFILE Receive HTTP Response Content to a file

After execute AT+HTTPACTION/AT+HTTPPOSTFILE command. You can receive the HTTP server response content to a file via AT+HTTPREADFILE.

Before AT+HTTPREADFILE executed, "+HTTPACTION: <method>,<httpstatuscode>,<content\_len>" or "+HTTPPOSTFILE: <httpsatuscode>,<content\_len>" must be received. The parameter <path> can be used to set the directory where to save the file. If omit parameter <path>, the file will be save to local storage.

#### **AT+HTTPREADFILE Receive HTTP Response Content to a File**

Test Command <b>AT+HTTPREADFILE=?</b>	Response <b>+HTTPREADFILE: &lt;filename&gt;[(1-2)]</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+HTTPREADFILE=&lt;filename&gt;[(1-2)][&lt;path&gt;]</b>	Response 1)if parameter format is right: <b>OK</b>

**+HTTPREADFILE: <errcode>**

2)if failed:

**OK**

**+HTTPREADFILE: <errcode>**

3)if parameter format is not right or any other error occurs:

**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode

Max Response Time

Reference

### Defined Values

**<filename>**

String type, filename. Unit: byte.

The max length is 55.

**<path>**

The directory where the read file saved. Numeric type, range is 1-2.

1 C:/(local storage)

2 Not supported.

### Examples

**AT+HTTPREADFILE=?**

**+HTTPREADFILE: <filename>[, (1-2)]**

**OK**

**AT+HTTPREADFILE="readbaidu.dat"**

**OK**

**+HTTPREADFILE: 0**

## 14.3 Command Result Codes

### 14.3.1 Description of <statuscode>

**<statuscode>**

**Description**

**100**

Continue

101	Switching Protocols
200	OK
201	Created
202	Accepted
203	Non-Authoritative Information
204	No Content
205	Reset Content
206	Partial Content
300	Multiple Choices
301	Moved Permanently
302	Found
303	See Other
304	Not Modified
305	Use Proxy
307	Temporary Redirect
400	Bad Request
401	Unauthorized
402	Payment Required
403	Forbidden
404	Not Found
405	Method Not Allowed
406	Not Acceptable
407	Proxy Authentication Required
408	Request Timeout
409	Conflict
410	Gone
411	Length Required
412	Precondition Failed
413	Request Entity Too Large
414	Request-URI Too Large
415	Unsupported Media Type
416	Requested range not satisfiable
417	Expectation Failed
500	Internal Server Error
501	Not Implemented
502	Bad Gateway
503	Service Unavailable
504	Gateway timeout
505	HTTP Version not supported
600	Not HTTP PDU
601	Network Error

602	No memory
603	DNS Error
604	Stack Busy

### 14.3.2 Description of <errcode>

<errcode>	Meaning
0	Success
701	Alert state
702	Unknown error
703	Busy
704	Connection closed error
705	Timeout
706	Receive/send socket data failed
707	File not exists or other memory error
708	Invalid parameter
709	Network error
710	start a new ssl session failed
711	Wrong state
712	Failed to create socket
713	Get DNS failed
714	Connect socket failed
715	Handshake failed
716	Close socket failed
717	No network error
718	Send data timeout
719	CA missed

### 14.4 Unsolicited Result Codes

URC	Description
+HTTP_PEER_CLOSED	It's a notification message. While received, it means the connection has been closed by server.
+HTTP_NONET_EVENT	It's a notification message. While received, it means now the network is unavailable.

## 15 AT Commands for FTP(S)

### 15.1 Overview of AT Commands for FTP(S)

Command	Description
<b>AT+CFTPSSTART</b>	Start FTP(S)service
<b>AT+CFTPSSTOP</b>	Stop FTP(S)Service
<b>AT+CFTPSLOGIN</b>	Log in to a FTP(S)server
<b>AT+CFTPSLOGOUT</b>	Log out of FTP(S)server
<b>AT+CFTPSLIST</b>	List the items in the directory on FTP(S)server
<b>AT+CFTPSMKD</b>	Create a new directory on FTP(S)server
<b>AT+CFTPSRMD</b>	Delete a directory on FTP(S)server
<b>AT+CFTPSCWD</b>	Change the current directory on FTP(S)server
<b>AT+CFTPSPWD</b>	Get the current directory on FTP(S)server
<b>AT+CFTPSDELE</b>	Delete a file on FTP(S)server
<b>AT+CFTPSGETFILE</b>	Download a file from FTP(S)server to module
<b>AT+CFTPSPUTFILE</b>	Upload a file from module to FTP(S)server
<b>AT+CFTPSGET</b>	Get a file from FTP(S)server to serial port
<b>AT+CFTPSPUT</b>	Put a file to FTP(S)server through serial port
<b>AT+CFTPSSIZE</b>	Get the file size on FTP(S)server
<b>AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP</b>	Set FTP(S)data socket address type
<b>AT+CFTPSTYPE</b>	Set the transfer type on FTP(S)server
<b>AT+CFTPSLCFG</b>	Set the SSL context id for FTPS session

### 15.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for FTP(S)

#### 15.2.1 AT+CFTPSSTART Start FTP(S)service

AT+CFTPSSTART is used to start FTP(S)service by activating PDP context. You must execute AT+CFTPSSTART before any other FTP(S)related operations.

## AT+CFTPSSTART Start FTP(S)service

Test Command <b>AT+CFTPSSTART=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
	Response 1) <b>OK</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CFTPSSTART</b>	<b>+CFTPSSTART: 0</b> 2) <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CFTPSSTART: &lt;errcode&gt;</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CFTPSSTART=[&lt;cid&gt;]</b>	<b>+CFTPSSTART: 0,&lt;cid&gt;</b> 2) <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CFTPSSTART: &lt;errcode&gt;</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	

### Defined Values

<errcode>	The result of start FTP(S)service, 0 is success, others are failure. Please refer to errcode list.
<cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If no <cid> is specified. The default value is 1.

### Examples

```
AT+CFTPSSTART
OK

+CFTPSSTART: 0
```

**AT+CFTPSSTART=3**

**OK**

**+CFTPSSTART: 0,3**

### 15.2.2 AT+CFTPSSTOP Stop FTP(S)Service

AT+CFTPSSTOP is used to stop FTP(S)service by deactivating PDP context. When you are no longer using the FTP(S)service, use this command.

#### AT+CFTPSSTOP Stop FTP(S)Service

Test Command

**AT+CFTPSSTOP=?**

Response

**OK**

Response

1)

**OK**

**+CFTPSSTOP: 0**

2)

**OK**

**+CFTPSSTOP: <errcode>**

3)

**ERROR**

Execute Command

**AT+CFTPSSTOP**

Response

1)

**OK**

**+CFTPSSTOP: 0,<cid>**

2)

**OK**

**+CFTPSSTOP: <errcode>**

3)

**ERROR**

Write Command

**AT+CFTPSSTOP=[<cid>]**

Parameter Saving Mode

**NO\_SAVE**

Max Response Time

**5000ms**

Reference

#### Defined Values



<b>&lt;errcode&gt;</b>	The result of stop FTP(S)service, 0 is success, others are failure. Please refer to errcode list.
<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If no <cid> is specified. The default value is 1.

## Examples

**AT+CFTPSSTOP**

OK

**+CFTPSSTOP: 0**

**AT+CFTPSSTOP=3**

OK

**+CFTPSSTOP: 0,3**

### 15.2.3 AT+CFTPSLOGIN Log in to a FTP(S)server

AT+CFTPSLOGIN is used to log in to a FTP(S)server, you can log in to a FTP server by setting the parameter <server\_type> to 0, an implicit FTPS server by setting <server\_type> to 3 and an explicit FTPS server by setting <server\_type> to 1 or 2. About <server\_type>, please refer to Defined Values <server\_type> for more details.

#### AT+CFTPSLOGIN Log into a FTP(S)server

Test Command

**AT+CFTPSLOGIN=?**

Response

**+CFTPSLOGIN:**

**"ADDRESS",(1-65535),"USERNAME","PASSWORD"[(0-3)]**

OK

Read Command

**AT+CFTPSLOGIN?**

Response

1) If no server is logged in to

**+CFTPSLOGIN: 0**

OK

2) If a server is logged in to

**+CFTPSLOGIN: 1**

OK

3)

**ERROR**

Write Command <b>AT+CFTPSLOGIN=&lt;host&gt;,&lt;port&gt;,&lt;username&gt;,&lt;password&gt;[&lt;server_type&gt;]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CFTPSLOGIN: 0</b> 2) <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CFTPSLOGIN: &lt;errcode&gt;</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;host&gt;</b>	Host address, string type, maximum length is 128
<b>&lt;port&gt;</b>	The listening port for FTP(S) host server, the range is from 1 to 65535
<b>&lt;username&gt;</b>	FTP(S)user name, string type, maximum length is 128
<b>&lt;password&gt;</b>	The user password, string type, maximum length is 128
<b>&lt;server_type&gt;</b>	FTP(S)server type, numeric, from 0-3, default is 3 0 FTP server. 1 Explicit FTPS server with AUTH SSL. 2 Explicit FTPS server with AUTH TLS. 3 Implicit FTPS server.
<b>&lt;errcode&gt;</b>	The result code of the FTP/FTPS login; 0 is success, and others are failure. Please refer to errcode list.

## Examples

```

AT+CFTPSLOGIN=?
+CFTPSLOGIN:
"ADDRESS",(1-65535),"USERNAME","PASSWORD"[(0-3)]

OK

AT+CFTPSLOGIN?
+CFTPSLOGIN: 0

OK

AT+CFTPSLOGIN="serveraddr",21,"username","password",0
OK

```

+CFTPSLOGIN: 0

#### 15.2.4 AT+CFTPSLOGOUT Log out of the FTP(S)server

AT+CFTPSLOGOUT is used to log out of the FTP(S)server. Make sure you log in to a FTP(S)server before you execute the AT+CFTPSLOGOUT command.

##### AT+CFTPSLOGOUT Logout a FTP(S)server

Test Command <b>AT+CFTPSLOGOUT=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CFTPSLOGOUT</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CFTPSLOGOUT: &lt;0&gt;</b>
	2) <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CFTPSLOGOUT: &lt;errcode&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	3) <b>ERROR</b>
Max Response Time	<b>NO_SAVE</b>
Reference	5000ms

#### Defined Values

<errcode>	The result code of the FTP/FTPS logout; 0 is success and others are failure, please refer to errcode list.
-----------	--

#### Examples

```
AT+CFTPSLOGOUT=?
OK
AT+CFTPSLOGOUT
OK
+CFTPSLOGOUT: 0
```

## NOTE

When you want to stop the FTP(S)service, please use AT+CFTPSLOGOUT to log out of the FTP(S)server, then use AT+CFTPSSTOP to stop FTP. If you only use AT+CFTPSSTOP, ERROR will be reported.

### 15.2.5 AT+CFTPSLIST List the items in the directory on FTP(S)server

This command is used to list the items in the specified directory on FTP(S)server. Module will output the items to serial port when listing items successfully. Make sure that you have logged in to FTP(S)server successfully before.

#### AT+CFTPSLIST List the items in the directory on FTP(S)server

Test Command  
**AT+CFTPSLIST=?**

Response  
**OK**

Write Command  
**AT+CFTPSLIST=<dir>**

Response  
1)  
**OK**  
  
**+CFTPSLIST: DATA,<len>**  
...  
**+CFTPSLIST: 0**  
2)  
**OK**  
  
**+CFTPSLIST: <errcode>**  
3)  
**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode

**NO\_SAVE**

Max Response Time

**5000ms**

Reference

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;dir&gt;</b>	The directory to be created, string type, maximum length is 112.
<b>&lt;errcode&gt;</b>	The result code of create directory; 0 is success, others are failure, Please refer to errcode list.
<b>&lt;len&gt;</b>	All files and related information in the directory from the server.

## Examples

**AT+CFTPSLIST="/"**

OK

**+CFTPSLIST: DATA,175**

**-rw-r--r-- 1 ftp ftp 121 Mar 11 16:24 124.txt**

**drwxr-xr-x 1 ftp ftp 0 Jan 13 2020**

**TEST113**

**drwxr-xr-x 1 ftp ftp 0 Jan 19 2020**

**TEST1155**

**+CFTPSLIST: 0**

### 15.2.6 AT+CFTPSMKD Create a new directory on FTP(S)server

AT+CFTPSMKD is used to create a new directory on the FTP(S)server. Please make sure that you have logged in to the FTP(S)server successfully before creating a directory.

#### AT+CFTPSMKD Create a new directory on FTP(S)server

Test Command

**AT+CFTPSMKD=?**

Response

**+CFTPSMKD: "DIR"**

**OK**

Response

1)

**OK**

**+CFTPSMKD: 0**

2)

**OK**

Write Command

**AT+CFTPSMKD=<dir>**

**+CFTPSMKD: <errcode>**

3)

**ERROR**

4)

**+ CFTPSMKD: <errcode>**

**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode

**NO\_SAVE**

Max Response Time

**5000ms**

Reference

### Defined Values

<dir>	The directory to be created. String type, maximum length is 112.
<errcode>	The result code of creating directory. 0 is success, others are failure. Please refer to errcode list.

### Examples

```

AT+CFTPSMKD=?
+CFTPSMKD: "DIR"

OK
AT+CFTPSMKD="test"
OK

+CFTPSMKD: 0

```

### 15.2.7 AT+CFTPSRMD Delete a directory on FTP(S)server

AT+CFTPSRMD is used to delete a directory on FTP(S)server. Make sure that you have logged in to a FTP(S)server successfully before deleting a directory.

#### AT+CFTPSRMD Delete a directory on FTP(S)server

Test Command <b>AT+CFTPSRMD=?</b>	Response <b>+CFTPSRMD: "DIR"</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CFTPSRMD=&lt;dir&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b>  <b>+CFTPSRMD: 0</b> 2) <b>OK</b>  <b>+CFTPSRMD: &lt;errcode&gt;</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b>

	4) <b>+ CFTPSRMD: &lt;errcode&gt;</b>
	<b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;dir&gt;</b>	The directory to be deleted. String type, maximum length is 112.
<b>&lt;errcode&gt;</b>	The result code of create directory. 0 is success, others are failure. Please refer to errcode list.

## Examples

```

AT+CFTPSRMD=?
+CFTPSRMD: "DIR"

OK
AT+CFTPSRMD="test"
OK

+CFTPSRMD: 0

```

### 15.2.8 AT+CFTPSCWD Change the current directory on FTP(S)server

You can use this command to change the current directory on FTP(S)server. Make sure you have logged in to FTP(S)server successfully before AT+CFTPSCWD

#### AT+CFTPSCWD Change the current directory on FTP(S)server

Test Command <b>AT+CFTPSCWD=?</b>	Response <b>+CFTPSCWD: "DIR"</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CFTPSCWD=&lt;dir&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CFTPSCWD: 0</b>

	2) <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CFTPSCWD: &lt;errcode&gt;</b>
	3) <b>ERROR</b>
	4) <b>+ CFTPSCWD: &lt;errcode&gt;</b>
	<b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;dir&gt;</b>	The directory to be changed. String type, maximum length is 112.
<b>&lt;errcode&gt;</b>	The result of create directory. 0 is success, others are failure. Please refer to errcode list.

## Examples

```

AT+CFTPSCWD=?
+CFTPSCWD: "DIR"

OK
AT+CFTPSCWD="test"
OK

+CFTPSCWD: 0

```

### 15.2.9 AT+CFTPSPWD Get the current directory on FTP(S)server

This command is used to get the current directory on FTPS server. Before AT+CFTPSPWD, make sure you have logged in to FTP(S)server successfully

#### AT+CFTPSPWD Get the current directory on FTP(S)server

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CFTPSPWD=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Execute Command	Response



## AT+CFTPSPWD

1)  
**OK**

**+CFTPSPWD: <dir>**

2)  
**OK**

**+CFTPSPWD: <errcode>**

3)  
**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	

## Defined Values

<dir>	The directory to be got, string type.
<errcode>	The result of creating directory. 0 is success, others are failure. Please refer to errcode list.

## Examples

### AT+CFTPSPWD

**OK**

**+CFTPSPWD: "/"**

## 15.2.10 AT+CFTPSDELE Delete a file on FTP(S)server

You can use AT+CFTPSDELE to delete a file on FTP(S)server. Please make sure that you have logged in to the FTP(S)server successfully before deleting a file.

### AT+CFTPSDELE Delete a file on FTP(S)server

Test Command <b>AT+CFTPSDELE=?</b>	Response <b>+CFTPSDELE: "FILENAME"</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CFTPSDELE=&lt;filename&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b>

	<b>+CFTPSDELE: 0</b> 2) <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CFTPSDELE: &lt;errcode&gt;</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b> 4) <b>+ CFTPSDELE: &lt;errcode&gt;</b>
	<b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;filename&gt;</b>	The name of the file to be deleted. String type, the maximum length is 112.
<b>&lt;errcode&gt;</b>	The result of create directory. 0 is success, others are failure. Please refer to errcode list.

## Examples

```

AT+CFTPSDELE=?
+CFTPSDELE:"FILENAME"

OK
AT+CFTPSDELE="testfile"
OK

+CFTPSDELE: 0
  
```

### 15.2.11 AT+CFTPSGETFILE Download a file from FTP(S)server to module's file system

You can download a file from FTP(S)server to module, by setting parameter <dir>, you can select the directory in which to save the downloaded file. The downloaded file will be saved to local storage by default. Make sure that you have logged in to FTP(S)server successfully before AT+CFTPSGETFILE.

## AT+CFTPSGETFILE Download a file from FTP(S)server to module

Test Command

**AT+CFTPSGETFILE=?**

Response

**+CFTPSGETFILE: "FILEPATH"[,(1-2)]**

**OK**

Response

1)

**OK**

**+CFTPSGETFILE: 0**

2)

**OK**

Write Command

**AT+CFTPSGETFILE=<filepath>[  
,<dir>]**

**+CFTPSGETFILE: <errcode>**

3)

**ERROR**

4)

**+ CFTPSGETFILE: <errcode>**

**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode

NO\_SAVE

Max Response Time

5000ms

Reference

### Defined Values

**<filepath>**

The remote file path. String type, maximum length is 53

**<dir>**

The directory to save the downloaded file. Numeric type; range is 1-2, defaults to 1(local storage).

1 C:/(local storage)

2 D:/(sd card)

**<errcode>**

The result code of download file from FTP(s)server. 0 is success, others are failure. Please refer to errcode list.

### Examples

**AT+CFTPSGETFILE=?**

**+CFTPSGETFILE: "FILEPATH"[,(1-2)]**

**OK**

**AT+CFTPSGETFILE="test.txt",1**

**OK**

+CFTPGETFILE: 0

## 15.2.12 AT+CFTPSPUTFILE Upload a file from module's file system to FTP(S)server

You can use this command to upload a file to FTP(S)server from module. By setting parameter <dir> you can select the directory that contains the file to be uploaded. Make sure that you have logged in to the FTP(S)server successfully before AT+CFTPSPUTFILE.

### AT+CFTPSPUTFILE Upload a file from module to FTP(S)server

Test Command <b>AT+CFTPSPUTFILE=?</b>	Response <b>+CFTPSPUTFILE: "FILEPATH"[(range of supported &lt;dir&gt;s),(range of supported &lt;rest_size&gt;s)]</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CFTPSPUTFILE=&lt;filepath&gt;[,&lt;dir&gt;[,&lt;rest_size&gt;]]</b>	<b>OK</b> Response 1) <b>OK</b> <b>+CFTPSPUTFILE: 0</b> 2) <b>OK</b> <b>+CFTPSPUTFILE: &lt;errcode&gt;</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b> 4) <b>+ CFTPSPUTFILE: &lt;errcode&gt;</b>  <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	

### Defined Values

<filepath>	String type; the remote file path. Maximum length is 53.
<dir>	The directory to save the downloaded file. Numeric type, range is 1-2, default is 1(local storage) 1 C:/(local storage) 2 D:/(sd card)
<rest_size>	Numeric type; range is from 0 to 2147483647. The value for FTP

	"REST" command which is used for broken transfer when transferring failed last time. If the file is complete, the file length is not increased.
<b>&lt;errcode&gt;</b>	The result code of downloading file from FTP(s)server. 0 is success, others are failure. Please refer to errcode list.

## Examples

**AT+CFTPSPUTFILE=?**

**+CFTPSPUTFILE: "FILEPATH"[,(1-2),(0-2147483647)]**

**OK**

**AT+CFTPSPUTFILE="test.txt",1**

**OK**

**+CFTPSPUTFILE: 0**

### 15.2.13 AT+CFTPGET Transfer data from a file on FTP(S) server to module's serial port

You can use this command to transfer data from a file on FTP(S) server to module's serial port.

#### **AT+CFTPGET Get a file from FTP(S)server to serial port**

Test Command

**AT+CFTPGET=?**

Response

**+CFTPGET: "FILEPATH"[,<rest\_size>]**

**OK**

Response

1)

**OK**

**+CFTPGET:DATA,<len>**

...

**+CFTPGET:DATA,<len>**

...

**+CFTPGET:0**

2)

**OK**

**+CFTPGET: <errcode>**

3)

**ERROR**

4)

Write Command

**AT+CFTPGET=<filepath>[,<rest\_size>]**

	<b>+CFTPSGET: &lt;errcode&gt;</b>
	<b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;filepath&gt;</b>	The remote file path. String type, maximum length is 112.
<b>&lt;rest_size&gt;</b>	Numeric type; range is from 0 to 2147483647. The value for FTP "REST" command which is used for broken transfer when transferring failed last time.
<b>&lt;errcode&gt;</b>	The result of downloading file from FTP(s)server; 0 for success, others for failure. Please refer to errcode list.
<b>&lt;len&gt;</b>	The total size of the file from the server

## Examples

**AT+CFTPSGET=?**

**+CFTPSGET: "FILEPATH"[,<rest\_size>]**

OK

**AT+CFTPSGET="test.txt"**

OK

**+CFTPSGET: DATA,3**

321

**+CFTPSGET: 0**

### 15.2.14 AT+CFTPSPUT Transfer data from module's serial port to a file on FTP(S) server

You can transfer data from module's serial port to a file on FTP(S) server. Make sure that you have logged in to FTP(S)server successfully.

#### AT+CFTPSPUT Put a file to FTP(S)server through serial port

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CFTPSPUT=?</b>	<b>+CFTPSPUT: "FILEPATH"[,&lt;data_len&gt;[,&lt;rest_size&gt;]]</b>

Write Command <b>AT+CFTPSPUT=&lt;filepath&gt;[,&lt;data_len&gt;[,&lt;rest_size&gt;]]</b>	<b>OK</b>
	Response 1)If uploading the file through serial port successfully: <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CFTPSPUT: 0</b> 2)If failed before inputting data: <b>ERROR</b>
	<b>+CFTPSPUT: &lt;errcode&gt;</b> 3)If failed after inputting data: <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CFTPSPUT: &lt;errcode&gt;</b> 4) <b>ERROR</b> 5) <b>+ CFTPSPUT: &lt;errcode&gt;</b>  <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	600000ms
Reference	

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;filepath&gt;</b>	String type; the remote file path. Maximum length is 112.
<b>&lt;data_len&gt;</b>	Numeric type; the length of the data to send and the maximum is 2048. If parameter <data_len> equals to 0 or is omitted, each <Ctrl+Z> character presented in the data flow of serial port when downloading FTP data will be coded as <ETX><Ctrl+Z>. Each <ETX> character will be coded as <ETX><ETX>. Single <Ctrl+Z> means the end of the FTP data flow. <ETX> is 0x03, and <Ctrl+Z> is 0x1A.
<b>&lt;rest_size&gt;</b>	Numeric type; range is from 0 to 2147483647. The value for FTP "REST" command which is used for broken transfer when transferring failed last time.
<b>&lt;errcode&gt;</b>	The result of downloading the file from FTP(s)server; 0 for success, others for failure. Please refer to errcode list.

## Examples

**AT+CFTPSPUT=?**  
**+CFTPSPUT:**

"FILEPATH"[,<data\_len>[,<rest\_size>]]

OK

AT+CFTPSPUT="test.txt",4

>

data

OK

+CFTPSPUT: 0

### 15.2.15 AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP Set FTP(S) data socket address type

This command is used to set IP address type of FTP(S) server's data socket. For some FTP(S) servers, it is needed to execute "AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP=1". Please make sure to execute AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP before executing AT+CFTPSLOGIN.

#### AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP Set FTP(S) data socket address type

Test Command

AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP=?

Response

+CFTPSSINGLEIP: (0,1)

OK

Read Command

AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP?

Response

1) If executed after +CFTPSSTART:

+CFTPSSINGLEIP: <singleip>

OK

2) If executed before +CFTPSSTART:

ERROR

Write Command

AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP=<singleip>

>

Response

1)

OK

2)

ERROR

3)

+CFTPSSINGLEIP: <singleip>

OK

Parameter Saving Mode

NO\_SAVE

Max Response Time

5000ms

Reference



## Defined Values

<singleip>

The FTP(S) data socket IP address type:

- 0 decided by PORT response from FTP(S) server
- 1 the same as the control socket.

## Examples

**AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP=?**

**+CFTPSSINGLEIP: (0,1)**

OK

**AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP?**

**+CFTPSSINGLEIP: 0**

OK

**AT+CFTPSSINGLEIP=0**

OK

### 15.2.16 AT+CFTPSSIZE Get the file size on FTP(S)server

You can use this command to get the file size on FTP(S)server. Please make sure you have logged in to a FTP(S)server before executing AT+CFTPSSIZE.

#### AT+CFTPSSIZE Get the file size on FTP(S)server

Test Command

**AT+CFTPSSIZE=?**

Response

**+CFTPSSIZE: "FILEPATH"**

OK

Response

1)

OK

**+CFTPSSIZE: LEN,<filesize>**

2)

OK

**+CFTPSSIZE: <errcode>**

3)

**+CFTPSSIZE: <errcode>**

Write Command

**AT+CFTPSSIZE=<filepath>**

	<b>ERROR</b> 4) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	

## Defined Values

<filepath>	String type; the file path on FTP(S)server, max length is 112.
<filesize>	Numeric type; size of the remotely located file on FTP(S)server
<errcode>	The result of getting file size; 0 for success; others for failure. Please refer to errcode list.

## Examples

```
AT+CFTPSSIZE=?
+CFTPSSIZE: "FILEPATH"

OK
AT+CFTPSSIZE="test"
OK

+CFTPSSIZE: 3
```

### 15.2.17 AT+CFTPSTYPE Set the transfer type on FTP(S)server

This command is used to set the transfer type on FTP(S)server. +CFTPSTYPE can be used before or after you have logged in to a FTP(s) server.

#### AT+CFTPSTYPE Set the transfer type on FTP(S)server

Test Command <b>AT+CFTPSTYPE=?</b>	Response <b>+CFTPSTYPE: (A,I)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CFTPSTYPE?</b>	Response 1)If executed after +CFTPSSSTART: <b>+CFTPSTYPE: &lt;type&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>

Write Command <b>AT+CFTPSTYPE=&lt;type&gt;</b>	2)If executed before +CFTPSTART: <b>ERROR</b>
	Response 1) <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CFTPSTYPE: 0</b> 2) <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CFTPSTYPE: &lt;errcode&gt;</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b> 4) <b>+ CFTPSTYPE: &lt;errcode&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	<b>ERROR</b> NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	The type of transferring: A or "A" ASCII I or "I" Binary
<b>&lt;errcode&gt;</b>	The result of seting type; 0 for success, others for failure. Please refer to errcode list.

### Examples

```
AT+CFTPSTYPE=?
+CFTPSTYPE: (A,I)
```

```
OK
AT+CFTPSTYPE?
+CFTPSTYPE: I
```

```
OK
AT+CFTPSTYPE=A
OK
```

```
+CFTPSTYPE: 0
```

## 15.2.18 AT+CFTPSSLCFG Set the SSL context id for FTPS session

You can use this command to set the SSL context id for FTPS session.

### AT+CFTPSSLCFG Set the SSL context id for FTPS session

Test Command <b>AT+CFTPSSLCFG=?</b>	Response <b>+CFTPSSLCFG: (0,1),(0-9)</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CFTPSSLCFG=&lt;session_id&gt;,&lt;ssl_id&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>+CFTPSSLCFG: &lt;errcode&gt;</b>
	<b>ERROR</b> 3) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5000ms
Reference	

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;session_id&gt;</b>	Numeric type; 0 for control session, 1 for data session.
<b>&lt;ssl_id&gt;</b>	Numeric type; SSL context ID within 0-9.

### Examples

```
AT+CFTPSSLCFG=?
+CFTPSSLCFG: (0,1),(0-9)
```

```
OK
AT+CFTPSSLCFG=0,1
OK
```

## 15.3 Command Result Codes

### 15.3.1 Description of <errcode>

<errcode>	Description
0	Success
1	SSL alert
2	Unknown error
3	Busy
4	Connection closed by server
5	Timeout
6	Transfer error
7	File not existing or any other memory errors
8	Invalid parameter
9	Operation rejected by server
10	Network error
11	State related e
12	Parsing server name error
13	Creating socket error
14	Connecting socket error
15	Closing socket error
16	SSL session closed
17	File error, file not existing or other errors.
421	Server responding connection timed out. After receiving error code 421, you need to execute AT+CFTPSLOGOUT to log out of the server then execute AT+CFTPSLOGIN again for further operations.

## 15.4 Unsolicited Result codes

Unsolicited codes	Description
<b>+CFTPSNOTIFY: PEER CLOSED</b>	When client is disconnected passively, URC "+CFTPSNOTIFY: PEER CLOSED" will be reported, then user need to execute AT+CFTPSLOGOUT and log in again.
<b>+CFTPSNOTIFY:FTPS DISCONNECT</b>	During when FTP client and FTP server has made a connection, disconnecting will result in reporting the "+CFTPSNOTIFY:FTPS DISCONNECT" URC, then user

need to excute AT+CFTPSTART and log in again.

SIMCom  
Confidential

## 16 AT Commands for MQTT(S)

### 16.1 Overview of AT Commands for MQTT(S)

Command	Description
<b>AT+CMQTTSTART</b>	Start MQTT service
<b>AT+CMQTTSTOP</b>	Stop MQTT service
<b>AT+CMQTTACCQ</b>	Acquire a client
<b>AT+CMQTTREL</b>	Release a client
<b>AT+CMQTTSSLCFG</b>	Set the SSL context (only for SSL/TLS MQTT)
<b>AT+CMQTTWILLTOPIC</b>	Input the topic of will message
<b>AT+CMQTTWILLMSG</b>	Input the will message
<b>AT+CMQTTCONNECT</b>	Connect to MQTT server
<b>AT+CMQTTDISC</b>	Disconnect from server
<b>AT+CMQTTTOPIC</b>	Input the topic of publish message
<b>AT+CMQTTPAYLOAD</b>	Input the publish message
<b>AT+CMQTTTPUB</b>	Publish a message to server
<b>AT+CMQTTSUB</b>	Subscribe a message to server
<b>AT+CMQTTUNSUB</b>	Unsubscribe a message to server
<b>AT+CMQTTCFG</b>	Configure the MQTT Context

### 16.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for MQTT(S)

#### 16.2.1 AT+CMQTTSTART Start MQTT service

AT+CMQTTSTART is used to start MQTT service by activating PDP context. You must execute this command before any other MQTT related operations.

#### AT+CMQTTSTART Start MQTT service

Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CMQTTSTART</b>	1)If start MQTT service successfully:

	<p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+CMQTTSTART: 0</b></p> <p>2)If failed:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+CMQTTSTART: &lt;errcode&gt;</b></p> <p>3)If MQTT service have started successfully and you executed AT+CMQTTSTART again:</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+CMQTTSTART=&lt;cid&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If start MQTT service successfully:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+CMQTTSTART: 0,&lt;cid&gt;</b></p> <p>2)If failed:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+CMQTTSTART: &lt;errcode&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b></p> <p>3)If MQTT service have started successfully and you executed AT+CMQTTSTART again:</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
Max Response Time	12000ms
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Reference	

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	Integer type. Specifies a particular PDP context to be used and ranges from 1 to n. The maximum possible value n is configured by PDP related commands. Defaults to 1.
<b>&lt;errcode&gt;</b>	The result code, please refer to Chapter 16.3

### Examples

**AT+CMQTTSTART**

**OK**

**+CMQTTSTART: 0**

### NOTE



AT+CMQTTSTART is used to start MQTT service by activating PDP context. You must execute this command before any other MQTT related operations.  
If you don't execute AT+CMQTTSTART, the Write/Read Command of any other MQTT will return ERROR immediately.

### 16.2.2 AT+CMQTTSTOP Stop MQTT service

AT+CMQTTSTOP is used to stop MQTT service.

#### AT+CMQTTSTOP Stop MQTT service

Execute Command <b>AT+CMQTTSTOP</b>	Response 1)If stop MQTT service successfully: <b>OK</b>  <b>+CMQTTSTOP: 0</b> 2)If failed: <b>+CMQTTSTOP: &lt;errcode&gt;</b>  <b>ERROR</b> 3)If MQTT service have stopped successfully and you executed AT+CMQTTSTOP again: <b>ERROR</b>
	Response 1)If stop MQTT service successfully: <b>OK</b>  <b>+CMQTTSTOP: 0,&lt;cid&gt;</b> 2)If failed: <b>+CMQTTSTOP: &lt;errcode&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b>  <b>ERROR</b> 3)If MQTT service have stopped successfully and you executed AT+CMQTTSTOP again: <b>ERROR</b>
	Response 1)If stop MQTT service successfully: <b>OK</b>  <b>+CMQTTSTOP: 0,&lt;cid&gt;</b> 2)If failed: <b>+CMQTTSTOP: &lt;errcode&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b>  <b>ERROR</b> 3)If MQTT service have stopped successfully and you executed AT+CMQTTSTOP again: <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMQTTSTOP=&lt;cid&gt;</b>	
Max Response Time	12000ms
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Reference	

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	Integer type. Specifies a particular PDP context to be used and ranges from 1 to n. The maximum possible value n is configured by PDP related commands. Defaults to 1.
<b>&lt;errcode&gt;</b>	The result code, please refer to chapter 16.3

### Examples

```

AT+CMQTTSTOP
OK

+CMQTTSTOP: 0

```

### NOTE

AT+CMQTTSTOP is used to stop MQTT service. You can execute this command after AT+CMQTTDISC and AT+CMQTTREL.

### 16.2.3 AT+CMQTTACCQ Acquire a client

AT+CMQTTACCQ is used to acquire a MQTT client. It must be called before all commands about MQTT connect and after AT+CMQTTSTART.

### AT+CMQTTACCQ Acquire a client

Test Command <b>AT+CMQTTACCQ=?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CMQTTACCQ: (0-1),(1-128)[,(0-1)]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
Read Command <b>AT+CMQTTACCQ?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>+CMQTTACCQ: &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;clientId&gt;,&lt;server_type&gt;</b></p> <p><b>+CMQTTACCQ: &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;clientId&gt;,&lt;server_type&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p>
Write Command <b>AT+CMQTTACCQ=&lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;clientId&gt;[&lt;server_type&gt;]</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If successfully:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2)If failed:</p> <p><b>+CMQTTACCQ: &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>

	3)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

### Defined Values

<client_index>	A numeric parameter that identifies a client. The range of permitted values is 0 to 1.
<clientID>	The UTF-encoded string. It specifies a unique identifier for the client. The string length is from 1 to 128 bytes.
<server_type>	A numeric parameter that identifies the server type. The default value is 0. 0 MQTT server with TCP 1 MQTT server with SSL/TLS
<errcode>	The result code, please refer to chapter 16.3

### Examples

```

AT+CMQTTACCQ=0,"a12mmmm",0
OK
AT+CMQTTACCQ?
+CMQTTACCQ: 0,"a12mmmm",0
+CMQTTACCQ: 1,"",0

OK
AT+CMQTTACCQ=?
+CMQTTACCQ: (0-1),(1-128)[,(0-1)]

OK

```

### 16.2.4 AT+CMQTTREL Release a client

AT+CMQTTREL is used to release a MQTT client. It must be called after AT+CMQTTDISC and before AT+CMQTTSTOP.

## AT+CMQTTREL Release a client

Test Command <b>AT+CMQTTREL=?</b>	Response <b>+CMQTTREL: (0-1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMQTTREL?</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)if MQTT not start <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMQTTREL=&lt;client_index&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>+CMQTTREL: &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b>  <b>ERROR</b> 3)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;client_index&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter that identifies a client. The range of permitted values is 0 to 1.
<b>&lt;errcode&gt;</b>	The result code, please refer to chapter 16.3

### Examples

**AT+CMQTTREL=?**  
**+CMQTTREL: (0-1)**

**OK**  
**AT+CMQTTREL=0**  
**OK**  
**AT+CMQTTREL?**  
**OK**

## 16.2.5 AT+CMQTTSSLCFG Set the SSL context (only for SSL/TLS MQTT)

AT+CMQTTSSLCFG is used to set the SSL context which to be used in the SSL connection when it will connect to a SSL/TLS MQTT server. It must be called before AT+CMQTTCONNECT and after AT+CMQTTSTART. The setting will be cleared after AT+CMQTTCONNECT failed or AT+CMQTTDISC.

### AT+CMQTTSSLCFG Set the SSL context (only for SSL/TLS MQTT)

Test Command <b>AT+CMQTTSSLCFG=?</b>	Response <b>+CMQTTSSLCFG: (0,1),(0-9)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMQTTSSLCFG?</b>	Response <b>+CMQTTSSLCFG: &lt;session_id&gt;,[&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;]</b> <b>+CMQTTSSLCFG: &lt;session_id&gt;,[&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;]</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMQTTSSLCFG=&lt;session_id&gt;,&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<session_id>	The session_id to operate. It's from 0 to 1
<ssl_ctx_index>	The SSL context ID which will be used in the SSL connection. Refer to the <ssl_ctx_index> of AT+CSSLCFG

### Examples

```
AT+CMQTTSSLCFG?
+CMQTTSSLCFG: 0,0
+CMQTTSSLCFG: 1,0

OK
AT+CMQTTSSLCFG=?
```

+CMQTTSSLCFG: (0,1),(0-9)

OK

AT+CMQTTSSLCFG=0,1

OK

### 16.2.6 AT+CMQTTWILLTOPIC Input the topic of will message

AT+CMQTTWILLTOPIC is used to input the topic of will message.

#### AT+CMQTTWILLTOPIC Input the topic of will message

Test Command AT+CMQTTWILLTOPIC=?	Response +CMQTTWILLTOPIC: (0-1),(1-1024)  OK
Write Command AT+CMQTTWILLTOPIC=<client_index>,<req_length>	Response 1)If successfully: > <input data here> OK 2)If failed: +CMQTTWILLTOPIC: <client_index>,<err>  ERROR 3)If failed: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

#### Defined Values

<client_index>	A numeric parameter that identifies a client. The range of permitted values is 0 to 1.
<req_length>	The length of input topic. The will topic should be UTF-encoded string. The range is from 1 to 1024 bytes.
<err>	The result code, please refer to chapter 16.3

#### Examples

AT+CMQTTWILLTOPIC=0,10

>

OK

## 16.2.7 AT+CMQTTWILLMSG Input the will message

AT+CMQTTWILLMSG is used to input the message body of will message.

### AT+CMQTTWILLMSG Input the will message

Test Command

AT+CMQTTWILLMSG=?

Response

+CMQTTWILLMSG: (0-1),(1-1024),(0-2)

OK

Response

1)If successfully:

>

<input data here>

OK

2)If failed:

+CMQTTWILLMSG: <client\_index>,<err>

ERROR

3)If failed:

ERROR

Write Command

AT+CMQTTWILLMSG=<client\_index>,<req\_length>,<qos>

Parameter Saving Mode

-

Max Response Time

-

Reference

## Defined Values

<client\_index>

A numeric parameter that identifies a client. The range of permitted values is 0 to 1.

<req\_length>

The length of input data. The will message should be UTF-encoded string. The range is from 1 to 1024 bytes.

<qos>

The qos value of the will message. The range is from 0 to 2.

## Examples

AT+CMQTTWILLMSG=0,6,1

>  
OK

## 16.2.8 AT+CMQTTCONNECT Connect to MQTT server

AT+CMQTTCONNECT is used to connect to a MQTT server.

### AT+CMQTTCONNECT Connect to MQTT server

Test Command  
**AT+CMQTTCONNECT=?**

Response  
**+CMQTTCONNECT:**  
(0-1),(9-256),(1-64800),(0-1)[,<user\_name>,<pass\_word>]

**OK**

Read Command  
**AT+CMQTTCONNECT?**

Response  
**+CMQTTCONNECT:**  
0[,<server\_addr>,<keepalive\_time>,<clean\_session>[,<user\_name>[,<pass\_word>]]]  
**+CMQTTCONNECT:**  
1[,<server\_addr>,<keepalive\_time>,<clean\_session>[,<user\_name>[,<pass\_word>]]]

**OK**

Write Command  
**AT+CMQTTCONNECT=<client\_index>,<server\_addr>,<keepalive\_time>,<clean\_session>[,<user\_name>[,<pass\_word>]]**

Response  
1)If successfully:  
**OK**  
**+CMQTTCONNECT: <client\_index>,0**  
2)If failed:  
**OK**  
**+CMQTTCONNECT: <client\_index>,<err>**  
3)If failed:  
**ERROR**  
**+CMQTTCONNECT: <client\_index>,<err>**  
4) If failed:  
**+CMQTTCONNECT: <client\_index>,<err>**  
  
**ERROR**  
5)If failed:  
**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode

-



Max Response Time	-
Reference	

## Defined Values

<client_index>	A numeric parameter that identifies a client. The range of permitted values is 0 to 1.
<server_addr>	The string that described the server address and port. The range of the string length is 9 to 256 bytes. The string should be like this "tcp://116.247.119.165:5141", must begin with "tcp://". If the <server_addr> not include the port, the default port is 1883.
<keepalive_time>	The time interval between two messages received from a client. The client will send a keep-alive packet when there is no message sent to server after song long time. The range is from 1s to 64800s (18 hours).
<clean_session>	<p>The clean session flag. The value range is from 0 to 1, and default value is 0.</p> <p>0 the server must store the subscriptions of the client after it disconnected. This includes continuing to store QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages for the subscribed topics so that they can be delivered when the client reconnects. The server must also maintain the state of in-flight messages being delivered at the point the connection is lost. This information must be kept until the client reconnects.</p> <p>1 the server must discard any previously maintained information about the client and treat the connection as "clean". The server must also discard any state when the client disconnects.</p>
<user_name>	The user name identifies the name of the user which can be used for authentication when connecting to server. The string length is from 1 to 256 bytes.
<pass_word>	The password corresponding to the user which can be used for authentication when connecting to server. The string length is from 1 to 256 bytes.
<err>	The result code: 0 is success. Other values are failure. Please refer to chapter 16.3.

## Examples

```
AT+CMQTTCONNECT=0,"tcp://120.27.2.154:1883",20,1
OK

+CMQTTCONNECT: 0,0
AT+CMQTTCONNECT?
```

```
+CMQTTCONNECT: 0,"tcp://120.27.2.154:1883",20,1
```

```
+CMQTTCONNECT: 1
```

OK

## NOTE

AT+CMQTTCONNECT is used to connect to a MQTT server.

If you don't set the SSL context by AT+CMQTTSSLCFG before connecting a SSL/TLS MQTT server by AT+CMQTTCONNECT, it will use the <client\_index> (the 1st parameter of AT+CMQTTCONNECT)SSL context when connecting to the server.

## 16.2.9 AT+CMQTTDISC Disconnect from server

AT+CMQTTDISC is used to disconnect from the server.

### AT+CMQTTDISC Disconnect from server

Test Command  
**AT+CMQTTDISC=?**

Response:

```
+CMQTTDISC: (0-1),(0,60-180)
```

OK

Read Command  
**AT+CMQTTDISC?**

Response:

```
+CMQTTDISC: 0,<disc_state>
```

```
+CMQTTDISC: 1,<disc_state>
```

OK

Write Command  
**AT+CMQTTDISC=<client\_index>[,<timeout>]**

Response

1)If disconnect successfully:

```
+CMQTTDISC: <client_index>,0
```

OK

2)If disconnect successfully:

OK

```
+CMQTTDISC: <client_index>,0
```

3)If failed:

OK

```
+CMQTTDISC: <client_index>,<err>
```

4)If failed:

	<b>ERROR</b> 5)If failed: <b>+CMQTTDISC: &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b>
	<b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;client_index&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter that identifies a client. The range of permitted values is 0 to 1.
<b>&lt;timeout&gt;</b>	The timeout value for disconnection. The unit is second. The range is 60s to 180s. The default value is 0s (not set the timeout value).
<b>&lt;disc_state&gt;</b>	1 disconnection 0 connection
<b>&lt;err&gt;</b>	The result code: 0 is success. Other values are failure. Please refer to chapter 16.3.

### Examples

```

AT+CMQTTDISC=0,120
OK

+CMQTTDISC: 0,0
  
```

### 16.2.10 AT+CMQTTTOPIC Input the topic of publish message

AT+CMQTTTOPIC is used to input the topic of a publish message.

#### AT+CMQTTTOPIC Input the topic of publish message

Test Command <b>AT+CMQTTTOPIC=?</b>	Response <b>+CMQTTTOPIC: (0-1),(1-1024)</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMQTTTOPIC=&lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;req_length&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>&gt;</b> <b>&lt;input data here&gt;</b>

	<p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2)If failed:</p> <p><b>+CMQTTTOPIC: &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>3)If failed:</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;client_index&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter that identifies a client. The range of permitted values is 0 to 1.
<b>&lt;req_length&gt;</b>	The length of input topic data. The publish message topic should be UTF-encoded string. The range is from 1 to 1024 bytes.
<b>&lt;err&gt;</b>	The result code: 0 is success. Other values are failure. Please refer to chapter 16.3.

### Examples

**AT+CMQTTTOPIC=0,9**

>

OK

#### NOTE

The topic will be clean after execute AT+CMQTTTPUB.

### 16.2.11 AT+CMQTTTPAYLOAD Input the publish message

AT+CMQTTTPAYLOAD is used to input the message body of a publish message.

#### AT+CMQTTTPAYLOAD Input the publish message

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CMQTTTPAYLOAD=?</b>	The SIM76XX is:

Write Command <b>AT+CMQTTPAYLOAD=&lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;req_length&gt;</b>	<b>+CMQTTPAYLOAD: (0-1),(1-4096)</b>
	<b>OK</b>
	Response 1)If successfully: > <input data here> <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>+CMQTTPAYLOAD: &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	<b>ERROR</b> 3)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;client_index&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter that identifies a client. The range of permitted values is 0 to 1.
<b>&lt;req_length&gt;</b>	The length of input message data. The publish message should be UTF-encoded string. The range is from 1 to 4096 bytes.
<b>&lt;err&gt;</b>	The result code: 0 is success. Other values are failure. Please refer to chapter 16.3.

### Examples

**AT+CMQTTPAYLOAD=0,6**

>

**OK**

### NOTE

The topic will be clean after execute AT+CMQTTTTPUB.

## 16.2.12 AT+CMQTTPUB Publish a message to server

AT+CMQTTPUB is used to publish a message to MQTT server.

### AT+CMQTTPUB Publish a message to server

Test Command <b>AT+CMQTTPUB=?</b>	Response <b>+CMQTTPUB: (0-1),(0-2),(60-180),(0-1),(0-1)</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMQTTPUB=&lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;qos&gt;,&lt;pub_timeout&gt;,&lt;retained&gt;,&lt;dup&gt;]]</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b>  <b>+CMQTTPUB: &lt;client_index&gt;,0</b> 2)If failed: <b>OK</b>  <b>+CMQTTPUB: &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b> 3)If failed: <b>+CMQTTPUB: &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b>  <b>ERROR</b> 4)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;client_index&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter that identifies a client. The range of permitted values is 0 to 1.
<b>&lt;qos&gt;</b>	The publish message's qos. The range is from 0 to 2. 0 at most once 1 at least once 2 exactly once
<b>&lt;pub_timeout&gt;</b>	The publishing timeout interval value. Since the client publish a message to server, it will report failed if the client receive no response from server after the timeout value seconds. The range is from 60s to 180s.
<b>&lt;retained&gt;</b>	The retain flag of the publish message. The value is 0 or 1. The default value is 0. When a client sends a PUBLISH to a server, if the retain flag is set to

	1, the server should hold on to the message after it has been delivered to the current subscribers.
<b>&lt;dup&gt;</b>	The dup flag to the message. The value is 0 or 1. The default value is 0. The flag is set when the client or server attempts to re-deliver a message.
<b>&lt;err&gt;</b>	The result code: 0 is success. Other values are failure. Please refer to chapter 16.3.

## Examples

**AT+CMQTTPUB=0,1,60**

OK

**+CMQTTPUB: 0,0**

### NOTE

The topic and payload will be clean after execute AT+CMQTTPUB.

## 16.2.13 AT+CMQTTSUB Subscribe a message to server

AT+CMQTTSUB is used to subscribe a message to MQTT server.

### AT+CMQTTSUB Subscribe a message to server

Test Command <b>AT+CMQTTSUB=?</b>	Response <b>+CMQTTSUB: (0-1),(1-1024),(0-2),(0-1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMQTTSUB?</b>	Response <b>+CMQTTSUB:</b> <b>[&lt;topic&gt;]</b> <b>OK</b>
Write Command /* subscribe one topic */ <b>AT+CMQTTSUB=&lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;reqLength&gt;,&lt;qos&gt;[,&lt;dup&gt;]</b>	Response 1)If successfully: > <b>&lt;input data here&gt;</b> <b>OK</b>  <b>+CMQTTSUB: &lt;client_index&gt;,0</b> 2)If failed:

OK

+CMQTTSUB: <client\_index>,<err>

3)If failed:

+CMQTTSUB: <client\_index>,<err>

ERROR

4)If failed:

ERROR

Parameter Saving Mode

-

Max Response Time

-

Reference

-

## Defined Values

<client\_index>

A numeric parameter that identifies a client. The range of permitted values is 0 to 1.

<req\_length>

The length of input topic data. The message topic should be UTF-encoded string. The range is from 1 to 1024 bytes.

<qos>

The publish message's qos. The range is from 0 to 2.

0 at most once

1 at least once

2 exactly once

<dup>

The dup flag to the message. The value is 0 or 1. The default value is 0. The flag is set when the client or server attempts to re-deliver a message.

<err>

The result code: 0 is success. Other values are failure. Please refer to chapter 16.3.

<topic>

Topics to which you have subscribed

## Examples

AT+CMQTTSUB=0,9,1

>

OK

+CMQTTSUB: 0,0

## NOTE

The topic will be clean after execute AT+CMQTTSUB.



## 16.2.14 AT+CMQTTUNSUB Unsubscribe a message to server

AT+CMQTTUNSUB is used to unsubscribe a message to MQTT server.

### AT+CMQTTUNSUB Unsubscribe a message to server

Test Command

**AT+CMQTTUNSUB=?**

Response

**+CMQTTUNSUB: (0-1),(1-1024),(0-1)**

**OK**

Response

1)If successfully:

>

<input data here>

**OK**

Write Command

/\* unsubscribe one topic\*/

**AT+CMQTTUNSUB=<client\_index>,<reqLength>,<dup>**

**+CMQTTUNSUB: <client\_index>,0**

2)If failed:

**OK**

**+CMQTTUNSUB: <client\_index>,<err>**

3)If failed:

**+CMQTTUNSUB: <client\_index>,<err>**

**ERROR**

4)If failed:

**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode

-

Max Response Time

-

Reference

-

### Defined Values

**<client\_index>**

A numeric parameter that identifies a client. The range of permitted values is 0 to 1.

**<req\_length>**

The length of input topic data. The message topic should be UTF-encoded string. The range is from 1 to 1024 bytes.

**<dup>**

The dup flag to the message. The value is 0 or 1. The default value is 0. The flag is set when the client or server attempts to re-deliver a message.

**<err>**

The result code: 0 is success. Other values are failure. Please refer to

chapter 16.3.

## Examples

**AT+CMQTTUNSUB=0,9,0**

>

OK

+CMQTTUNSUB: 0,0

### NOTE

The topic will be clean after execute AT+CMQTTUNSUB.

## 16.2.15 AT+CMQTTCFG Configure the MQTT Context

AT+CMQTTCFG is used to configure the MQTT context. It must be called before AT+CMQTTCONNECT and after AT+CMQTTACCQ. The setting will be cleared after AT+CMQTTREL.

### AT+CMQTTCFG Configure the MQTT Context

<p>Test Command</p> <p><b>AT+CMQTTCFG=?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMQTTCFG: "checkUTF8",(0-1),(0-1)</p> <p>+CMQTTCFG: "optimeout ",(0-1),(20-120)</p> <p>+CMQTTCFG: "version",(0-1),(3-4)</p> <p>+CMQTTCFG: "cid",(1-n)</p> <p>+CMQTTCFG: "scid",(0-1),(1-n)</p> <p>OK</p>
<p>Read Command</p> <p><b>AT+CMQTTCFG?</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CMQTTCFG: 0,&lt;checkUTF8_flag&gt;,&lt;optimeout_val&gt;</p> <p>+CMQTTCFG: 1,&lt;checkUTF8_flag&gt;,&lt;optimeout_val&gt;</p> <p>OK</p>

<p>Write Command</p> <p>/*Configure the check UTF8 flag of the specified MQTT client context*/</p> <p><b>AT+CMQTTCFG="checkUTF8",&lt;index&gt;,&lt;checkUTF8_flag&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If successfully: <b>OK</b></p> <p>2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>/*Configure the max timeout interval of the send or receive data operation */</p> <p><b>AT+CMQTTCFG="optimeout",&lt;index&gt;,&lt;optimeout_val&gt;</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If successfully: <b>OK</b></p> <p>2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>Configure &lt;cid&gt; globally for all instances of MQTT client.</p> <p><b>AT+CMQTTCFG="cid",&lt;cid&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)When &lt;cid&gt; is omitted: <b>+CMQTTCFG: "CID",&lt;cid&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2)If &lt;cid&gt; is set successfully: <b>OK</b></p> <p>3)If failed: <b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>Configure &lt;cid&gt; for a specific instance MQTT client.</p> <p><b>AT+CMQTTCFG="scid",&lt;index&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1) When both &lt;index&gt; and &lt;cid&gt; are omitted: <b>+CMQTTCFG: "SCID",0,&lt;cid&gt;</b> <b>+CMQTTCFG: "SCID",1,&lt;cid&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2) When &lt;cid&gt; is omitted: <b>+ CMQTTCFG: "SCID",&lt;index&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>3)If succeeded: <b>OK</b></p> <p>4)If failed: <b>ERROR</b></p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<index>	The index of instance of MQTT client to be used in the +CMQTTCFG command. Ranges from 0 to 1.
---------	---

<b>&lt;checkUTF8_flag&gt;</b>	The flag to indicate whether to check the string is UTF8 coding or not, the default value is 1. 0 Not check UTF8 coding. 1 Check UTF8 coding.
<b>&lt;optimeout_val&gt;</b>	The max timeout interval of sending or receiving data operation. The range is from 20 seconds to 120 seconds, the default value is 120 seconds.
<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	Integer type. Specifies a particular PDP context to be used and ranges from 1 to n. The maximum possible value n is configured by PDP related commands. Defaults to 1.
<b>+CMQTTCFG: "version",(0-1),(3-4)</b>	(0-1): A numeric parameter that identifies a client. The range of permitted values is 0 to 1. (3-4): Version of MQTT. 3: MQTT 3.1. The default value is 3. 4: MQTT 3.1.1.

## Examples

**AT+CMQTTCFG?**

**+CMQTTCFG: 0,1,120**

**+CMQTTCFG: 1,1,120**

**OK**

**AT+CMQTTCFG="optimeout",0,24**

**OK**

**AT+CMQTTCFG="checkUTF8",0,0**

**OK**

**AT+CMQTTCFG?**

**+CMQTTCFG: 0,0,24**

**+CMQTTCFG: 1,1,120**

**OK**

## NOTE

The setting will be cleared after AT+CMQTTREL.

## 16.3 Command Result Codes

### 16.3.1 Description of <err>

<err>	Description
0	operation succeeded
1	failed
2	bad UTF-8 string
3	sock connect fail
4	sock create fail
5	sock close fail
6	message receive fail
7	network open fail
8	network close fail
9	network not opened
10	client index error
11	no connection
12	invalid parameter
13	not supported operation
14	client is busy
15	require connection fail
16	sock sending fail
17	timeout
18	topic is empty
19	client is used
20	client not acquired
21	client not released
22	length out of range
23	network is opened
24	packet fail
25	DNS error
26	socket is closed by server
27	connection refused: unaccepted protocol version
28	connection refused: identifier rejected
29	connection refused: server unavailable
30	connection refused: bad user name or password
31	connection refused: not authorized
32	handshake fail

33	not set certificate
34	Open session failed
35	Disconnect from server failed

## 16.4 Unsolicited Result Codes

URC	Description
<b>+CMQTTCONNLOST: &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;cause&gt;</b>	When client disconnect passively, URC "+CMQTTCONNLOST" will be reported, then user need to connect MQTT server again.
<b>+CMQTTNONET</b>	When the network is become no network, the module will report this URC. If received this message, you should restart the MQTT service by AT+CMQTTSTART.
<b>+CMQTTRXSTART:</b> <client_index>,<topic_total_len>,<payload_total_len> <b>+CMQTTRXTOPIC: &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;sub_topic_len&gt;</b> <sub_topic> /*for long topic, split to multiple packets to report*/ [<CR><LF>+CMQTTRXTOPIC: <client_index>,<sub_topic_len> <sub_topic>] <b>+CMQTTRXPAYLOAD: &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;sub_payload_len&gt;</b> <sub_payload> /*for long payload, split to multiple packets to report*/ [+CMQTTRXPAYLOAD: <client_index>,<sub_payload_len> <sub_payload>] <b>+CMQTTRXEND: &lt;client_index&gt;</b>	<p>If a client subscribes to one or more topics, any message published to those topics are sent by the server to the client. The following URC is used for transmitting the message published from server to client.</p> <p>1)+CMQTTRXSTART:  &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;topic_total_len&gt;,&lt;payload_total_len&gt;\r\n</p> <p>At the beginning of receiving published message, the module will report this to user, and indicate client index with &lt;client_index&gt;, the topic total length with &lt;topic_total_len&gt; and the payload total length with &lt;payload_total_len&gt; after "\r\n".</p> <p>2)+CMQTTRXTOPIC:  &lt;client_index&gt;,&lt;sub_topic_len&gt;\r\n  &lt;sub_topic&gt;</p> <p>After the command "+CMQTTRXSTART" received, the module will report the second message to user, and indicate client</p>

index with <client\_index>, the topic packet length with <sub\_topic\_len> and the topic content with <sub\_topic> after "\r\n".

For long topic, it will be split to multiple packets to report and the command "+CMQTTRXTOPIC" will be send more than once with the rest of topic content. The sum of <sub\_topic\_len> is equal to <topic\_total\_len>.

3)+CMQTTRXPAYLOAD:  
<client\_index>,<sub\_payload\_len>\r\n<sub\_payload>

After the command "+CMQTTRXTOPIC" received, the module will send third message to user, and indicate client index with <client\_index>, the payload packet length with <sub\_payload\_len> and the payload content with <sub\_payload> after "\r\n".

For long payload, the same as "+CMQTTRXTOPIC".

4)+CMQTTRXEND: <client\_index>

At last, the module will send fourth message to user and indicate the topic and payload have been transmitted completely.

## Defined Values

<client_index>	A numeric parameter that identifies a client. The range of permitted values is 0 to 1.
<cause>	The cause of disconnection. 1 Socket is closed passively. 2 Socket is reset. 3 Network is closed.
<topic_total_len>	The length of message topic received from MQTT server. The range is from 1 to 1024 bytes.
<payload_total_len>	The length of message body received from MQTT server. The range is from 1 to 10240 bytes.
<sub_topic_len>	The sub topic packet length, The sum of <sub_topic_len> is equal to <topic_total_len>.

<sub_topic>	The sub topic content.
<sub_payload_len>	The sub message body packet length, The sum of <sub_payload_len> is equal to <payload_total_len>.
<sub_payload>	The sub message body content.

SIMCom  
Confidential



## 17 AT Commands for SSL

### 17.1 Overview of AT Commands for SSL

Command	Description
<b>AT+CSSLCFG</b>	Configure the SSL Context
<b>AT+CCERTDOWN</b>	Download certificate into the module
<b>AT+CCERTLIST</b>	List certificates
<b>AT+CCERTDELETE</b>	Delete certificates
<b>AT+CCHSET</b>	Configure the report mode of sending and receiving data
<b>AT+CCHMODE</b>	Configure the mode of sending and receiving data
<b>AT+CCHSTART</b>	Start SSL service
<b>AT+CCHSTOP</b>	Stop SSL service
<b>AT+CCHADDR</b>	Get the IPv4 address
<b>AT+CCHSSLCFG</b>	Set the SSL context
<b>AT+CCHCFG</b>	Configure the Client Context
<b>AT+CCHOPEN</b>	Connect to server
<b>AT+CCHCLOSE</b>	Disconnect from server
<b>AT+CCHSEND</b>	Send data to server
<b>AT+CCHRECV</b>	Read the cached data that received from the server
<b>AT+CCERTMOVE</b>	Move the cert from file system to cert content

### 17.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for SSL

#### 17.2.1 AT+CSSLCFG Configure the SSL Context

AT+CSSLCFG Configure the SSL Context	
Test Command <b>AT+CSSLCFG=?</b>	Response +CSSLCFG: "sslversion",(0-9),(0-4) +CSSLCFG: "authmode",(0-9),(0-3) +CSSLCFG: "ignorelocaltime",(0-9),(0,1)

	<p>+CSSLCFG: "negotiatetime",(0-9),(10-300)</p> <p>+CSSLCFG: "cacert",(0-9),(5-55)</p> <p>+CSSLCFG: "clientcert",(0-9),(5-55)</p> <p>+CSSLCFG: "clientkey",(0-9),(5-55)</p> <p>+CSSLCFG: "password",(0-9),(5-55)</p> <p>+CSSLCFG: "enableSNI",(0-9),(0,1)</p> <p>+CSSLCFG: "ignorecertCN",(0-9),(0,1)</p> <p>+CSSLCFG: "use_tickets",(0-9),(0,1)</p> <p>+CSSLCFG: "ciphersuites",(0-9),(0x0000-0xffff)</p> <p>OK</p>
Read Command <b>AT+CSSLCFG?</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSSLCFG:</p> <p>0,&lt;sslversion&gt;,&lt;authmode&gt;,&lt;ignoreltime&gt;,&lt;negotiatetime&gt;,&lt;ca_file&gt;,&lt;clientcert_file&gt;,&lt;clientkey_file&gt;,&lt;password_file&gt;,&lt;enableSNI&gt;,&lt;ignorecertCN&gt;,&lt;use_tickets&gt;,&lt;ciphersuites&gt;</p> <p>...</p> <p>+CSSLCFG:</p> <p>9,&lt;sslversion&gt;,&lt;authmode&gt;,&lt;ignoreltime&gt;,&lt;negotiatetime&gt;,&lt;ca_file&gt;,&lt;clientcert_file&gt;,&lt;clientkey_file&gt;,&lt;password_file&gt;,&lt;enableSNI&gt;,&lt;ignorecertCN&gt;,&lt;use_tickets&gt;,&lt;ciphersuites&gt;</p> <p>OK</p>
Write Command /*Query the configuration of the specified SSL context*/ <b>AT+CSSLCFG=&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>+CSSLCFG:</p> <p>&lt;ssl_ctxindex&gt;,&lt;sslversion&gt;,&lt;authmode&gt;,&lt;ignoreltime&gt;,&lt;negotiatetime&gt;,&lt;ca_file&gt;,&lt;clientcert_file&gt;,&lt;clientkey_file&gt;,&lt;password_file&gt;,&lt;enableSNI&gt;,&lt;ignorecertCN&gt;,&lt;use_tickets&gt;,&lt;ciphersuites&gt;</p> <p>OK</p>
Write Command /*Configure the version of the specified SSL context*/ <b>AT+CSSLCFG="sslversion",&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;,&lt;sslversion&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If successfully: OK</p> <p>2)If failed: ERROR</p>
Write Command /*Configure the authentication mode of the specified SSL context*/ <b>AT+CSSLCFG="authmode",&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;,&lt;authmode&gt;</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If successfully: OK</p> <p>2)If failed: ERROR</p>
Write Command /*Configure the ignore local time flag of the specified SSL	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If successfully: OK</p>

context*/ <b>AT+CSSLCFG="ignorelocaltime",&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;,&lt;ignorelocaltime&gt;</b>	2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command /*Configure the negotiate timeout value of the specified SSL context*/ <b>AT+CSSLCFG="negotiatetime",&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;,&lt;negotiatetime&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command /*Configure the server root CA of the specified SSL context*/ <b>AT+CSSLCFG="cacert",&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;,&lt;ca_file&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command /*Configure the client certificate of the specified SSL context*/ <b>AT+CSSLCFG="clientcert",&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;,&lt;clientcert_file&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command /*Configure the client key of the specified SSL context*/ <b>AT+CSSLCFG="clientkey",&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;,&lt;clientkey_file&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command /*Configure the password of the specified SSL context*/ <b>AT+CSSLCFG="password",&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;,&lt;password_file&gt;</b>	Response 1) If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2) If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command /*Configure the enableSNI flag of the specified SSL context */ <b>AT+CSSLCFG="enableSNI",&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;,&lt;enableSNI_flag&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command /*Configure the ignorecertCN of the specified SSL context*/ <b>AT+CSSLCFG="ignorecertCN",&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;,&lt;ignorecertCN_flag&gt;</b>	Response 1) If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2) If failed: <b>ERROR</b>

Write Command /*Configure the use_tickets of the specified SSL context*/ <b>AT+CSSLCFG="use_tickets", &lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;,&lt;use_tickets_flag&gt;</b>	Response 1) If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2) If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command /*Configure the ciphersuite of the specified SSL context*/ <b>AT+CSSLCFG="ciphersuites", &lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;,&lt;ciphersuite_s&gt;</b>	Response 1) If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2) If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;</b>	The SSL context ID. The range is 0-9.
<b>&lt;sslversion&gt;</b>	<p>The SSL version, the default value is 4.</p> <p>0 SSL3.0 1 TLS1.0 2 TLS1.1 3 TLS1.2 4 All</p> <p>In TLS 1.3 version, the default value is 2.</p> <p>0 TLS1.2 1 TLS1.3 2 ALL</p> <p>The configured version should be support by server. So you should use the default value if you are not sure that the version which the server supported.</p>
<b>&lt;authmode&gt;</b>	<p>The authentication mode, the default value is 0.</p> <p>0 no authentication. 1 server authentication. It needs the root CA of the server. 2 server and client authentication. It needs the root CA of the server, the cert and key of the client.(If the server does not need to authenticate the client ,it is equivalent to value 1.) 3 client authentication and no server authentication. It needs the cert and key of the client.( If the server does not need to authenticate the client ,it is equivalent to value 0.)</p>
<b>&lt;ignoreltime&gt;</b>	The flag to indicate how to deal with expired certificate, the default

	<p>value is 1.</p> <p>0   care about time check for certification.</p> <p>1   ignore time check for certification</p> <p>When set the value to 0, it need to set the right current date and time by AT+CCLK when need SSL certification.</p>
<b>&lt;negotiatetime&gt;</b>	<p>The timeout value used in SSL negotiate stage. The range is 10-300 seconds. The default value is 300.</p>
<b>&lt;ca_file&gt;</b>	<p>The root CA file name of SSL context. The file name must have type like ".pem" or ".der".</p> <p>The length of filename is from 5 to 55 bytes.</p> <p>There are two ways to download certificate files to module:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. By AT+CCERTDOWN.</li> <li>2. By FTPS or HTTPS commands. Please refer to Chapter 16&amp;17 of this document.</li> </ol>
<b>&lt;clientcert_file&gt;</b>	<p>The client cert file name of SSL context. The file name must have type like ".pem" or ".der".</p> <p>The length of filename is from 5 to 55 bytes.</p> <p>There are two ways to download certificate files to module:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. By AT+CCERTDOWN.</li> <li>2. By FTPS or HTTPS commands. Please refer to Chapter 16&amp;17 of this document.</li> </ol>
<b>&lt;clientkey_file&gt;</b>	<p>The client key file name of SSL context. The file name must have type like ".pem" or ".der".</p> <p>The length of filename is from 5 to 55 bytes.</p> <p>There are two ways to download certificate files to module:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. By AT+CCERTDOWN.</li> <li>2. By FTPS or HTTPS commands. Please refer to Chapter 16&amp;17 of this document.</li> </ol>
<b>&lt;password_file&gt;</b>	<p>The password file name of SSL context. The file name must have type like ".pem" or ".der".</p> <p>The length of filename is from 5 to 55 bytes.</p> <p>There are two ways to download certificate files to module:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. By AT+CCERTDOWN.</li> <li>2. By FTPS or HTTPS commands. Please refer to Chapter 16&amp;17 of this document.</li> </ol>
<b>&lt;enalbeSNI_flag&gt;</b>	<p>The flag to indicate that enable the SNI flag or not, the default value is 0.</p> <p>0   not enable SNI.</p> <p>1   enable SNI.</p>
<b>&lt;ignorecertCN_flag&gt;</b>	<p>The flag to indicate that enable the ignorecertCN flag or not, the default value is 0.</p>

	<p>0 not enable ignorecertCN.</p> <p>1 enable ignorecertCN.</p>
<b>&lt;use_tickets_flag&gt;</b>	<p>The flag to indicate that enable the use_tickets flag or not, the default value is 0.</p> <p>This flag only takes effect in the TLS 1.3 version and will not work in versions lower than TLS 1.3.</p> <p>0 not enable use_tickets.</p> <p>1 enable use_tickets.</p>
<b>&lt;ciphersuites&gt;</b>	<p>Numeric type, SSL ciphersuites</p> <p>Specify the TLS cipher suite code, whose hexadecimal code refers to the standard TLS definition.</p> <p>0X002F      TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA</p> <p>0XFFFF      Support all</p>

## Examples

### AT+CSSLCFG=?

```
+CSSLCFG: "sslversion",(0-9),(0-4)
+CSSLCFG: "authmode",(0-9),(0-3)
+CSSLCFG: "ignorelocaltime",(0-9),(0,1)
+CSSLCFG: "negotiatetime",(0-9),(10-300)
+CSSLCFG: "cacert",(0-9),(5-55)
+CSSLCFG: "clientcert",(0-9),(5-55)
+CSSLCFG: "clientkey",(0-9),(5-55)
+CSSLCFG: "password",(0-9),(5-55)
+CSSLCFG: "enableSNI",(0-9),(0,1)
+CSSLCFG: "ignorecertCN",(0-9),(0,1)
+CSSLCFG: "use_tickets",(0-9),(0,1)
+CSSLCFG: "ciphersuites",(0-9),(0x0000-0xffff)
```

OK

### AT+CSSLCFG?

```
+CSSLCFG: 0,4,0,1,300,"", "", "", "", 0,0,0,0
+CSSLCFG: 1,4,0,1,300,"", "", "", "", 0,0,0,0
+CSSLCFG: 2,4,0,1,300,"", "", "", "", 0,0,0,0
+CSSLCFG: 3,4,0,1,300,"", "", "", "", 0,0,0,0
+CSSLCFG: 4,4,0,1,300,"", "", "", "", 0,0,0,0
+CSSLCFG: 5,4,0,1,300,"", "", "", "", 0,0,0,0
+CSSLCFG: 6,4,0,1,300,"", "", "", "", 0,0,0,0
+CSSLCFG: 7,4,0,1,300,"", "", "", "", 0,0,0,0
+CSSLCFG: 8,4,0,1,300,"", "", "", "", 0,0,0,0
+CSSLCFG: 9,4,0,1,300,"", "", "", "", 0,0,0,0
```

```
OK
AT+CSSLCFG="authmode",0,0
OK

AT+CSSLCFG=6
+CSSLCFG: 6,4,0,1,300,"", "", "", "", 0,0,0,0

OK
```

#### NOTE

When validating a server certificate, ignore the "Hostname does not match certificate's Common Name (CN) field" error.

(In the case of self-signed certificates or in a development environment, there may be an issue where the CN field of the certificate does not match the hostname. In such situations, you can disable the validation of the certificate's CN field by setting the "ignorecertCN" field to 1, which will help avoid connection issues. However, please note that this action introduces certain security risks and should be used with caution.)

### 17.2.2 AT+CCERTDOWN Download certificate into the module

#### AT+CCERTDOWN Download certificate into the module

Test Command <b>AT+CCERTDOWN=?</b>	Response The SIM76XX is: <b>+CCERTDOWN: (5-55),(1-10240)</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CCERTDOWN=&lt;filename&gt;,&lt;len&gt;</b>	Response 1)If it can be download: > <b>&lt;input data here&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;filename&gt;</b>	The name of the certificate/key file. The file name must have type like
-------------------------	---

	".pem" or ".der". The length of filename is from 5 to 55 bytes.
<len>	The length of the file data to send. The range is from 1 to 10240 bytes. User should note than every packet data should be no larger than 3072 bytes.

## Examples

**AT+CCERTDOWN=?**

**+CCERTDOWN: (5-55),(1-10240)**

OK

**AT+CCERTDOWN="ls.pem",1970**

>

OK

### 17.2.3 AT+CCERTLIST List certificates

#### AT+CCERTLIST List certificates

Execute Command <b>AT+CCERTLIST</b>	Response <b>[+CCERTLIST: &lt;file_name&gt;</b> <b>[+CCERTLIST: &lt;file_name&gt;</b> ... <b>]</b>
	OK
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<filename>	The certificate/key files which has been downloaded to the module.
------------	--

## Examples

**AT+CCERTLIST**



+CCERTLIST: "ls.pem"

OK

## 17.2.4 AT+CCERTDELETE Delete certificates

### AT+CCERTDELETE Delete certificates

Write Command <b>AT+CCERTDELETE=&lt;filename&gt;</b>	Response 1) If remove the file successfully: <b>OK</b> 2) Else <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<filename>	The name of the certificate/key file. The file name must have type like ".pem" or ".der". The length of filename is from 5 to 55 bytes.
------------	--

#### Examples

**AT+CCERTDELETE="ls.pem"**

OK

## 17.2.5 AT+CCHSET Configure the report mode of sending and receiving data

AT+CCHSET is used to configure the mode of sending and receiving data. It must be called before AT+CCHSTART.

### AT+CCHSET Configure the report mode of sending and receiving data

Test Command <b>AT+CCHSET=?</b>	Response <b>+CCHSET: (0,1),(0,1)</b>
------------------------------------	---

Read Command <b>AT+CCHSET?</b>	<b>OK</b> Response <b>+CCHSET: &lt;report_send_result&gt;,&lt;recv_mode&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CCHSET=&lt;report_send_result&gt;[,&lt;recv_mode&gt;]</b>	<b>OK</b> Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;report_send_result&gt;</b>	Whether to report result of CCHSEND, the default value is 0: 0 No. 1 Yes. Module will report +CCHSEND: <session_id>,<err> to MCU when complete sending data.
<b>&lt;recv_mode&gt;</b>	The receiving mode, the default value is 0: 0 Output the data to MCU whenever received data. 1 Module caches the received data and notifies MCU with +CCHEVENT: <session_id>, RECV EVENT. MCU can use AT+CCHRECV to receive the cached data (only in manual receiving mode).

## Examples

**AT+CCHSET=?**

**+CCHSET: (0,1),(0,1)**

**OK**

**AT+CCHSET?**

**+CCHSET: 0,0**

**OK**

**AT+CCHSET=1,1**

**OK**

### 17.2.6 AT+CCHMODE Configure the mode of sending and receiving data

AT+CCHMODE is used to select transparent mode (data mode) or non-transparent mode (command mode). The default mode is non-transparent mode. This AT command must be called before calling AT+CCHSTART.

#### AT+CCHMODE Configure the mode of sending and receiving data

Test Command <b>AT+CCHMODE=?</b>	Response <b>+CCHMODE: (0,1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CCHMODE?</b>	Response <b>+CCHMODE: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CCHMODE=&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Response 1) If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2) If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	The mode value: <u>0</u> Normal 1 Transparent mode
---------------------	--

#### Examples

**AT+CCHMODE=?**

**+CCHMODE: (0,1)**

**OK**

**AT+CCHMODE?**

**+CCHMODE: 0**

**OK**

**AT+CCHMODE=1**

**OK**

**NOTE**

There is only one session in the transparent mode, it's the first session.

### 17.2.7 AT+CCHSTART Start SSL service

AT+CCHSTART is used to start SSL service by activating PDP context. You must execute AT+CCHSTART before any other SSL related operations.

#### AT+CCHSTART Start SSL service

<p>Execute Command</p> <p><b>AT+CCHSTART</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If start SSL service successfully:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+CCHSTART: 0</b></p> <p>2)If failed:</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>3)If failed:</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p><b>+CCHSTART: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+CCHSTART=[&lt;cid&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If start SSL service successfully:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+CCHSTART: 0,&lt;cid&gt;</b></p> <p>2)If failed:</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>3)If failed:</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p><b>+CCHSTART: &lt;err&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b></p>
<p>Parameter Saving Mode</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>Max Response Time</p>	<p>120000ms</p>
<p>Reference</p>	<p>-</p>

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;err&gt;</b>	The result code, please refer to the end of this chapter
<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If no <cid> is specified. The default value is 1.

### Examples

**AT+CCHSTART**

**OK**

**+CCHSTART: 0**

**AT+CCHSTART=2**

**OK**

**+CCHSTART: 0,2**

### 17.2.8 AT+CCHSTOP Stop SSL service

AT+CCHSTOP is used to stop SSL service.

#### AT+CCHSTOP Stop SSL service

Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CCHSTOP</b>	1)If stop SSL service successfully: <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CCHSTOP: 0</b>
	2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CCHSTOP=[&lt;cid&gt;]</b>	1)If stop SSL service successfully: <b>OK</b>
	<b>+CCHSTOP: 0,&lt;cid&gt;</b>
	2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<err>	The result code, please refer to the end of this chapter
<cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If no <cid> is specified. The default value is 1.

### Examples

**AT+CCHSTOP**

OK

+CCHSTOP: 0

**AT+CCHSTOP=2**

OK

+CCHSTOP: 0,2

### 17.2.9 AT+CCHADDR Get the IPv4 address

AT+CCHADDR is used to get the IPv4 address after calling AT+CCHSTART.

#### AT+CCHADDR Get the IPv4 address

Execute Command <b>AT+CCHADDR</b>	Response 1)if successfully, response <b>+CCHADDR: &lt;ip_address&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b> 2)if pdp has not been activated, response <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CCHADDR=[&lt;cid&gt;]</b>	Response 1)If successfully, response <b>+CCHADDR: &lt;ip_address&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b> 2)If pdp has not been activated, response <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	12000ms

Reference

-

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;ip address&gt;</b>	A string parameter that identifies the IPv4 address after PDP activated.
<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If no <cid> is specified. The default value is 1.

## Examples

```
AT+CCHADDR
+CCHADDR: 10.43.71.130
```

OK

```
AT+CCHADDR=3
+CCHADDR: 10.43.232.85
```

OK

### 17.2.10 AT+CCHSSLCFG Set the SSL context

AT+CCHSSLCFG is used to set the SSL context which to be used in the SSL connection. It must be called before AT+CCHOPEN and after AT+CCHSTART. The setting will be cleared after AT+CCHOPEN failed or AT+CCHCLOSE.

#### AT+CCHSSLCFG Set the SSL context

Test Command <b>AT+CCHSSLCFG=?</b>	Response <b>+CCHSSLCFG: (0,1),(0-9)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CCHSSLCFG?</b>	Response <b>+CCHSSLCFG: &lt;session_id&gt;,&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;</b> <b>+CCHSSLCFG: &lt;session_id&gt;,&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CCHSSLCFG=&lt;session_id&gt; ,&lt;ssl_ctx_index&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b>

2)If failed:

**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<session_id>	The session_id to operate. It's from 0 to 1.
<ssl_ctx_index>	The SSL context ID which will be used in the SSL connection. Refer to the <ssl_ctx_index> of AT+CSSLCFG.

## Examples

**AT+CCHSSLCFG=?**

**+CCHSSLCFG: (0,1),(0-9)**

**OK**

**AT+CCHSSLCFG?**

**+CCHSSLCFG: 0,**

**+CCHSSLCFG: 1,**

**OK**

**AT+CCHSSLCFG=0,1**

**OK**

### NOTE

AT+CCHSSLCFG is used to set the SSL context which to be used in the SSL connection. It must be called before AT+CCHOPEN and after AT+CCHSTART. The setting will be cleared after AT+CCHOPEN failed or AT+CCHCLOSE

If you don't set the SSL context by this command before connecting to SSL/TLS server by AT+CCHOPEN, the CCHOPEN operation will use the SSL context as same as index <session\_id> (the 1st parameter of AT+CCHOPEN)when connecting to the server.

## 17.2.11 AT+CCHCFG Configure the Client Context

AT+CCHCFG is used to set the client session context. It must be called before AT+CCHOPEN and after



AT+CCHSTART. The setting will be cleared after AT+CCHOPEN failed or AT+CCHCLOSE.

## AT+CCHCFG Configure the Client Context

Test Command  
**AT+CCHCFG=?**

Response

**+CCHCFG: "sendtimeout", (0-1), (60-150)**

**+CCHCFG: "sslctx", (0-1), (0-9)**

**+CCHCFG: "CID", (1-n)**

**+CCHCFG: "SCID", (0-1), (1-n)**

**OK**

Read Command  
**AT+CCHCFG?**

Response

**+CCHCFG: 0,<sendtimeout\_val>,<sslctx\_index>**

**+CCHCFG: 1,<sendtimeout\_val>,<sslctx\_index>**

**OK**

Write Command  
/\*Configure the timeout value of the specified client when sending data\*/  
**AT+CCHCFG="sendtimeout",<session\_id>,<sendtimeout\_val>**

Response

1)If successfully:

**OK**

2)If failed:

**ERROR**

Write Command  
/\*Configure the SSL context index, it's as same as AT+CCHSSLCFG\*/  
**AT+CCHCFG="sslctx",<session\_id>,<sslctx\_index>**

Response

1)If successfully:

**OK**

2)If failed:

**ERROR**

Write Command  
**AT+CCHCFG="CID",<cid>**

Response

1)If successfully:

**OK**

2)If the <cid> is default:(It is cid of first link)

**+CCHCFG: "CID",<cid>**

**OK**

3)If failed:

**ERROR**

Write Command  
**AT+CCHCFG="SCID",<session\_id>,<cid>**

Response

1)If successfully:

**OK**

2)If the <session\_id> and <cid> are default:

**+CCHCFG: "SCID",<session\_id>,<cid>**

**+CCHCFG: "SCID",<session\_id>,<cid>**

**OK**

	<p>3)If the &lt;cid&gt; is default:  <b>+CCHCFG: "SCID",&lt;session_id&gt;,&lt;cid&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>4)If failed:  <b>ERROR</b></p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<session_id>	The session_id to operate. It's from 0 to 1.
<sendtimeout_val>	The timeout value used in sending data stage. The range is 60-150 seconds. The default value is 150.
<sslctx_index>	The SSL context ID which will be used in the SSL connection. Refer to the <ssl_ctx_index> of AT+CSSLCFG.
<cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If no <cid> is specified. The default value is 1.

## Examples

### AT+CCHCFG=?

```
+CCHCFG: "sendtimeout",(0-1),(60-150)
+CCHCFG: "sslctx",(0-1),(0-9)
+CCHCFG: "CID",(1-n)
+CCHCFG: "SCID",(0-1),(1-n)
```

OK

### AT+CCHCFG?

```
+CCHCFG: 0,150,
+CCHCFG: 1,150,
```

OK

```
AT+CCHCFG="sendtimeout",0,120
```

OK

```
AT+CCHCFG="sslctx",0,3
```

OK

```
AT+CCHCFG="CID",2
```

OK

```
AT+CCHCFG="CID"
```

+CCHCFG: "CID",2

OK

AT+CCHCFG="SCID"

+CCHCFG: "SCID",0,2

+CCHCFG: "SCID",1,2

OK

AT+CCHCFG="SCID",1

+CCHCFG: "SCID",1,2

OK

## 17.2.12 AT+CCHOPEN Connect to server

AT+CCHOPEN is used to connect the server.

### AT+CCHOPEN Connect to server

Test Command

AT+CCHOPEN=?

Response

+CCHOPEN: (0,1),"ADDRESS",(1-65535)[,(1-2)[,(1-65535)]]

OK

Read Command

AT+CCHOPEN?

Response

If connect to a server, it will show the connected information.  
Otherwise, the connected information is empty.

+CCHOPEN: 0,<host>,<port>,<client\_type>,<bind\_port>

+CCHOPEN: 1,<host>,<port>,<client\_type>,<bind\_port>

OK

Write Command

AT+CCHOPEN=<session\_id>,<  
host>,<port>[,<client\_type>],[<bi  
nd\_port>]]

Response

1)If connect successfully:

OK

+CCHOPEN: <session\_id>,0

2)If connect successfully in transparent mode:

CONNECT [<text>]

3)If failed:

OK

+CCHOPEN: <session\_id>,<err>

	4)If failed: <b>ERROR</b> 5)If failed in transparent mode: <b>CONNECT FAIL</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<session_id>	The session index to operate. It's from 0 to 1.
<host>	The server address, maximum length is 256 bytes.
<port>	The server port which to be connected, the range is from 1 to 65535.
<client_type>	The type of client, default value is 2: 1 TCP client. 2 SSL/TLS client.
<bind_port>	The local port for channel, the range is from 1 to 65535.
<text>	CONNECT result code string; the string formats please refer ATX command.
<err>	The result code: 0 is success. Other values are failure. Please refer to chapter 19.3

## Examples

**AT+CCHOPEN=?**

**+CCHOPEN: (0,1),"ADDRESS",(1-65535)[,(1-2)[,(1-65535)]]**

**OK**

**AT+CCHOPEN=0,"183.230.174.137",6043,1**

**OK**

**+CCHOPEN: 0,0**

**AT+CCHOPEN?**

**+CCHOPEN: 0,"183.230.174.137",6043,1,**

**+CCHOPEN: 1,"",,,**

**OK**

## NOTE

If you don't set the SSL context by AT+CCHSSLCFG before connecting a SSL/TLS server by AT+CCHOPEN, it will use the <session\_id>( the 1'st parameter of AT+CCHOPEN)SSL context when connecting to the server.

### 17.2.13 AT+CCHCLOSE    Disconnect from server

AT+CCHCLOSE is used to disconnect from the server.

#### AT+CCHCLOSE    Disconnect from server

Write Command <b>AT+CCHCLOSE=&lt;session_id&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b>  <b>+CCHCLOSE: &lt;session_id&gt;,0</b>
	2)If successfully in transparent mode: <b>OK</b>  <b>CLOSED</b>
	3)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<session_id>	The session index to operate. It's from 0 to 1.
<err>	The result code: 0 is success. Other values are failure. Please refer to the end of this chapter.

#### Examples

```
AT+CCHCLOSE=0
OK

+CCHCLOSE: 0,0
```

## 17.2.14 AT+CCHSEND Send data to server

AT+CCHSEND Send data to server	
Test Command <b>AT+CCHSEND=?</b>	Response <b>+CCHSEND: (0,1),(1-2048)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CCHSEND?</b>	Response <b>+CCHSEND: 0,&lt;unsent_len_0&gt;,1,&lt;unsent_len_1&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CCHSEND=&lt;session_id&gt;,&lt;len&gt;</b>	Response 1)if parameter is right: > <b>&lt;input data here&gt;</b> When the total size of the inputted data reaches <len>, TA will report the following code. Otherwise, the serial port will be blocked. <b>OK</b> 2)If parameter is wrong or other errors occur: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;session_id&gt;</b>	The session_id to operate. It's from 0 to 1.
<b>&lt;len&gt;</b>	The length of data to send. Its range is from 1 to 2048 bytes.
<b>&lt;unsent_len_0&gt;</b>	The data of connection 0 cached in sending buffer which is waiting to be sent.
<b>&lt;unsent_len_1&gt;</b>	The data of connection 1 cached in sending buffer which is waiting to be sent.

### Examples

```
AT+CCHSEND=?
+CCHSEND: (0,1),(1-2048)
```

```
OK
AT+CCHSEND?
+CCHSEND: 0,0,1,0
```

```
OK
AT+CCHSEND=0,121
> GET / HTTP/1.1
Host: www.baidu.com
User-Agent: MAUI http User Agent
Proxy-Connection: keep-alive
Content-Length: 0
```

OK

### 17.2.15 AT+CCHRCV Read the cached data that received from the server

#### AT+CCHRCV Read the cached data that received from the server

Read Command <b>AT+CCHRCV?</b>	Response <b>+CCHRCV: LEN,&lt;cache_len_0&gt;,&lt;cache_len_1&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CCHRCV=&lt;session_id&gt;[,&lt;max_rcv_len&gt;]</b>	Response 1)if parameter is right and there are cached data: <b>OK</b>  <b>[+CCHRCV: DATA,&lt;session_id&gt;,&lt;len&gt;</b> <b>...</b> <b>+CCHRCV: DATA,&lt;session_id&gt;,&lt;len&gt;</b> <b>...]</b> <b>+CCHRCV: &lt;session_id&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b>  2)if parameter is not right or any other error occurs: <b>+CCHRCV: &lt;session_id&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b>  <b>ERROR</b>  3)others: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;session_id&gt;</b>	The session id to operate. It's from 0 to 1.
<b>&lt;max_recv_len&gt;</b>	Maximum bytes of data to receive in the current AT+CCHRECV calling. The value ranges from 0 to 2048. 0 means it will receive all data from the current cache. The default value is 0 and it will receive all of RX data cached for session <session_id>. It will be not allowed when there is no data in the cache.
<b>&lt;cache_len_0&gt;</b>	The length of RX data cached for connection 0.
<b>&lt;cache_len_1&gt;</b>	The length of RX data cached for connection 1.
<b>&lt;len&gt;</b>	The length of data followed.
<b>&lt;err&gt;</b>	The result code: 0 is success. Other values are failure. Please refer to chapter 19.3

## Examples

**AT+CCHRECV?**

**+CCHRECV: LEN,3072,0**

**OK**

**AT+CCHRECV=0**

**OK**

**+CCHRECV: DATA,0,1024**

**HTTP/1.1 200 OK**

**Bdpagetype: 1**

**Bdqid: 0x9821f6dd000060aa**

**Cache-Control: private**

**Connection: keep-alive**

**Content-Type: text/html;charset=utf-8**

**Date: Tue, 24 Mar 2020 02:27:10 GMT**

**Expires: Tue, 24 Mar 2020 02:26:31 GMT**

**P3p: CP=" OTI DSP COR IVA OUR IND COM "**

**P3p: CP=" OTI DSP COR IVA OUR IND COM "**

**Server: BWS/1.1**

**Set-Cookie: BAIDUID=F0CD980BA0927350B147AB1064A3423D;FG=1; expires=Thu, 31-Dec-37 23:55:55 GMT; max-age=2147483647; path=/; domain=.baidu.com**

**Set-Cookie: BIDUPSID=F0CD980BA0927350B147AB1064A3423D; expires=Thu, 31-Dec-37 23:55:55 GMT; max-age=2147483647; path=/; domain=.baidu.com**

**Set-Cookie: PSTM=1585016830; expires=Thu, 31-Dec-37 23:55:55 GMT; max-age=2147483647; path=/; domain=.baidu.com**

**Set-Cookie: BAIDUID=F0CD980BA0927350739AA64356C3CB13;FG=1; max-age=31536000; expires=Wed, 24-Mar-21 02:27:10 GMT; domain=.baidu.com; path=/; version=1; comment=bd**



```

Set-Cookie: BDSVRTM=0; path=/
Set-Cookie: BD_HOME=1; path=/
Set-Cookie: H_PS_PSSID=30972_1467_21116_30823; path=/; domain=.baidu.com
Traceid
+CCHRECV: DATA,0,1024
: 1585016830040414772210962314397044727978
Vary: Accept-Encoding
Vary: Accept-Encoding
X-Ua-Compatible: IE=Edge,chrome=1
Transfer-Encoding: chunked

b5e
<!DOCTYPE html><!--STATUS OK--><html><head><meta http-equiv="Content-Type"
content="text/html; charset=utf-8"><meta http-equiv="X-UA-Compatible"
content="IE=edge,chrome=1"><meta content="always" name="referrer"><meta
name="theme-color" content="#2932e1"><link rel="shortcut icon" href="/favicon.ico"
type="image/x-icon" /><link rel="search" type="application/opensearchdescription+xml"
href="/content-search.xml" title="鋼惧害鏰滅儲" /><link rel="icon" sizes="any" mask
href="//www.baidu.com/img/baidu_85beaf5496f291521eb75ba38eacbd87.svg"><link
rel="dns-prefetch" href="//dss0.bdstatic.com"/><link rel="dns-prefetch"
href="//dss1.bdstatic.com"/><link rel="dns-prefetch" href="//ss1.bdstatic.com"/><link
rel="dns-prefetch" href="//sp0.baidu.com"/><link rel="dns-prefetch" href="//sp1.baidu.com"/><link
rel="dns-prefetch" href="//sp2.baidu.com"/><title>鋼惧害涓€涓€?
+CCHRECV: DATA,0,1024
紆浠旟氨鏼ラ厶</title><style type="text/css" id="css_index"
index="index">body,html{height:100%}html{overflow-y:auto}body{font:12px
arial;background:#fff}body,form,li,p,ul{margin:0;padding:0;list-style:none}#fm,body,form{position:
relative}td{text-align:left}img{border:0}a{text-decoration:none}a:active{color:#f60}input{border:0;p
adding:0}.clearfix:after{content:'\20';display:block;height:0;clear:both}.clearfix{zoom:1}#wrapper{p
osition:relative;min-height:100%}#head{padding-bottom:100px;text-align:center;*z-index:1}#ftCon{
height:50px;position:absolute;text-align:left;width:100%;margin:0
auto;z-index:0;overflow:hidden}#ftConw{display:inline-block;text-align:left;margin-left:33px;line-he
ight:22px;position:relative;top:-2px;*float:right;*margin-left:0;*position:static}#ftConw,#ftConw
a{color:#999}#ftConw{text-align:center;margin-left:0}.bg{background-image:url(http://ss.bdimg.co
m/static/superman/img/icons-5859e577e2.png);background-repeat:no-repeat;_background-image:u
rl(http://ss.bdimg.com/static/superman/img/icon
+CCHRECV: 0,0

+CCHEVENT: 0,RECV EVENT

```

## NOTE

If connection is closed by server, the cached data will not be cleaned.

### 17.2.16 AT+CCERTMOVE Move the cert from file system to cert content

#### AT+CCERTMOVE Move the cert from file system to cert content

Test Command <b>AT+CCERTMOVE=?</b>	Response <b>+CCERTMOVE: "FILENAME"</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CCERTMOVE=&lt;filename&gt;</b>	Response 1)if parameter is right and the file need to move is exist: <b>OK</b> 2)if parameter is not right or any other error occurs: <b>ERROR</b> 3)others: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;filename&gt;</b>	The filename exist in file system,can be found by AT+FSLS. The file name must have type like ".pem" or ".der". The length of filename is from 5 to 55 bytes.
-------------------------	---

#### Examples

**AT+CCERTMOVE="baidu.der"**  
**OK**

### 17.3 Command Result Codes

### 17.3.1 Description of <err>

Result codes	Description
0	Operation succeeded
1	Alerting state(reserved)
2	Unknown error
3	Busy
4	Peer closed
5	Operation timeout
6	Transfer failed
7	Memory error
8	Invalid parameter
9	Network error
10	Open session error
11	State error
12	Create socket error
13	Get DNS error
14	Connect socket error
15	Handshake error
16	Close socket error
17	Nonet
18	Send data timeout
19	Not set certificates

### 17.4 Unsolicited Result Codes

URC	Description
<b>+CCHEVENT: &lt;session_id&gt;,RECV EVENT</b>	In manual receiving mode, when new data of a connection arriving to the module, this unsolicited result code will be reported to MCU.
<b>+CCH_RECV_CLOSED: &lt;session_id&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b>	When receive data occurred any error, this unsolicited result code will be reported to MCU.
<b>+CCH_PEER_CLOSED: &lt;session_id&gt;</b>	The connection is closed by the server.
<b>+CCH:CCH STOP</b>	CCH stopped caused by network error.

# 18 AT Commands for FOTA

## 18.1 Overview of AT Command for FOTA

Command	Description
<b>AT+CFOTA</b>	Start FOTA Service
<b>AT+LFOTA</b>	Start Local FOTA Service

## 18.2 Detailed Description of AT Command for FOTA

### 18.2.1 AT+CFOTA Start FOTA service

AT+CFOTA Start FOTA Service	
Write Command <b>AT+CFOTA=&lt;channel&gt;,&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;destination_ip/url&gt;,&lt;username&gt;,&lt;password&gt;</b>	Response 1) <b>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;OK&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</b>
	+CFOTA: <err> 2) <b>+CFOTA: ERROR</b>
	3) <b>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;channel&gt;</b>	0-5 means the channel number
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	0 FTP way

	1 HTTP way
<b>&lt;destination_ip:port/url&gt;</b>	<p>The remote site server's IP address or URL address.</p> <p>IP address should be in the format of the dotted decimal notation: http://XXX.XXX.XXX.</p> <p>URL address should be ASCII characters, the maximum of the length is 255 bytes. FTP url have a maximum length of 128.</p> <p>NOTE: If &lt;port&gt; are omitted, the default FTP port is 21 and the default HTTP port is 80. The URL must be preceded by "http" or "https."</p>
<b>&lt;username&gt;</b>	The login user name, it should be ASCII characters, and the maximum of the length is 128 bytes.
<b>&lt;password&gt;</b>	The login password, it should be ASCII characters, and the maximum of the length is 128 bytes.

## Examples

**AT+CFOTA=0,1,"http://183.230.174.137:6022/bin/fbf\_dfota.par",simcom,simcom**

**+CFOTA: FOTA,START**

**+CFOTA: DOWNLOADING:0**

**+CFOTA: DOWNLOADING:17**

**+CFOTA: DOWNLOADING:50**

**+CFOTA: DOWNLOADING:83**

**+CFOTA: DOWNLOADING:99**

**+CFOTA: DOWNLOADING:100**

## 18.2.2 AT+LFOTA Start Local FOTA Service

### AT+LFOTA Start Local FOTA Service

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+LFOTA=?</b>	<b>+LFOTA: (0-1),&lt;File Size&gt;</b>

Write Command <b>AT+LFOTA=&lt;ops&gt;,&lt;File Size&gt;</b>	<b>OK</b>
	Response
	1)If successfully: >
	<b>OK</b>
	2)If failed: >
	<b>ERROR</b>
	3)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	300000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<ops>	0 initial parameters
	1 start transfer
<File Size>	The bytes of the file data to send.

### Examples

**AT+LFOTA=0,5358979**

**OK**

**AT+LFOTA=1,5358979**

>

**OK**

## 18.3 Unsolicited Result Codes

URC	Description
<b>+CFOTA: 100</b>	FOTA COMPLETE, it will restart in 8s.

# 19 AT Commands for CTBURST

## 19.1 Overview of AT Commands for CTBURST

Command	Description
<b>AT+CTBURST</b>	The RF TX Burst Test

## 19.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for CTBURST

### 19.2.1 AT+CTBURST The TX/RX Burst Test

AT+CTBURST The TX/RX Burst Test	
Test Command <b>AT+CTBURST=?</b>	Response <b>+CTBURST=0-2,1-74,3000-65535,80-104,0-5</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CTBURST=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;band&gt;,&lt;channel&gt;,&lt;power&gt;[,&lt;bandwidth&gt;]]</b>	Response If mode is 0 <b>+CTBURST: TX/RX OFF</b>
	<b>OK</b>
	<b>MT00000000000000</b>
	<b>MT00000000000000</b>
	If mode is 1 <b>+CTBURST: TX ON</b>
	<b>OK</b>
	<b>MT00000000000000</b>
	<b>MT00000000000000</b>
	If mode is 2

	For LTE <b>+CTBURST: RX ON</b>
	<b>OK</b>
	<b>MT0000000000000</b> <b>+CTBURST: RX -63</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Start/stop TX/RX the burst/waveform 0 – stop RF TX/RX 1 – start RF TX 2 – start RF RX (nonsupport )
<b>&lt;band&gt;</b>	The band of burst/waveform to be sent 1~74, in common use band numbers: 1/3/5/8/20/28
<b>&lt;channel&gt;</b>	Frequency channel, the range is different according to different band 3000~65535 unit: 100 KHZ,Multiply by 10 as you enter.
<b>&lt;power&gt;</b>	The power unit: 0.25 dBm, the value is different for different band
<b>&lt;bandwidth&gt;</b>	Rx band width:0~5. 0 1.4M 1 3M 2 5M 3 10M 4 15M 5 20M

## Examples

```

AT+CFUN=0                                     // Minimum functionality
+SIMCARD: NOT AVAILABLE

OK
AT+CTBURST=0                                   //Close TX/RX CTBURST
+CTBURST: TX/RX OFF

OK

MT0000000000000

```



MT000000000000

**AT+CTBURST=1,1,19200,92**

//Start RF TX Power of LTE BAND1 the arfcn is 1920 MHZ the power is 23 dBm

**+CTBURST: TX ON**

OK

MT000000000000

MT000000000000

**AT+CTBURST=0**

//Close TX/RX CTBURST

**+CTBURST: TX/RX OFF**

OK

MT000000000000

MT000000000000

**AT+CTBURST=2,1,21100,90,3**

//Start RF RX Power of LTE BAND1 the arfcn is 2110 MHZ the bandwidth is 10M

OK

MT000000000000

**+CTBURST: RX -63**

## NOTE

To test each item, close the previous item first ,then restart the module.

MT000000000000: Indicates normal return.

MTFE0000000000: Indicates that the sending mode is incorrectly configured.

MTFC0000000000: Indicates that the working status of the terminal is incorrect.

## 20 AT Commands for WIFI

### 20.1 Overview of AT Commands for WIFI

Command	Description
<b>AT+CWSTASCAN</b>	Scan WIFI network
<b>AT+CWSTASCANEX</b>	Scan WIFI network extension command
<b>AT+CWSTASCANSYN</b>	Asynchronous control command of scan Wi-Fi network

### 20.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for WIFI

#### 20.2.1 AT+CWSTASCAN Scan WIFI network

AT+CWSTASCAN Scan WIFI network	
Test Command <b>AT+CWSTASCAN=?</b>	Response <b>+CWSTASCAN: (0-1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CWSTASCAN?</b>	Response <b>+CWSTASCAN: &lt;flag_show_signal&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CWSTASCAN=&lt;flag_show_signal&gt;</b>	Response 1)if the mode is 0 or 1: <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CWSTASCAN</b>	Response <b>[+CWSTASCAN: &lt;bssid&gt;,&lt;channel_num&gt;,[signal] [.....]]</b>  <b>OK</b>

Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

## Defined Values

<flag_show_signal>	0 Don't show the signal level.
	1 Show the signal level. It's the default value.
<bssid>	The MAC address of external wireless network.
<channel_num>	The channel number of external wireless network.
<signal>	The signal level of external wireless network.

## Examples

**AT+CWSTASCAN=?**

**+CWSTASCAN: (0-1)**

**OK**

**AT+CWSTASCAN=1**

**OK**

**AT+CWSTASCAN?**

**+CWSTASCAN: 1**

**OK**

**AT+CWSTASCAN**

**+CWSTASCAN:**

**50:FA:84:AF:C8:B9,11,-61**

**86:40:BB:00:2E:AD,11,-65**

**1C:15:1F:55:56:7A,1,-76**

**B0:D5:9D:AF:57:A1,6,-79**

**30:7B:AC:6C:F9:B0,1,-81**

**OK**

## 20.2.2 AT+CWSTASCANEX Scan WIFI network extension command

AT+CWSTASCANEX Scan WIFI network extension command	
Test Command <b>AT+CWSTASCANEX=?</b>	Response <b>+CWSTASCANEX: (0-1),(1-3),(4-10),(1-255),(0-1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CWSTASCANEX?</b>	Response <b>+CWSTASCANEX:</b> <b>&lt;flag_show_signal&gt;,&lt;scan_round_num&gt;,&lt;scan_max_bssid_num&gt;,&lt;scan_timeout&gt;,&lt;scan_priority&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CWSTASCANEX=&lt;flag_show_signal&gt;,&lt;scan_round_num&gt;,&lt;scan_max_bssid_num&gt;,&lt;scan_timeout&gt;,&lt;scan_priority&gt;]]]]</b>	Response 1) <b>OK</b> 2) <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CWSTASCANEX</b>	Response <b>[+CWSTASCANEX: &lt;bssid&gt;,&lt;channel_num&gt;,&lt;signal&gt; [... ...]]</b>  <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;flag_show_signal&gt;</b>	0 Don't show the signal level. 1 Show the signal level. It's the default value.
<b>&lt;scan_round_num&gt;</b>	The range is 1-3, means the number of rounds of WIFI scan.
<b>&lt;scan_max_bssid_num&gt;</b>	The range is 4-10, maximum number of bssid per WIFI scan.
<b>&lt;scan_timeout&gt;</b>	The range is 1-255, timeout.
<b>&lt;scan_priority&gt;</b>	The range is 0-1, priority.
<b>&lt;bssid&gt;</b>	The MAC address of external wireless network.
<b>&lt;channel_num&gt;</b>	The channel number of external wireless network.
<b>&lt;signal&gt;</b>	The signal level of external wireless network.

### Examples

**AT+CWSTASCANEX=?**

+CWSTASCANEX: (0-1),(1-3),(4-10),(1-255),(0-1)

OK

**AT+CWSTASCANEX=1,3,4,25,0**

OK

**AT+CWSTASCANEX?**

+CWSTASCANEX: 1,3,4,25,0

OK

**AT+CWSTASCANEX**

+CWSTASCANEX:

08:4F:0A:CA:45:80,6,-64

92:32:4B:9F:E2:EB,1,-66

08:4F:0A:CA:45:40,1,-79

1C:15:1F:FD:C7:6C,6,-83

OK

### 20.2.3 AT+CWSTASCANSYN Asynchronous control command of scan Wi-Fi network

#### AT+CWSTASCANSYN Asynchronous control command of scan Wi-Fi network

Test Command

**AT+CWSTASCANSYN=?**

Response

+CWSTASCANSYN: (0-1)

OK

Read Command

**AT+CWSTASCANSYN?**

Response

+CWSTASCANSYN: <op>

OK

Write Command

**AT+CWSTASCANSYN=<op>**

Response

1) If op==1 and parameter format is right, response 0 indicates the end of the scan response

OK

[+CWSTASCANSYN: <mac\_addr>,<channel\_number>,<rssi>

	,[... ...]]
	<b>+CWSTASCANSYN: 0</b>
	2) If op==0 and parameter format is right, <b>OK</b>
	3) <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	255s
Reference	

## Defined Values

<op>	0 Stop scan Wi-Fi network. 1 Start scan Wi-Fi network.
<mac_addr>	The MAC address of external wireless network.
<channel_number>	The channel number of external wireless network.
<rssi>	The signal level of external wireless network.

## Examples

**AT+CWSTASCANSYN=?**

**+CWSTASCANSYN: (0-1)**

**OK**

**AT+CWSTASCANSYN?**

**+CWSTASCANSYN: 0**

**OK**

**AT+CWSTASCANSYN=1**

**OK**

**+CWSTASCANSYN: "08:4F:0A:CA:45:80",6,-64**

**+CWSTASCANSYN: "92:32:4B:9F:E2:EB",1,-66**

**+CWSTASCANSYN: "1C:15:1F:FD:C7:6C",6,-83**

**+CWSTASCANSYN: 0**

**AT+CWSTASCANSYN=0**

**OK**

**NOTE**

The platform does not support actively ending scanning, and can only wait for the scanning to timeout or end.

SIMCom  
Confidential

## 21 AT Commands for GNSS

### 21.1 Overview of AT Commands for GNSS

#### NOTE

Commands related to GNSS are only used in the SIM76XX Series.

Command	Description
<b>AT+CGNSSPWR</b>	GNSS power control
<b>AT+CGNSSTST</b>	Send data received from UART to NMEA port
<b>AT+CGPSCOLD</b>	Cold start GPS
<b>AT+CGPSWARM</b>	Warm start GPS
<b>AT+CGPSHOT</b>	Hot start GPS
<b>AT+CGNSSIPR</b>	Configure the baud rate of UART and GPS module
<b>AT+CGNSSMODE</b>	Configure GNSS support mode
<b>AT+CGNSSNMEA</b>	Configure NMEA sentence type
<b>AT+CGNSSNMEARATE</b>	Set NMEA output rate
<b>AT+CGNSSPORTSWITCH</b>	Select the output port of data.
<b>AT+CGNSSCMD</b>	Send command to GNSS
<b>AT+CGNSSRTC</b>	Configure GNSS RTC mode
<b>AT+CGNSSSLEEP</b>	Set GNSS into Sleep
<b>AT+CGNSSWAKEUP</b>	Set GNSS Wakeup form Sleep
<b>AT+CGNSSFITNESS</b>	Set GNSS into fitness mode
<b>AT+CGNSSGLP</b>	Set GNSS into low-power GLP mode
<b>AT+CGNSSFLP</b>	Set GNSS into Periodic Power Saving Mode
<b>AT+CGNSSALP</b>	Set GNSS into The adaptive low power mode
<b>AT+CGNSSFTM</b>	Start GNSS test mode
<b>AT+CGPSINFO</b>	Get GPS fixed position information
<b>AT+CGNSSINFO</b>	Get GNSS fixed position information
<b>AT+CGNSSPROD</b>	Get the product information of GNSS
<b>AT+CAGPS</b>	Get AGPS data from the AGNSS server for assisted positioning

### 21.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for GNSS

#### 21.2.1 AT+CGNSSPWR GNSS power control

This command can control the GNSS module by pulling up/down the power pin.



## AT+CGNSSPWR GNSS power control and AP-Flash control

Test Command <b>AT+CGNSSPWR=?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSPWR: &lt;GNSS_Power_status&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGNSSPWR?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSPWR: &lt;GNSS_Power_status&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGNSSPWR=&lt;GNSS_Power_status&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;GNSS_Power_status&gt;</b>	<u>0</u> Close GNSS 1 Active GNSS The function will take effect immediately.
----------------------------------	--

### Examples

**AT+CGNSSPWR=?**

**+CGNSSPWR: (0,1)**

**OK**

**AT+CGNSSPWR?**

**+CGNSSPWR: 1**

**OK**

**AT+CGNSSPWR=1**

**OK**

## 21.2.2 AT+CGNSSTST Send data received from UART to NMEA port

AT+CGNSSTST is used to print raw GPS data to the NMEA port.

## AT+CGNSSTST Send data received from UART3 to NMEA port

Test Command <b>AT+CGNSSTST=?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSTST: (0,1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGNSSTST?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSTST: &lt;on/off&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGNSSTST=&lt;on/off&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;on/off&gt;</b>	<p><u>0</u> Stop sending data received from UART3 to NMEA port.</p> <p>1 Start sending data received from UART3 to NMEA port.</p> <p>The function will take effect immediately.</p> <p>If you want to get NMEA data by NMEA port, you should to execute AT+CGNSSTST=1 first.</p>
-----------------------	--

### Examples

```
AT+CGNSSTST=?
+CGNSSTST: (0,1)
```

```
OK
AT+CGNSSTST?
+CGNSSTST: 0
```

```
OK
AT+CGNSSTST=1
OK
```

### 21.2.3 AT+CGPSCOLD Cold start GPS

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

#### AT+CGPSCOLD Cold start GPS

Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CGPSCOLD</b>	<b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

#### Examples

```
AT+CGPSCOLD
OK
```

### 21.2.4 AT+CGPSWARM Warm start GPS

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

#### AT+CGPSWARM Warm start GPS

Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CGPSWARM</b>	<b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

#### Examples

```
AT+CGPSWARM
OK
```

### 21.2.5 AT+CGPSHOT Hot start GPS

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

## AT+CGPSHOT Hot start GPS

Execute Command <b>AT+CGPSHOT</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

## Examples

**AT+CGPSHOT**  
**OK**

## 21.2.6 AT+CGNSSIPR Configure the baud rate of UART3 and GPS module

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

### AT+CGNSSIPR Configure the baud rate of UART3 and GPS module

Test Command <b>AT+CGNSSIPR=?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSIPR: (list of supported &lt;baud-rate&gt;s)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGNSSIPR?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSIPR: &lt;baud-rate&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGNSSIPR=&lt;baud-rate&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CGNSSIPR</b>	Response Set default value <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<baud-rate>	9600
	<u>115200</u>
	230400
	921600
	The function will take effect immediately.

## Examples

**AT+CGNSSIPR=?**

+CGNSSIPR: (9600,115200,230400,921600)

OK

**AT+CGNSSIPR?**

+CGNSSIPR: 115200

OK

**AT+CGNSSIPR=9600**

OK

## 21.2.7 AT+CGNSSMODE Configure GNSS support mode

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

### AT+CGNSSMODE Configure GNSS support mode

Test Command <b>AT+CGNSSMODE=?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSMODE: (list of supported &lt;mode&gt;s)</b>  OK
Read Command <b>AT+CGNSSMODE?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSMODE: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  OK
Write Command <b>AT+CGNSSMODE=&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CGNSSMODE</b>	Response Set default value 15

	OK
Parameter Saving Mode	SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<mode>	1 GPS 3 GPS + GLONASS 5 GPS + GALILEO 9 GPS + BDS 13 GPS + GALILEO + BDS <u>15</u> GPS + GLONASS + GALILEO + BDS The function will take effect immediately.
--------	---

### Examples

```
AT+CGNSSMODE=?
+CGNSSMODE: (1,3,5,9,13,15)
```

```
OK
AT+CGNSSMODE?
+CGNSSMODE: 15
```

```
OK
AT+CGNSSMODE=1
OK
```

### 21.2.8 AT+CGNSSNMEA Configure NMEA sentence type

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

#### AT+CGNSSNMEA Configure NMEA sentence type

Test Command	Response
AT+CGNSSNMEA=?	+CGNSSNMEA: (0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1)
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CGNSSNMEA?	+CGNSSNMEA: 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,0

	<b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CGNSSNMEA=[nGGA,[nGLL,[nGSA,[nGSV,[nRMC,[nVTG,[nZDA,[nGRS,[nGST,[nGNS]]]]]]]]]</b>	1)If successfully: <b>OK</b>
	2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<b>[nGGA,[nGLL,[nGSA,[nGSV,[nRMC,[nVTG,[nZDA,[nGRS,[nGST,[nGNS]]]]]]]]]</b>	<p>The range of n is 0-9. It means that the sentence is output every n times, 0 means no output, null means to save the original configuration.</p> <p>nGGA GGA output rate, default is 1</p> <p>nGLL GLL output rate, default is 1</p> <p>nGSA GSA output rate, default is 1</p> <p>nGSV GSV output rate, default is 1</p> <p>nRMC RMC output rate, default is 1</p> <p>nVTG VTG output rate, default is 1</p> <p>nZDA ZDA output rate, default is 1</p> <p>nGRS GRS output rate, default is 0</p> <p>nGST GST output rate, default is 0</p> <p>nGNS GNS output rate, default is 0</p> <p>The function will take effect immediately.</p>
---	---

## Examples

**AT+CGNSSNMEA=?**

**+CGNSSNMEA: (0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1)**

**OK**

**AT+CGNSSNMEA?**

**+CGNSSNMEA: 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,0**

**OK**

**AT+CGNSSNMEA=1,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0**

**OK**

## 21.2.9 AT+CGNSSNMEARATE Set NMEA output rate

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

### AT+CGNSSNMEARATE Set NMEA output rate

Test Command <b>AT+CGNSSNMEARATE=?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSNMEARATE: (1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGNSSNMEARATE?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSNMEARATE: &lt;rate&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGNSSNMEARATE=&lt;rate&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CGNSSNMEARATE</b>	Response Set default value 1 <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;rate&gt;</b>	<u>1</u> 1Hz, one anchor point is output per second The function will take effect immediately.
---------------------	---

### Examples

```
AT+CGNSSNMEARATE=?
+CGNSSNMEARATE: (1)
```

```
OK
AT+CGNSSNMEARATE?
+CGNSSNMEARATE: 1
```

```
OK
AT+CGNSSNMEARATE=1
OK
AT+CGNSSNMEARATE
```



OK

## 21.2.10 AT+CGNSSPORTSWITCH Select the output port of data.

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

### AT+CGNSSPORTSWITCH Select the output port for NMEA sentence

Test Command <b>AT+CGNSSPORTSWITCH=?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSPORTSWITCH: (0,1),(0,1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGNSSPORTSWITCH?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSPORTSWITCH:</b> <b>&lt;parse_data_port&gt;,&lt;nmea_data_port&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGNSSPORTSWITCH=&lt;parse_data_port&gt;[,&lt;nmea_data_port&gt;]</b>	Response 1)If send OK: <b>OK</b> 2)If send false: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;parse_data_port&gt;</b>	<u>0</u> output the parsed data of NMEA to USB AT port. 1 output the parsed data of NMEA to UART port.
<b>&lt;nmea_data_port&gt;</b>	<u>0</u> output raw NMEA data to USB NMEA port. 1 output raw NMEA data to UART port.

### Examples

**AT+CGNSSPORTSWITCH=?**  
**+CGNSSPORTSWITCH: (0,1),(0,1)**

**OK**  
**AT+CGNSSPORTSWITCH=0,1**  
**OK**

### 21.2.11 AT+CGNSSCMD Send command to GNSS

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

#### AT+CGNSSCMD Send command to GNSS

Test Command <b>AT+CGNSSCMD=?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSCMD: "CmdString"</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGNSSCMD=&lt;CmdString&gt;</b>	Response 1)If send OK: <b>OK</b> 2)If send false: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;CmdString&gt;</b>	Command string, max length of string is 63. For example: if you want to send "PAIR006" command to GNSS. You can use: <b>AT+CGNSSCMD="PAIR006"</b>
--------------------------	--

#### Examples

```

AT+CGNSSCMD=?
+CGNSSCMD: "CmdString"

OK
AT+CGNSSCMD="$PCAS02,1000*2E"
OK

```

### 21.2.12 AT+CGNSSRTC Configure GNSS RTC mode

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

#### AT+CGNSSRTC Configure GNSS RTC mode

Test Command <b>AT+CGNSSRTC=?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSRTC: (0,10-864000)</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGNSSRTC=&lt;RtcTime&gt;</b>	Response 1)If send OK: <b>OK</b> 2)If send false: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<RtcTime>	0 Enter RTC mode and only use external wake-up. 10-864000 Enter RTC mode and wake up regularly.
-----------	--

## Examples

```
AT+CGNSSRTC=?
+CGNSSRTC: (0,10-864000)
```

```
OK
AT+CGNSSRTC=0
OK
```

## 21.2.13 AT+CGNSSSLEEP Set GNSS into Sleep

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

### AT+ CGNSSSLEEP Set GNSS into Sleep

Execute Command <b>AT+CGNSSSLEEP</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

## Examples

## AT+CGNSSSLEEP

OK

### 21.2.14 AT+CGNSSWAKEUP Set GNSS Wakeup form Sleep

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

#### AT+CGNSSWAKEUP Set GNSS Wakeup form Sleep

Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CGNSSWAKEUP</b>	<b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

#### Examples

#### AT+CGNSSWAKEUP

OK

### 21.2.15 AT+CGNSSFITNESS Set GNSS into fitness mode

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

#### AT+ CGNSSFITNESS Set GNSS into fitness mode

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CGNSSFITNESS=?</b>	<b>+CGNSSFITNESS: (0,1)</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Read Command	Response
<b>AT+CGNSSFITNESS?</b>	<b>+CGNSSFITNESS: 0/1</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CGNSSFITNESS=&lt;on/off&gt;</b>	1)If successfully: <b>OK</b>
	2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>

Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<on/off>	0	Set gnss into normal mode
	1	Set gnss into fitness mode
	The function will take effect immediately.	

## Examples

**AT+CGNSSFITNESS=?**

**+CGNSSFITNESS: (0,1)**

OK

**AT+CGNSSFITNESS?**

**+CGNSSFITNESS: 1**

OK

**AT+CGNSSFITNESS=1**

OK

## 21.2.16 AT+CGNSSGLP Set GNSS into low-power GLP mode

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

### AT+CGNSSGLP Set GNSS into low-power GLP mode

Test Command <b>AT+CGNSSGLP=?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSGLP: (0,1)</b>  OK
Read Command <b>AT+CGNSSGLP?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSGLP: 0/1</b>  OK
Write Command <b>AT+CGNSSGLP =&lt;on/off&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: OK

	2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<on/off>	0	Set GNSS quit low-power GLP mode
	1	Set GNSS into low-power GLP mode
	The function will take effect immediately.	

### Examples

```
AT+CGNSSGLP=?
+CGNSSGLP: (0,1)
```

```
OK
AT+CGNSSGLP?
+CGNSSGLP: 0
```

```
OK
AT+CGNSSGLP=1
OK
```

### 21.2.17 AT+CGNSSFLP Set GNSS into Periodic Power Saving Mode

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

#### AT+CGNSSFLP Set GNSS into Periodic Power Saving Mode

Test Command <b>AT+CGNSSFLP=?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSFLP:</b> (0,1),(3-518400),(3-518400),(3-518400),(3-518400)
Read Command <b>AT+CGNSSFLP?</b>	OK Response <b>+CGNSSFLP:</b> <on/off>,<FirstRun>,<FirstSleep>,<SecondRun>,<SecondSleep>

	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGNSSFLP=&lt;on/off&gt;,&lt;FirstRun&gt;,&lt;FirstSleep&gt;,&lt;SecondRun&gt;,&lt;SecondSleep&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<on/off>	0 Disable Periodic Power Saving Mode 1 Enable Periodic Power Saving Mode The function will take effect immediately.
<FirstRun>	Interval in seconds to exit the minimum power sleep mode and get a new position fix. [Range: 3~518400 s]
<FirstSleep>	Duration in seconds to get a fix (or attempt to get a fix) before switching from running mode back to a minimum power sleep mode. [Range: 3~518400 s]
<SecondRun>	GNSS system will use "second run time" instead of "run time" setting when there is no signal. [Range: 0 or 3~518400 s]
<SecondSleep>	GNSS system will use "second sleep time" instead of "sleep time" setting when there is no signal. [Range: 0 or 3~518400 s]

## Examples

**AT+CGNSSFLP=?**

**+CGNSSFLP: (0,1),(3-518400),(3-518400),(3-518400),(3-518400)**

**OK**

**AT+CGNSSFLP?**

**+CGNSSFLP: 0,0,0,0,0**

**OK**

**AT+CGNSSFLP=1,32,48,72,81**

**OK**

## 21.2.18 AT+CGNSSALP Set GNSS into The adaptive low power mode

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

### AT+CGNSSALP Set GNSS into The adaptive low power mode

Test Command <b>AT+CGNSSALP=?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSALP: (0,1,2)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGNSSALP?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSALP: &lt;mode&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGNSSALP=&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<u>0</u> Disable both adaptive low-power power saving mode and adaptive low-power performance mode 1 Enable adaptive low-power power saving mode which might sacrifice GNSS performance in favor of a reduced power consumption. 2 Enable adaptive low-power performance mode which achieves relatively good performance while keeping the power consumption low. The function will take effect immediately.
---------------------	---

### Examples

```

AT+CGNSSALP=?
+CGNSSALP: (0,1,2)

OK
AT+CGNSSALP?
+CGNSSALP: 0
  
```



OK  
**AT+CGNSSALP=1**  
 OK

### 21.2.19 AT+CGNSSFTM Start GNSS test mode

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

#### AT+CGNSSFTM Start GPS test mode

Test Command <b>AT+CGNSSFTM=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGNSSFTM?</b>	Response <b>+CGNSSFTM: 0/1</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGNSSFTM=&lt;on/off&gt;</b>	<b>OK</b> Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

#### Defined Values

<on/off>	0	Close test mode
	1	Start test mode
The function will take effect immediately.		

#### Examples

**AT+CGNSSFTM?**  
**+CGNSSFTM: 0**  
 OK  
**AT+CGNSSFTM=1**  
 OK

```
+GPGSV,10,36.3,12,33.5,14,26.5,15,27.0,18,30.6
,20,29.4,21,14.9,24,32.8,25,30.6,31,29.1,32,27.0
+GBGSV,201,28.7,204,29.0,206,27.3,207,25.9,20
9,25.0,210,18.5
+GLGSV,78,20.6,66,25.6,77,21.6,79,21.9,67,26.2,
68,23.6
+GAGSV
```

## 21.2.20 AT+CGPSINFO Get GPS fixed position information

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

### AT+CGPSINFO Get GPS fixed position information

Test Command <b>AT+CGPSINFO=?</b>	Response <b>+CGPSINFO: (0-255)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CGPSINFO?</b>	Response <b>+CGPSINFO: &lt;time&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CGPSINFO=&lt;time&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b> <b>+CGPSINFO: [&lt;lat&gt;],[&lt;N/S&gt;],[&lt;log&gt;],[&lt;E/W&gt;],[&lt;date&gt;],[&lt;UTC time&gt;],[&lt;alt&gt;],[&lt;speed&gt;],[&lt;course&gt;]</b> 2)If <time>=0: <b>OK</b> 3)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CGPSINFO</b>	Response <b>+CGPSINFO: [&lt;lat&gt;],[&lt;N/S&gt;],[&lt;log&gt;],[&lt;E/W&gt;],[&lt;date&gt;],[&lt;UTC time&gt;],[&lt;alt&gt;],[&lt;speed&gt;],[&lt;course&gt;]</b> <b>OK</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<time>	The rang is 0-255, unit is second. after set <time> will report the GPS information every the seconds.
--------	--

	The function will take effect immediately.
<lat>	Latitude of current position. Output format is ddmm.mmmm.
<N/S>	N/S Indicator, N=north or S=south.
<log>	Longitude of current position. Output format is dddmm.mmmm.
<E/W>	E/W Indicator, E=east or W=west.
<date>	Date. Output format is ddmmyy.
<UTC time>	UTC Time. Output format is hhmmss.sss.
<alt>	MSL Altitude. Unit is meters.
<speed>	Speed Over Ground. Unit is knots.
<course>	Course. Degrees.

## Examples

**AT+CGPSINFO=?**

**+CGPSINFO: (0-255)**

**OK**

**AT+CGPSINFO?**

**+CGPSINFO: 0**

**OK**

**AT+CGPSINFO**

**+CGPSINFO:3113.343286,N,12121.234064,E,250311,072809.33,44.1,0.0,0**

**OK**

## 21.2.21 AT+CGNSSINFO Get GNSS fixed position information

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

### AT+CGNSSINFO Get GNSS fixed position information

Test Command

**AT+CGNSSINFO=?**

Response

**+CGNSSINFO: (0-255)**

**OK**

Read Command

**AT+CGNSSINFO?**

Response

**+CGNSSINFO: <time>**

**OK**

Write Command

**AT+CGNSSINFO=<time>**

Response

1)If successfully:

Execute Command <b>AT+CGNSSINFO</b>	OK
	+CGNSSINFO:[<mode>],[<GPS-SVs>],[<GLONASS-SVs>],[<GALILEO-SVs>],[<BEIDOU-SVs>],[<lat>],[<N/S>],[<log>],[<E/W>],[<date>],[<UTC-time>],[<alt>],[<speed>],[<course>],[<PDOP>],[HDOP],[VDOP],[NoSV]
	2)If <time>=0: OK 3)If failed: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	Response +CGNSSINFO:[<mode>],[<GPS-SVs>],[<GLONASS-SVs>],[<GALILEO-SVs>],[<BEIDOU-SVs>],[<lat>],[<N/S>],[<log>],[<E/W>],[<date>],[<UTC-time>],[<alt>],[<speed>],[<course>],[<PDOP>],[HDOP],[VDOP],[NoSV]
Max Response Time	OK NO_SAVE
Reference	10000ms -

## Defined Values

<time>	The rang is 0-255, unit is second. after set <time> will report the GNSS information every the seconds. The function will take effect immediately.
<mode>	Fix mode 2=2D fix 3=3D fix
<GPS-SVs>	GPS satellite visible numbers
<GLONASS-SVs>	GLONASS satellite visible numbers
<GALILEO -SVs>	GALILEO satellite visible numbers
<BEIDOU-SVs>	BEIDOU satellite visible numbers
<lat>	Latitude of current position. Output format is dd.dddddd
<N/S>	N/S Indicator, N=north or S=south.
<log>	Longitude of current position. Output format is ddd.dddddd
<E/W>	E/W Indicator, E=east or W=west.
<date>	Date. Output format is ddmmyy.
<UTC-time>	UTC Time. Output format is hhmmss.sss.
<alt>	MSL Altitude. Unit is meters.
<speed>	Speed Over Ground. Unit is knots.
<course>	Course. Degrees.
<PDOP>	Position Dilution Of Precision.
<HDOP>	Horizontal Dilution Of Precision.

<VDOP>	Vertical Dilution Of Precision.
<NoSV>	Number of satellites involved in positioning

## Examples

**AT+CGNSSINFO=?**

**+CGNSSINFO: (0-255)**

**OK**

**AT+CGNSSINFO?**

**+CGNSSINFO: 0**

**OK**

**AT+CGNSSINFO**

**+CGNSSINFO:**

**2,09,05,00,00,3113.330650,N,12121.262554,E,131117,091918.00,32.9,0.0,255.0,1.1,0.8,0.7,14**

**OK**

**AT+CGNSSINFO (if not fix, will report null)**

**+CGNSSINFO:,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,**

**OK**

## 21.2.22 AT+CGNSSPROD Get the product information of GNSS

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

### AT+CGNSSPROD Get the product information of GNSS

Execute Command <b>AT+CGNSSPROD</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>PRODUCT: &lt;prodversion&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b> 2)If the GNSS is power off: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<prodversion>	The product information of GNSS
---------------	---------------------------------

### Examples

```
AT+CGNSSPROD
PRODUCT: B01V01AG3352B

OK
```

### 21.2.23 AT+CAGPS Get AGPS data from the AGNSS server for assisted positioning

This command is valid after the GNSS power on!

#### AT+CAGPS Get AGPS data from the AGNSS server for assisted positioning

Execute Command <b>AT+CAGPS</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b>  <b>+AGPS: success.</b> 2)If failed: <b>ERROR</b> 3)If failed: <b>OK</b>  <b>+AGPS: &lt;error code&gt;.</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	9000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<error code>	101	open socket unsuccessfully.
	102	get the AGNSS server unsuccessfully.
	103	connect to AGNSS server unsuccessfully.
	104	write information to socket unsuccessfully.
	105	read AGPS data from socket unsuccessfully.
	108	store local agpsdata unsuccessfully.

### Examples

**AT+CAGPS**

OK

+AGPS: success.

SIMCom  
Confidential

## 22 AT Commands for SMTPS

### 22.1 Overview of AT Commands for SMTPS

Command	Description
<b>AT+CSMTPSCFG</b>	Configure the SMTP context
<b>AT+CSMTPSSRV</b>	Set SMTP server address and port number
<b>AT+CSMTPSAUTH</b>	SMTP server authentication
<b>AT+CSMTPSFROM</b>	Sender address and name
<b>AT+CSMTPSRCPT</b>	Recipient address and name (TO/CC/BCC)
<b>AT+CSMTPSSUB</b>	E-mail subject
<b>AT+CSMTPSBODY</b>	E-mail body
<b>AT+CSMTPSBCH</b>	E-mail body character set
<b>AT+CSMTPSFILE</b>	Select attachment
<b>AT+CSMTPSEND</b>	Initiate session and send e-mail
<b>AT+CSMTPSSTOP</b>	Force to stop sending e-mail
<b>AT+CSMTPSCLEAN</b>	Clean mail content and setting

### 22.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for SMTPS

Commands related to SMTPS are only used in the versions that support this feature.

#### 22.2.1 AT+CSMTPSCFG Config the SMTP context

This command is used to select SMTP ssl context and pdp context. SMTP client will initiate session with the specified context to send an e-mail.

Execution command will set the ssl context and pdp context as default value.

#### **AT+CSMTPSCFG Config the SMTP context**

Test Command	Response
--------------	----------

<b>AT+CSMTPSCFG=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
-----------------------	-----------

Write Command	Response
---------------	----------

/* select the ssl context */	1)if the "sslCtxId" is default:
------------------------------	---------------------------------



<p><b>AT+CSMTPSCFG="sslCtxId" "[,&lt;sslCtxId&gt;]</b></p>	<p><b>+CSMTPSCFG: "sslCtxId",&lt;sslCtxId&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2) the "sslCtxId" is not default:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>3) error</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>/* select the pdp context */</p> <p><b>AT+CSMTPSCFG="pdpCtxId" d"[,&lt;pdpCtxId&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)the "pdpCtxId" is default:</p> <p><b>+CSMTPSCFG: "pdpCtxId",&lt;pdpCtxId&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2) the "pdpCtxId" is not default:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>3) error</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Write Command</p> <p>/* select the cid context */</p> <p><b>AT+CSMTPSCFG="CID"[,&lt;cid&gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p>1) when the &lt;cid&gt; is not set:</p> <p><b>+CSMTPSCFG: "CID",&lt;cid&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2) when the &lt;cid&gt; is set:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>or</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Execute Command</p> <p><b>AT+CSMTPSCFG</b></p>	<p>Response</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>or</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
<p>Parameter Saving Mode</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>Reference</p>	

## Defined Values

<sslCtxId>	SMTP SSL context id. the default is 0.
<pdpCtxId>	SMTP PDP context id. the default is 1.
<cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If <cid> is not set, query the current cid, and the default value is 1.

### Example

```
AT+CSMTPSCFG="sslCtxId",0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSCFG="sslCtxId"
```

```
+CSMTPSCFG: "sslCtxId",0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSCFG="CID"
```

```
+CSMTPSCFG: "CID",1
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSCFG="CID",1
```

```
OK
```

## 22.2.2 AT+CSMTPSSRV Set SMTP server address and port number

This command is used to set SMTP server address and server's port number. SMTP client will initiate TCP session with the specified server to send an e-mail.

Read command returns current SMTP server address and port number.

Execution command will clear SMTP server address and set the port number as default value.

### AT+CSMTPSSRV Set SMTP server address and port number

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSSRV=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Read Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSSRV?</b>	<b>+CSMTPSSRV: &lt;server&gt;,&lt;port&gt;,&lt;server_type&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSSRV=&lt;server&gt;,&lt;port&gt;[,&lt;server_type&gt;]</b>	<b>OK</b>
	or
	<b>ERROR</b>

Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSSRV</b>	<b>OK</b>
	or
	<b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Reference	

### Defined Values

<server>	SMTP server address, non-empty string with double quotes, mandatory and ASCII text string up to 127 characters.
<port>	Port number of SMTP server in decimal format, from 1 to 65535, and default port is 465 for SMTP.
<server_type>	The type of server: 1 – SMTP server. 2 – SMTPS server with SSL3.0/TLS1.0/TLS1.1/TLS1.2 supported 3 – SMTPS server with STARTTLS

### Example

```
AT+CSMTPSSRV="smtp.server.com",425
OK
AT+CSMTPSSRV?
+CSMTPSSRV: "smtp.server.com",425,2
OK
AT+CSMTPSSRV
OK
AT+CSMTPSSRV?
+CSMTPSSRV: "",465,2
OK
```

### 22.2.3 AT+CSMTPSAUTH SMTP server authentication

This synchronous command is used to control SMTP authentication during connection with SMTP server. If SMTP server requires authentication while logging in the server, TE must set the authentication control flag and provide username and password correctly before sending an e-mail.

Read command returns current SMTP server authentication control flag, if the flag is 0, both <user> and <pwd> are empty strings.

Execution Command clears username and password.

**AT+CSMTPSAUTH SMTP server authentication**

Test Command <b>AT+CSMTPSAUTH=?</b>	Response <b>+CSMTPSAUTH: (list of supported &lt;flag&gt;s)</b> <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSMTPSAUTH?</b>	Response <b>+CSMTPSAUTH: &lt;flag&gt;,&lt;user&gt;,&lt;pwd&gt;</b> <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSMTPSAUTH= &lt;flag&gt;[,&lt;user&gt;,&lt;pwd&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CSMTPSAUTH</b>	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b>

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;flag&gt;</b>	SMTP server authentication control flag, integer type.  0 – SMTP server doesn't require authentication, factory value. 1 – SMTP server requires authentication.
<b>&lt;user&gt;</b>	Username to be used for SMTP authentication, non-empty string with double quotes and up to 127 characters.
<b>&lt;pwd&gt;</b>	Password to be used for SMTP authentication, string with double quotes and up to 127 characters.  NOTE: If <flag> is 0, <user> and <pwd> must be omitted (i.e., only <flag> is present).

## Example

```

AT+CSMTPSAUTH?
+CSMTPSAUTH: 0, "", ""
OK
AT+CSMTPSAUTH=1,"username","password"
OK
AT+CSMTPSAUTH?
+CSMTPSAUTH: 1, "username", "password"

```

```
OK
AT+CSMTPSAUTH
OK
AT+CSMTPSAUTH?
+CSMTPSAUTH: 0, "", ""
OK
```

## 22.2.4 AT+CSMTPSFROM Sender address and name

This synchronous command is used to set sender's address and name, which are used to construct e-mail header. The sender's address must be correct if the SMTP server requires.

Read command returns current sender's address and name.

Execution command will clear sender's address and name.

### AT+CSMTPSFROM Sender address and name

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSFROM=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Read Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSFROM?</b>	<b>+CSMTPSFROM: &lt;saddr&gt;,&lt;sname&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSFROM=</b>	<b>OK</b>
<b>&lt;saddr&gt;[,&lt;sname&gt;]</b>	or
	<b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSFROM</b>	<b>OK</b>
	or
	<b>ERROR</b>

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;saddr&gt;</b>	E-mail sender address (MAIL FROM), non-empty string with double quotes, mandatory and ASCII text up to 127 characters. <saddr> will be present in the header of the e-mail sent by SMTP client in the field: "From: ".
<b>&lt;sname&gt;</b>	E-mail sender name, string with double quotes, and alphanumeric ASCII text up to 63 characters. <sname> will be present in the header of the e-mail sent by SMTP client in the field: "From: ".

## Example

```
AT+CSMTPSFROM="senderaddress@server.
com","sendername"
OK
AT+CSMTPSFROM?
+CSMTPSFROM:
"senderaddress@server.com","sendername"
OK
AT+CSMTPSFROM
OK
AT+CSMTPSFROM?
+CSMTPSFROM: "", ""
OK
```

### 22.2.5 AT+CSMTPSRCPT Recipient address and name (TO/CC/BCC)

This synchronous command is used to set recipient address/name and kind (TO/CC/BCC). If only the parameter of "kind" is present, the command will clear all recipients of this kind, and if only parameters of "kind" and "index" are present, the command will clear the specified recipient.

Read command returns current recipient address/name and kind list.

Execution command will clear all recipient information.

#### AT+CSMTPSRCPT Recipient address and name (TO/CC/BCC)

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSRCPT=?</b>	<b>+CSMTPSRCPT: (list of supported &lt;kind&gt;s),(list of supported &lt;index&gt;s)</b> <b>OK</b>
Read Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSRCPT?</b>	<b>[+CSMTPSRCPT: &lt;kind&gt;,&lt;index&gt;,&lt;raddr&gt;,&lt;rname&gt;</b> <b>[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;...]]</b> <b>OK</b> or <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSRCPT=&lt;kind&gt;[,</b>	<b>OK</b>

<b>&lt;index&gt;[,&lt;raddr&gt;[,&lt;rname&gt;]]</b>	or
	<b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CSMTPSRCPT</b>	Response
	<b>OK</b>
	or <b>ERROR</b>

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;kind&gt;</b>	Recipient kind, the kinds of TO and CC are used to construct e-mail header in the field: "To: " or "Cc: ".  0 – TO, normal recipient. 1 – CC, Carbon Copy recipient. 2 – BCC, Blind Carbon Copy recipient.
<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Index of the kind of recipient, decimal format, and from 0 to 4.
<b>&lt;raddr&gt;</b>	Recipient address, non-empty string with double quotes, and up to 127 characters.
<b>&lt;rname&gt;</b>	Recipient name, string type with double quotes, and up to 63 characters.

## Example

```
AT+CSMTPSRCPT=0,0,"rcptaddress_to@server.com", "rcptname_to"
OK
AT+CSMTPSRCPT?
+CSMTPSRCPT:
0,0,"rcptaddress_to@server.com","rcptname_to"
OK
AT+CSMTPSRCPT=1,0,"rcptaddress_cc@server.com", "rcptname_cc"
OK
AT+CSMTPSRCPT?
+CSMTPSRCPT:
0,0,"rcptaddress_to@server.com","rcptname_to"
+CSMTPSRCPT:
1,0,"rcptaddress_cc@server.com","rcptname_cc"
OK
```

### 22.2.6 AT+CSMTPSSUB E-mail subject

This synchronous command is used to set the subject of e-mail, which is used to construct e-mail header.  
Read command returns current e-mail subject.  
Execution command will clear the subject.

#### AT+CSMTPSSUB E-mail subject

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSSUB=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Read Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSSUB?</b>	<b>+SMTPSUB: &lt;subject_len&gt;,&lt;subject_character&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</b> <b>[&lt;subject&gt;]</b> <b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSSUB=&lt;subject_len&gt;[,&lt;subject_character&gt;]</b>	<b>&gt;</b> <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSSUB</b>	<b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b>

#### Defined Values

<b>&lt;subject&gt;</b>	E-mail subject, string with double quotes, and ASCII text up to 511 characters. <subject> will be present in the header of the e-mail sent by SMTPS client in the field: "Subject: ". For write command, it can input any binary data.
<b>&lt;subject_len&gt;</b>	The length of subject content
<b>&lt;subject_character&gt;</b>	The character set of subjects. Default is utf-8.

#### Example

```
AT+CSMTPSSUB?
+CSMTPSSUB: 0,"UTF-8"
OK
AT+CSMTPSSUB=19, "utf-8"
>THIS IS A TEST MAIL
```



```
OK
AT+CSMTPSSUB?
+SMTPSSUB: 19,"utf-8"
THIS IS A TEST MAIL
OK
```

### 22.2.7 AT+CSMTPSBODY E-mail body

This command is used to set e-mail body, which will be sent to SMTP server with text format. Read command returns current e-mail body. If the process of sending an e-mail is ongoing, the command will return "ERROR" directly. Execution Command clears email body.

#### AT+CSMTPSBODY E-mail body

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSBODY=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Read Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSBODY?</b>	<b>+CSMTPSBODY: &lt;body_len&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</b> <b>[&lt;body&gt;]</b> <b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSBODY=&lt;body_len&gt;</b>	<b>&gt;</b> <b>OK</b>
Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSBODY</b>	<b>OK</b>

#### Defined Values

<body>	E-mail body, up to 5120 characters.
<body_len>	The length of email body.

#### Example

```
AT+CSMTPSBODY=38
>THIS IS A TEST MAIL FROM SIMCOM
MODULE
OK
AT+CSMTPSBODY?
+CSMTPSBODY: 38
THIS IS A TEST MAIL FROM SIMCOM
MODULE
OK
```

## 22.2.8 AT+CSMTPSBCH E-mail body character set

This synchronous command is used to set the body character set of e-mail.

Read command returns current e-mail body character set.

### AT+CSMTPSBCH E-mail body character set

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSBCH=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Read Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSBCH?</b>	<b>+CSMTPSBCH: &lt;charset&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSBCH=&lt;charset&gt;</b>	<b>OK</b>
<b>&gt;</b>	or
	<b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSBCH</b>	<b>OK</b>
	or
	<b>ERROR</b>

### Defined Values

<charset>

E-mail body character, string with double quotes. By default, it is "utf-8". The maximum length is 19 bytes.

### Example

```
AT+CSMTPSBCH=?
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSBCH="gb2312"
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSMTPSBCH?
```

```
+CSMTPSBCH: "gb2312"
```

```
OK
```

## 22.2.9 AT+CSMTPSFILE Select attachment

The synchronous command is used to select file as e-mail attachment.

Read command returns current all selected attachments with full path.

Execution command will clear the selected attachments

## AT+CSMTPSFILE Select attachment

Test Command <b>AT+CSMTPSFILE=?</b>	Response <b>+CSMTPSFILE: (list of supported &lt;index&gt;s)</b> <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CSMTPSFILE?</b>	Response <b>[+CSMTPSFILE: &lt;index&gt;,&lt;filename&gt;,&lt;filesize&gt;</b> <b>[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;...]]</b> <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CSMTPSFILE=&lt;index&gt;[,&lt;filename&gt;]</b>	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>[+CSMTPS: &lt;err&gt;]</b> <b>ERROR</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CSMTPSFILE</b>	Response <b>OK</b>

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Index for attachments, from 1 to 10. According to the sequence of <index>, SMTP client will encode and send all attachments.
<b>&lt;filename&gt;</b>	String type with double quotes, the name of a file which is under current directory (refer to file system commands). SMTP client doesn't allow two attachments with the same file name. (For write command, if the file name contains non-ASCII characters, this parameter should contain a prefix of {non-ascii}. Note: This is only for SD cards)
<b>&lt;filesize&gt;</b>	File size in decimal format. The total size of all attachments can't exceed 10MB.
<b>&lt;err&gt;</b>	The error information.

### Example

```
AT+CSMTPSFILE=1,"E:/file1.txt"
OK
AT+CSMTPSFILE=1,{non-ascii}"E6B58BE8A
F95E99984E4BBB62E6A7067"
OK
AT+CSMTPSFILE?
+CSMTPSFILE: 1,"E:/file1.txt"
```

```
OK
AT+CSMTPSFILE=2,"U:/ file2.txt "
OK
AT+CSMTPSFILE?
+CSMTPSFILE: 1, "E:/file1.txt"
+CSMTPSFILE: 2, "U:/file2.txt"
OK
```

## 22.2.10 AT+CSMTPSEND Initiate session and send e-mail

This asynchronous command is used to initiate TCP/SSL session with SMTP server and send an e-mail after all mandatory parameters have been set correctly.

### AT+CSMTPSEND Initiate session and send e-mail

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSEND=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Execute Command	Response
	<b>OK</b>
	<b>+CSMTPSEND: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	or
<b>AT+CSMTPSEND</b>	<b>ERROR</b>
	or
	<b>+CSMTPSEND: &lt;err&gt;</b>
	<b>ERROR</b>

### Defined Values

<err>	The error information. 0 indicates success. Other values indicate failure.
-------	--

### Example

```
AT+CSMTPSEND
OK

+CSMTPSEND: 0
```

## 22.2.11 AT+CSMTPSSTOP Force to stop sending e-mail

The synchronous command is used to force to stop sending e-mail and close the TCP/SSL session while sending an e-mail is ongoing. Otherwise, the command will return "ERROR" directly..

### AT+CSMTPSSTOP Force to stop sending e-mail

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSSTOP=?</b>	<b>OK</b>
Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSSTOP</b>	<b>OK</b>
	or
	<b>ERROR</b>

### Example

**AT+CSMTPSSTOP**

**OK**

## 22.2.12 AT+CSMTPSCLEAN Clean mail content and setting

The synchronous command is used to clean mail content and setting.

### AT+CSMTPSCLEAN Clean mail content and setting

Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CSMTPSCLEAN</b>	<b>OK</b>
	or
	<b>ERROR</b>

### Example

**AT+CSMTPSCLEAN**

**OK**

## 22.3 Summary of result codes for SMTPS

Code of <errcode>	Meaning
0	SMTPS operation succeeded
600	Busy
601	Network error
602	Socket error
603	Over size
604	Duplicate file
605	Time out
606	Transfer failed
607	Memory error

608	Invalid parameter
609	EFS error
610	SMTP server error
611	Authentication failure
612	User cancel
655	Unknown error

SIMCom  
Confidential

## 23 AT Commands for WEBSOCKET

### 23.1 Overview of AT Commands for websocket

Command	Description
<b>AT+WSSTART</b>	Start websocket service
<b>AT+WSSTOP</b>	Stop websocket service
<b>AT+WSLINK</b>	Connect to websocket server
<b>AT+WSUNLINK</b>	Disconnect from server
<b>AT+WSPUSH</b>	Publish a message to server
<b>AT+WSSETTINGS</b>	Set websocket Parameters value

### 23.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for websocket

Multiple websocket connections are now supported on SIM767XX Series (2364 baseline and later versions).

By default, we use two Websockets.

#### 23.2.1 AT+WSSTART Start websocket service

Use AT+WSSTART to start the WebSocket service by activating the PDP context before any other WebSocket operations.

AT+WSSTART Start websocket service	
Execute Command <b>AT+WSSTART</b>	<p>Response</p> <p>1)If start websocket service successfully: <b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+WSSTART: 0</b></p> <p>2) If the WebSocket service has been successfully started and AT+WSSTART is executed again: <b>ERROR</b></p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	

## Examples

**AT+WSSTART**

OK

+WSSTART: 0

### 23.2.2 AT+WSSTOP Stop websocket service

AT+WSSTOP is used to stop websocket service.

#### AT+WSSTOP Stop websocket service

Execute Command

**AT+WSSTOP**

Response

1)If stop websocket service successfully:

**OK**

**+WSSTOP: 0**

2)If the WebSocket service has been successfully stopped and AT+WSSTOP is executed again, or if there is an open connection that exists:

**ERROR**

Parameter Saving Mode

-

Max Response Time

10000ms

Reference

## Examples

**AT+WSSTOP**

OK

+WSSTOP: 0

### 23.2.3 AT+WSLINK Connect to websocket server

AT+WSLINK is used to connect to websocket servers.



## AT+WSLINK Connect to Websocket server

Test Command <b>AT+WSLINK=?</b>	Response <b>+WSLINK: (0-1),(9-256),(60-180)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+WSLINK?</b>	Response 1)if connected: <b>+WSLINK:</b> <b>0,&lt;connect_status&gt;[,&lt;server_addr&gt;,&lt;server_port&gt;,&lt;server_pat</b> <b>h&gt;]</b> <b>+WSLINK:</b> <b>1,&lt;connect_status&gt;[,&lt;server_addr&gt;,&lt;server_port&gt;,&lt;server_pat</b> <b>h&gt;]</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+WSLINK=&lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;se</b> <b>rver_addr&gt;,&lt;time_out&gt;]</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>OK</b>  <b>+WSLINK: &lt;link_num&gt;,0</b> 2)If failed: <b>OK</b>  <b>+WSLINK: &lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b> 3)If failed: <b>+WSLINK: &lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b>  <b>ERROR</b> 4)If failed: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;link_num&gt;</b>	The link number of websocket.It is from 0 to the max link number.
<b>&lt;connect_status&gt;</b>	This parameter has the following two values: 0 the current device is not connected. 1 the current device is connected.
<b>&lt;server_addr&gt;</b>	The string that described the server address and port. The range of the string length is 9 to 256 bytes. The string should be like this "ws://116.247.119.165:5141/test", must begin with "ws://". If the

	<server_addr> not include the port, the default port is 80.If the <server_addr> not include the path, the default path is /.
<server_port>	The websocketconnect port, the default port is 80.
<server_path>	The websocketconnect path, the default path is /.
<time_out>	The timeout value for connect. The unit is second. The range is 60s to 180s. The default value is 120s (not set the timeout value).
<err>	The result code: 0 is success. Other values are failure. Please refer to chapter 23.3.

## Examples

```
AT+WSLINK=0,"ws://121.40.165.18:8800",120
```

OK

```
+WSLINK: 0,0
```

```
AT+WSLINK?
```

```
+WSLINK: 0,1," 121.40.165.18:8800",8800,"/"
```

```
+WSLINK: 1,0
```

OK

### 23.2.4 AT+WSUNLINK Disconnect from server

AT+WSUNLINK is used to disconnect from the server.

#### AT+WSUNLINK Disconnect from server

Test Command <b>AT+WSUNLINK=?</b>	Response: <b>+WSUNLINK: (0-1,60-180)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+WSUNLINK=&lt;link_num&gt; ,&lt;timeout&gt;</b>	Response 1)If disconnect successfully: <b>+WSUNLINK: &lt;link_num&gt;,0</b>  <b>OK</b> 2)If disconnect successfully: <b>OK</b>  <b>+WSUNLINK: &lt;link_num&gt;,0</b> 3)If failed: <b>OK</b>

	<b>+ WSUNLINK: &lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b> 4)If failed: <b>ERROR</b> 5)If failed: <b>+ WSUNLINK: &lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b>  <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

### Defined Values

<link_num>	The link number of websocket.It is from 0 to the max link number.
<timeout>	The timeout value for disconnection. The unit is second. The range is 60s to 180s. The default value is 0s (not set the timeout value).
<err>	The result code: 0 is success. Other values are failure. Please refer to chapter 23.3.

### Examples

**AT+WSUNLINK=0,120**

**OK**

**+WSUNLINK: 0,0**

### 23.2.5 AT+WSPUSH Publish a message to server

AT+WSPUSH is used to publish a message to server.

#### AT+WSPUSH publish a message to server

Test Command <b>AT+WSPUSH=?</b>	Response <b>+WSPUSH: (0-1),(1-1024),(0-1)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+WSPUSH=&lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;dataLength&gt;,&lt;datatype&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>&gt;</b> <b>&lt;input data here&gt;</b>

	<p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+WSPUSH: &lt;link_num&gt;,0,&lt;dataLength&gt;</b></p> <p>2)If failed:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>+WSPUSH: &lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p>3)If failed:</p> <p><b>+WSPUSH: &lt;link_num&gt;,&lt;err&gt;</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>4)If failed:</p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	-

### Defined Values

<link_num>	The link number of websocket.It is from 0 to the max link number.
<dataLength>	The length of input topic data. The range is from 1 to 1024 bytes.
<datatype>	The publish message's type. The range is from 0 to 1. 0 text message 1 binary message
<err>	The result code: 0 is success. Other values are failure. Please refer to chapter 23.3.

### Examples

**AT+WSPUSH=0,10,1**

**>**

**OK**

**+WSPUSH: 0,0,10**

### 23.2.6 AT+WSSETTINGS Set websocket Parameters value

AT+WSSETTINGS is used to set the values of WebSocket parameters. It can be used before connecting to the server to configure some parameters in the handshake request packet. It must be executed after

AT+WSSTART.

## AT+WSSETTINGS set websocket sarameters value

Test Command <b>AT+WSSETTINGS=?</b>	Response <b>+WSSETTINGS: (0-1),"Sec-WebSocket-Protocol",&lt;subprotocol&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+WSSETTINGS?</b>	Response 1) If successfully: <b>+WSSETTINGS:</b> <b>&lt;link_num&gt;,"Sec-WebSocket-Protocol",&lt;subprotocol&gt;</b> <b>+WSSETTINGS:</b> <b>&lt;link_num&gt;,"Sec-WebSocket-Protocol",&lt;subprotocol&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+WSSETTINGS=&lt;link_num&gt;,"Sec-WebSocket-Protocol",&lt;subprotocol&gt;</b>	Response 1)If successfully: <b>+WSSETTINGS:</b> <b>&lt;link_num&gt;,"Sec-WebSocket-Protocol",&lt;subprotocol&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> 2)If failed or websocket ont started: <b>ERROR</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	10000ms
Reference	-

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;link_num&gt;</b>	The link number of websocket.It is from 0 to the max link number.
<b>&lt;subprotocol&gt;</b>	<subprotocol> is used to specify a specific protocol for the communication between the client and server, such as the MQTT or OCPP protocol. Multiple protocols can be specified, separated by commas. The value of <subprotocol> is NULL by default and it will be cleared after executing AT+WSSTART/AT+WSSTOP.

## NOTE

The subprotocol of WebSocket is an optional mechanism used to define communication protocols between the client and server. It allows the client and server to agree on using a specific subprotocol for communication when establishing a WebSocket connection.

Subprotocols can be used to identify and support specific application scenarios, data formats, or communication requirements. It is important to note that the use of subprotocols is optional and not part of the WebSocket protocol itself. Clients and servers must adhere to relevant specifications when negotiating subprotocols and ensure that both parties support and understand the chosen subprotocol.

## Examples

```
AT+WSSETTINGS=0,"Sec-WebSocket-Protocol",
"ocpp1.6"
+WSSETTINGS:
0,"Sec-WebSocket-Protocol","ocpp1.6"

OK
```

## 23.3 Command Result Codes

### 23.3.1 Description of <err>

<err>	Description
0	operation succeeded
1	failed
2	Send handshake fail
3	parsehandshake fail
4	Read write socket fail
5	Connect to host fail
6	invalid parameter
7	Network have opened
8	Network no open

## 23.4 Unsolicited Result Codes

URC	Description
+WSUNLINK: <link_num>,<cause>	When client disconnect passively, URC "+WSDISC" will be reported, then user need to connect websocket server again.
+WSRECEIVE: <link_num>,<datalen> <data>	While client receive message,URC "+WSRECEIVE" will be reported.

## 24 AT Commands for MMS

### 24.1 Overview of AT Commands for MMS

Command	Description
<b>AT+CMMSURL</b>	Set the URL of MMS center
<b>AT+CMMSPROTO</b>	Set the protocol parameters and MMS proxy address
<b>AT+CMMSSENDCFG</b>	Set the parameters for sending MMS
<b>AT+CMMSEDIT</b>	Enter or exit edit mode of mms
<b>AT+CMMSDOWN</b>	Download the file data or title from UART
<b>AT+CMMSDELFILE</b>	Delete a file within the editing MMS body
<b>AT+CMMSSEND</b>	Send MMS
<b>AT+CMMSRECP</b>	Add the recipients
<b>AT+CMMSCC</b>	Add the cc recipients
<b>AT+CMMSBCC</b>	Add the secret recipients
<b>AT+CMMSDELRECP</b>	Delete the recipients
<b>AT+CMMSDELCC</b>	Delete the cc recipients
<b>AT+CMMSDELBCC</b>	Delete the secret recipients
<b>AT+CMMSSAVE</b>	Save the selected MMS into a mailbox
<b>AT+CMMSDELETE</b>	Delete MMS in the mail box
<b>AT+CMMSUA</b>	Set the User-Agent of MMS packet
<b>AT+CMMSPROFILE</b>	Set the User-Agent profile of MMS packet
<b>AT+CMMSCFG</b>	Config the MMS context

### 24.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for MMS

Commands related to MMS are only used in the versions that support this feature.

#### 24.2.1 AT+CMMSURL Set the URL of MMS center

This command is used to set the URL of MMS center.

##### **AT+CMMSURL Set the URL of MMS center**

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CMMSURL=?</b>	<b>+CMMSURL: "URL"</b>

Read Command <b>AT+CMMSCURL?</b>	OK
	Response <b>+CMMSCURL: "&lt;mmscurl&gt;"</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMMSCURL="&lt;mmscurl&gt;"</b>	OK
	Response
	OK or <b>ERROR</b>
	or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;mmscurl&gt;</b>	The URI of MMS center, not including http://.The max length of <mmscurl> is 40 bytes.
------------------------	---

## Example

**AT+CMMSCURL="mmsc.monternet.com"**

OK

**AT+CMMSCURL?**

**+CMMSCURL: "mmsc.monternet.com"**

OK

**AT+CMMSCURL=?**

**+CMMSCURL: "URL"**

OK

## 24.2.2 AT+CMMSPROTO Set the protocol parameters and MMS proxy

This command is used to set the protocol parameters and MMS proxy address.

**AT+CMMSPROTO Set the protocol parameters and MMS proxy address**

Test Command <b>AT+CMMSPROTO=?</b>	Response <b>+CMMSPROTO: (0,1),"(0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255)",(0-65535)</b>
---------------------------------------	--



Read Command <b>AT+CMMSPROTO?</b>	OK
	Response <b>+CMMSPROTO: &lt;type&gt;,&lt;gateway&gt;,&lt;port&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMMSPROTO=&lt;type&gt;[,&lt;gateway&gt;,&lt;port&gt;]</b>	OK
	Response
	OK
	or ERROR
	or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	The application protocol for MMS: 0 – WAP (not supported) <u>1</u> – HTTP
<b>&lt;gateway&gt;</b>	IP address of MMS proxy. If empty, it is set to 255.255.255.255.
<b>&lt;port&gt;</b>	Port of MMS proxy. If empty, it is set to 65535.

## Example

```

AT+CMMSPROTO=1,"10.0.0.172",80
OK
AT+CMMSPROTO?
+CMMSPROTO: 1,"10.0.0.172",80

OK
AT+CMMSPROTO=?
+CMMSPROTO:
(0,1),"(0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255)","(0-65535
)"

OK

```

### 24.2.3 AT+CMMSSENDCFG Set the parameters for sending MMS

This command is used to set the parameters for sending MMS.

#### **AT+CMMSSENDCFG Set the parameters for sending MMS**

Test Command <b>AT+CMMSSENDCFG=?</b>	Response <b>+CMMSSENDCFG: (0-6),(0-3),(0,1),(0,1),(0-2),(0-4)</b>
---	--

Read Command <b>AT+CMMSSENDCFG?</b>	<b>OK</b>
	Response <b>+CMMSSENDCFG:</b> <b>&lt;valid&gt;,&lt;pri&gt;,&lt;sendrep&gt;,&lt;readrep&gt;,&lt;visible&gt;,&lt;class&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMMSSENDCFG=&lt;valid&gt;,&lt;pri&gt;,&lt;sendrep&gt;,&lt;readrep&gt;,&lt;visible&gt;,&lt;class&gt;</b>	<b>OK</b>
	Response
	<b>OK</b>
	or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;valid&gt;</b>	The valid time of the sent MMS: 0 – 1 hour. 1 – 12 hours. 2 – 24 hour. 3 – 2 days. 4 – 1 week. 5 – maximum. 6 – Not set (default).
<b>&lt;pri&gt;</b>	Priority: 0 – lowest. 1 – normal. 2 – highest. 3 – Not set (default)
<b>&lt;sendrep&gt;</b>	Whether need delivery report: 0 – No (default). 1 – Yes.
<b>&lt;readrep&gt;</b>	Whether need read report: 0 – No (default). 1 – Yes.
<b>&lt;visible&gt;</b>	Whether to show the address of the sender: 0 – hide the address of the sender. 1 – Show the address of the sender even if it is a secret address. 2 – Not set (default).
<b>&lt;class&gt;</b>	The class of MMS: 0 – personal. 1 – advertisement. 2 – informational. 3 – auto.

4 – Not set (default).

## Example

**AT+CMMSENDCFG=6,3,1,1,2,4**

OK

**AT+CMMSENDCFG?**

+CMMSENDCFG:6,3,1,1,2,4

OK

**AT+CMMSENDCFG=?**

+CMMSENDCFG:

(0-6),(0-3),(0,1),(0,1),(0-2),(0-4)

OK

## 24.2.4 AT+CMMSEDT Enter or exit edit mode

This command is used to enter or exit edit mode of mms.

### AT+CMMSEDT Enter or exit edit mode

Test Command

**AT+CMMSEDT=?**

Response

+CMMSEDT: (0,1)

OK

Read Command

**AT+CMMSEDT?**

Response

+CMMSEDT: <mode>

OK

Write Command

**AT+CMMSEDT=<mode>**

Response

OK

or

ERROR

or

+CME ERROR: <err>

## Defined Values

<mode>

Whether to allow edit MMS:

0 – No.

1 – Yes.

## Example

**AT+CMMSEdit=0**

OK

**AT+CMMSEdit?**

+CMMSEdit: 0

OK

**AT+CMMSEdit=?**

+CMMSEdit: (0-1)

OK

## 24.2.5 AT+CMMSDOWN Download the file data or title from UART

This command is used to download file data to MMS body. When downloading a text file or title from UART, the text file or title must start with \xFF\xFE , \xFE\xFF or \xEF\xBB\xBF to indicate whether it is UCS2 little endian, UCS2 big endian or UTF-8 format. Without these OCTETS, the text file or title will be regarded as UTF-8 format.

### AT+CMMSDOWN Download the file data or title from UART

Test Command

**AT+CMMSDOWN=?**

Response

+CMMSDOWN: "PIC",(1-<MAX\_PDU\_SIZE>),"NAME"

+CMMSDOWN: "TEXT",(1-<MAX\_PDU\_SIZE>),"NAME"

+CMMSDOWN: "AUDIO",(1-<MAX\_PDU\_SIZE>),"NAME"

+CMMSDOWN: "VIDEO",(1-<MAX\_PDU\_SIZE>),"NAME"

+CMMSDOWN: "SDP",(1-<MAX\_PDU\_size>)

+CMMSDOWN: "TITLE",(1-40)

+CMMSDOWN: "ATTACH","FILENAME"

OK

Write Command

**AT+CMMSDOWN=<type>,<size>[,<name>]**

Or

**AT+CMMSDOWN="ATTACH",<filename>**

Or

**AT+CMMSDOWN="PIC",<filename>**

Response

OK

or

ERROR

or

>

<input data here>

OK

or

+CME ERROR: <err>

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	<p>The type of file to download:</p> <p>"PIC" – JPG/GIF/PNG/TIFF file.</p> <p>"TEXT" – plain text file.</p> <p>"AUDIO" – MIDI/WAV/AMR/MPEG file. (not supported)</p> <p>"VIDEO" – 3GPP/MP4 file. (not supported)</p> <p>"SDP" – application/sdp type (not supported)</p> <p>"FILE" – file in the UE. (not supported)</p> <p>"TITLE" – subject of the MMS.</p> <p>"ATTACH" – attach file in module</p>
<b>&lt;size&gt;</b>	The size of file data needs to download through AT interface.
<b>&lt;name&gt;</b>	The name of the file to download. When <type> is "TITLE" or "SDP", this field is not needed. Otherwise, it cannot be omitted.
<b>&lt;filename&gt;</b>	The name of the file existing in the file system to download.
<b>&lt;max_pdu_size&gt;</b>	The maximum size of MMS PDU permitted.

## Example

**AT+CMMSDOWN=?**

**+CMMSDOWN:**

"PIC",(1-<MAX\_PDU\_SIZE>),"NAME"

**+CMMSDOWN:**

"TEXT",(1-<MAX\_PDU\_SIZE>),"NAME"

**+CMMSDOWN:**

"AUDIO",(1-<MAX\_PDU\_SIZE>),"NAME"

**+CMMSDOWN:**

"VIDEO",(1-<MAX\_PDU\_SIZE>),"NAME"

**+CMMSDOWN:** "SDP",(1-<MAX\_PDU\_SIZE>)

**+CMMSDOWN:** "TITLE",(1-40)

**+CMMSDOWN:** "ATTACH","FILENAME"

OK

**AT+CMMSDOWN="ATTACH","C:/OIP-C.jpg"**

// Effective when setting  
AT+CMMSCFG="data\_mode",0

OK

**AT+CMMSDOWN="PIC",2960,"OIP-C.jpg"**

// Effective when setting  
AT+CMMSCFG="data\_mode",1

OK

## NOTE

AT+CMMSDOWN="ATTACH",<filename> and AT+CMMSDOWN="PIC",<size>,<name> commands can be passed up to 5 files, out of range will report an error like +CMMSDOWN: 182, after using the AT+CMMSEDIT=1, initialization can be performed.

AT+CMMSDOWN="ATTACH","C:/OIP-C.jpg" this command is similar to the previous adding a text file, it means user wants to add a jpg file in directory C, which was transferred to the directory C through command AT+CFTRANRX="C:/OIP-C.jpg",2960.

#### 24.2.6 AT+CMMSDELFILE Delete a file within the editing MMS body

This command is used to delete a file within the editing MMS body.

##### AT+CMMSDELFILE Delete a file within the editing MMS body

Test Command <b>AT+CMMSDELFILE=?</b>	Response <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMMSDELFILE=&lt;index&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

#### Defined Values

<index>	The index of the file to delete contains in the MMS body.
---------	---

#### Example

```
AT+CMMSDELFILE=2
OK
AT+CMMSDELFILE=?
OK
```

#### 24.2.7 AT+CMMSSEND Send MMS

This command is used to send MMS. It can only be performed in edit mode of MMS.

##### AT+CMMSSEND Send MMS

Test Command <b>AT+CMMSSEND=?</b>	Response <b>+CMMSSEND: "ADDRESS"</b>
	<b>OK</b>
/* Available only if AT+CMMSCFG="data_mode" ,0*/	Response <b>OK</b>

Write Command

**AT+CMMSSEND=<address>**

**+CMMSSEND: 0**

or

**ERROR**

or

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

or

**OK**

**+CMMSSEND : <err>**

Response

**OK**

**+CMMSSEND: 0**

or if set AT+CMMSCFG="data\_mode",1

>

**<input data here>**

**OK**

Execute Command

**AT+CMMSSEND**

**+CMMSSEND: 0**

or

**ERROR**

or

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

or

**OK**

**+CMMSSEND : <err>**

Defined Values

<b>&lt;address&gt;</b>	Mobile phone number or email address. As mobile phone number, the max length is 40; As email address, the max length is 60;
<b>&lt;gateway&gt;</b>	IP address of MMS proxy. If empty, it is set to 255.255.255.255.
<b>&lt;port&gt;</b>	Port of MMS proxy. If empty, it is set to 65535.

Example

**AT+CMMSSEND="13613623116"**

// Effective when setting  
AT+CMMSCFG="data\_mode",0

OK

+CMMSSEND: 0

AT+CMMSSEND

// Effective when setting  
AT+CMMSCFG="data\_mode",0

OK

+CMMSSEND: 0

AT+CMMSSEND

// Effective when setting  
AT+CMMSCFG="data\_mode",1

>

<input data here>

OK

+CMMSSEND: 0

## 24.2.8 AT+CMMSSRECP Add the recipients

This command is used to add the recipients.

### AT+CMMSSRECP Add the recipients

Test Command

AT+CMMSSRECP=?

Response

+CMMSSRECP: "ADDRESS"

OK

Read Command

AT+CMMSSRECP?

Response

+CMMSSRECP:  
(list of <addr>s)

OK

or

ERROR

or

+CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command

AT+CMMSSRECP=<addr>

Response

OK

or

ERROR

or

+CME ERROR: <err>

## Defined Values

<addr>

Mobile phone number or email address.

As mobile phone number, the max length is 40;



As email address, the max length is 60;

## Example

```
AT+CMMSRECP=?
+CMMSRECP: "ADDRESS"

OK
AT+CMMSRECP?
+CMMSRECP:
"15813862534"

OK
AT+CMMSRECP="13818362596"
OK
```

### 24.2.9 AT+CMMSCC Add the cc recipients

This command is used to add the cc recipients.

#### AT+CMMSCC Add the cc recipients

Test Command  
**AT+CMMSCC=?**

Response  
**+CMMSCC: "ADDRESS"**

**OK**

Read Command  
**AT+CMMSCC?**

Response  
**+CMMSCC:**  
(list of <addr>s)

**OK**

or

**ERROR**

or

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

Write Command  
**AT+CMMSCC=<addr>**

Response

**OK**

or

**ERROR**

or

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

## Defined Values

<addr>	Mobile phone number or email address。
--------	---------------------------------------

As mobile phone number, the max length is 40;  
As email address, the max length is 60;

## Example

**AT+CMMSCC=?**

**+CMMSCC: "ADDRESS"**

OK

**AT+CMMSCC?**

**+CMMSCC:**

**"t1@test.com"**

OK

**AT+CMMSCC="13818362596"**

OK

## 24.2.10 AT+CMMSBCC Add the secret recipients

This command is used to add the secret recipients.

### AT+CMMSBCC Add the secret recipients

Test Command

**AT+CMMSBCC=?**

Response

**+CMMSBCC: "ADDRESS"**

OK

Response

**+CMMSBCC:**

**(list of <addr>s)**

Read Command

**AT+CMMSBCC?**

OK

or

**ERROR**

or

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

Write Command

**AT+CMMSBCC=<addr>**

Response

OK

or

**ERROR**

or

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

## Defined Values

<addr>

Mobile phone number or email address.  
As mobile phone number, the max length is 40;  
As email address, the max length is 60;

### Example

```
AT+CMMSBCC=?
+CMMSBCC: "ADDRESS"

OK
AT+CMMSBCC?
+CMMSBCC:
"t1@test.com"

OK
AT+CMMSBCC="13818362596"
OK
```

### 24.2.11 AT+CMMSDELRECP Delete the recipients

This command is used to delete the recipients. The execute command is used to delete all the recipients.

#### AT+CMMSDELRECP Delete the recipients

Test Command <b>AT+CMMSDELRECP=?</b>	Response <b>+CMMSDELRECP: "ADDRESS"</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMMSDELRECP=&lt;addr&gt;</b>	OK or ERROR or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CMMSDELRECP</b>	OK or ERROR or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

### Defined Values

<addr>

Mobile phone number or email address.

As mobile phone number, the max length is 40;  
As email address, the max length is 60;

### Example

```
AT+CMMSDELRECP=?
+CMMSDELRECP: "ADDRESS"

OK
AT+CMMSDELRECP
OK
AT+CMMSDELRECP="13818362596"
OK
```

### 24.2.12 AT+CMMSDELCC Delete the cc recipients

This command is used to delete the cc recipients. The execution command is used to delete all the cc recipients.

#### AT+CMMSDELCC Delete the cc recipients

Test Command <b>AT+CMMSDELCC=?</b>	Response <b>+CMMSDELCC: "ADDRESS"</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMMSDELCC=&lt;addr&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CMMSDELCC</b>	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;addr&gt;</b>	Mobile phone number or email address. As mobile phone number, the max length is 40; As email address, the max length is 60;
---------------------	---

## Example

```
AT+CMMSDELCC=?
+CMMSDELCC: "ADDRESS"

OK
AT+CMMSDELCC
OK
AT+CMMSDELCC ="13818362596"
OK
```

### 24.2.13 AT+CMMSDELBCC Delete the secret recipients

This command is used to delete the secret recipients. The execution command is used to delete all the secret recipients.

#### AT+CMMSDELBCC Delete the secret recipients

Test Command <b>AT+CMMSDELBCC=?</b>	Response <b>+CMMSDELBCC: "ADDRESS"</b>  <b>OK</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMMSDELBCC=&lt;addr&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CMMSDELBCC</b>	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

## Defined Values

<b>&lt;addr&gt;</b>	Mobile phone number or email address. As mobile phone number, the max length is 40; As email address, the max length is 60;
---------------------	---

## Example

**AT+CMMSDEL**BCC=?

+CMMSDEL BCC: "ADDRESS"

OK

**AT+CMMSDEL**BCC

OK

**AT+CMMSDEL**BCC="13818362596"

OK

#### 24.2.14 AT+CMMSSAVE Save the MMS to a mail box

This command is used to save the selected MMS into a mailbox.

##### AT+CMMSSAVE Save the MMS to a mail box

Test Command	Response
<b>AT+CMMSSAVE</b> =?	<b>+CMMSSAVE: (0-1),(0-2)</b>

OK

Write Command	Response
<b>AT+CMMSSAVE</b> =<index>[,<mmstype>]	<b>+CMMSSAVE: &lt;INDEX&gt;</b>

OK

or

ERROR

or

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

Execute Command	Response
<b>AT+CMMSSAVE</b>	<b>+CMMSSAVE: &lt;INDEX&gt;</b>

OK

or

ERROR

or

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

#### Defined Values

<index>	The index of mail box is selected to save the MMS
<mmstype>	The status of MMS: 0 – Received MMS. 1 – Sent MMS. 2 – Unsent MMS.

## Example

```
AT+CMMSSAVE=?
+CMMSSAVE: (0-1),(0-2)

OK
AT+CMMSSAVE=1
+CMMSSAVE: 1

OK
```

### 24.2.15 AT+CMMSDELETE Delete MMS in the mail box

This command is used to delete MMS in the mailbox. The execute command is used to delete all MMS in the mailbox.

#### AT+CMMSDELETE Delete MMS in the mail box

Test Command <b>AT+CMMSDELETE=?</b>	Response <b>+CMMSDELETE: (0-1)</b>
	<b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMMSDELETE?</b>	Response <b>+CMMSDELETE: &lt;mmsNum&gt;</b>
	<b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMMSDELETE=&lt;index&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Execute Command <b>AT+CMMSDELETE</b>	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

## Defined Values

<index>	The index of the mail box, where is selected to save the MMS
<mmsNum>	The number of MMS saved in the mail box

## Example

```
AT+CMMSDELETE=?
+CMMSDELETE: (0-1)
```

```
OK
AT+CMMSDELETE
OK
AT+CMMSDELETE=1
OK
```

### 24.2.16 AT+CMMSUA Set the User-Agent of MMS packet

This command is used to set the User-Agent of MMS packet.

#### AT+CMMSUA Set the User-Agent of MMS packet

Test Command <b>AT+CMMSUA=?</b>	Response <b>+CMMSUA: "UserAgent"</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMMSUA?</b>	Response <b>+CMMSUA: "&lt;useragent&gt;"</b>  <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMMSUA="&lt;useragent&gt;"</b>	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>

## Defined Values



<b>&lt;useragent&gt;</b>	The User-Agent of MMS packet. The maximum length is 511 bytes.
--------------------------	--

### Example

**AT+CMMSUA="Test my UserAgent"**

OK

**AT+CMMSUA?**

**+CMMSUA: "Test my UserAgent"**

OK

**AT+CMMSUA=?**

**+CMMSUA: "UserAgent"**

OK

## 24.2.17 AT+CMMSPROFILE Set the User-Agent profile of MMS packet

This command is used to set the User-Agent profile of MMS packet.

### AT+CMMSPROFILE Set the User-Agent profile of MMS packet

Test Command

**AT+CMMSPROFILE=?**

Response

**+CMMSPROFILE: "UserAgentProfile"**

OK

Response

**+CMMSPROFILE: "<profile>"**

Read Command

**AT+CMMSPROFILE?**

OK

or

**ERROR**

or

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

Write Command

**AT+CMMSPROFILE="<profile>"**

Response

OK

or

**ERROR**

or

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

### Defined Values

<b>&lt;profile&gt;</b>	The User-Agent profile of MMS packet. The maximum length is 511
------------------------	---

bytes.

## Example

```
AT+CMMSPROFILE="TestmyUserAgentprofil
e"
OK
AT+CMMSPROFILE?
+CMMSPROFILE: "TestmyUserAgentprofile"

OK
AT+CMMSPROFILE=?
+CMMSPROFILE: "UserAgentProfile"

OK
```

## 24.2.18 AT+CMMSCFG Config the MMS context

This command is used to set the MMS context.

### AT+CMMSCFG Config the MMS context

Test Command <b>AT+CMMSCFG=?</b>	Response <b>+CMMSCFG: "data_mode",(0-1)</b> <b>+CMMSCFG: "mmssend_timeout",(10000-600000)</b>  <b>OK</b>
Read Command <b>AT+CMMSCFG?</b>	Response <b>+CMMSCFG: "data_mode",&lt;mode&gt;</b> <b>+CMMSCFG: "mmssend_timeout",&lt;timeout&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMMSCFG="data_mode",&lt;mode&gt;</b>	Response <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>
Write Command <b>AT+CMMSCFG="mmssend_</b>	Response <b>OK</b>

<p><b>timeout",&lt;timeout&gt;</b></p>	<p>or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>
<p>Write Command <b>AT+CMMSCFG="CID",&lt;cid&gt; &gt;]</b></p>	<p>Response <b>OK</b> or when the &lt;cid&gt; is not set: <b>+CMMSCFG: "CID",&lt;cid&gt;</b>  <b>OK</b> or <b>ERROR</b> or <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>

## Defined Values

<p><b>&lt;mode&gt;</b></p>	<p>A numeric parameter. The default value is 0. 0 Use the files downloaded to the module, then send the files in the module to the server via the AT+CMMSSEND command 1 Do not download the file into the module, only the file name and size will be recorded. At this time, using the AT+CMMSSEND command will enter transparent mode, and the file can be directly sent to the server. After reaching the specified size, it will automatically exit transparent mode</p>
<p><b>&lt;timeout&gt;</b></p>	<p>A numeric parameter. The range is 10000ms-600000ms. set the timeout of AT+CMMSSEND command, the default value is 10000ms, which can be set according to the actual situation, the AT command can exit the transparent mode after the timeout.</p>
<p><b>&lt;cid&gt;</b></p>	<p>A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context. The range is 1-n. The maximum value n is related to the pdp command of the modem. If &lt;cid&gt; is not set, query the current cid, and the default value is 1.</p>

## Example

```
AT+ CMMSCFG=?
+CMMSCFG: "data_mode",(0-1)
+CMMSCFG:
"MMSSEND_TIMEOUT",(10000-600000)

OK
AT+CMMSCFG?
```

```
+CMMSCFG: "data_mode",0
+CMMSCFG: "mmssend_timeout",10000

OK
AT+CMMSCFG="data_mode",1
OK
AT+CMMSCFG="mmssend_timeout",120000
OK
AT+CMMSCFG?
+CMMSCFG: "data_mode",1
+CMMSCFG: "mmssend_timeout",120000

OK
AT+CMMSCFG="CID",2
OK
AT+CMMSCFG="CID"
+CMMSCFG: "CID",2

OK
```

## 24.3 Summary of result codes for MMS

### 24.3.1 Indication of Sending MMS

MMS Sending	Description
<b>+CMMSSEND: &lt;err&gt;</b>	This indication means the result of sending MMS. If successful, it reports +CMMSSEND: 0, or else, it report +CMMSSEND: <err>

### 24.3.2 Summary of CME ERROR Codes for MMS

Code of <err>	Meaning
201	Unknown error for mms
171	MMS task is busy now
172	The mms data is over size
173	The operation is over time
174	There is no mms receiver
175	The storage for address is full
176	Not find the address
177	Invalid parameter

178	Failed to read mms
179	There is not a mms push message (reserved)
180	Memory error
181	Invalid file format
182	The mms storage is full
183	The box is empty
184	Failed to save mms
185	Busy editing mms now
186	Not allowed to edit now
187	No content in the buffer
188	Failed to receive mms
189	Invalid mms pdu
190	Network error
191	Failed to read file in UE
192	Result none

## 25 Summary of ERROR Codes

### 25.1 Verbose Codes and Numeric Codes

Verbose result code	Numeric (V0 set)	Description
OK	0	Command executed, no errors, Wake up after reset
CONNECT	1	Link established
RING	2	Ring detected
NO CARRIER	3	Link not established or disconnected
ERROR	4	Invalid command or command line too long
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone, dialing impossible, wrong mode
BUSY	7	Remote station busy
NO ANSWER	8	Connection completion timeout

### 25.2 Response String of AT+CEER

Number	Response string
2	IMSI unknown in HLR
3	Illegal MS
5	IMEI not accepted
6	Illegal ME
7	GPRS services not allowed
8	GPRS & non GPRS services not allowed
9	MS identity cannot be derived
10	Implicitly detached
11	PLMN not allowed
12	Location Area not allowed
13	Roaming not allowed
14	GPRS services not allowed in PLMN
15	No Suitable Cells In Location Area
16	MSC temporarily not reachable
17	Network failure

20	MAC failure
21	Synch failure
22	Congestion
40	No PDP context activated
95	Semantically incorrect message
96	Invalid mandatory information
97	Message type non-existent
98	Message type not compatible with state
99	Information element non-existent
100	Conditional IE error
101	Message not compatible with state
111	Protocol error: unspecified

## 25.3 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

This result code is similar to the regular ERROR result code. The format of <err> can be either numeric or verbose string, by setting AT+CMEE command.

### Defined Values

Code of <err>	Meaning
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required

18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text str too long
25	invalid characters
26	dial str too long
27	invalid characters in dial str
30	no nw service
31	nw timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency call only
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required
42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required
45	service provider personalization PUK required
46	corporate personalization PIN required
47	corporate personalization PUK required
48	hidden key required
49	EAP method does not support
50	Incorrect parameters
51	command implemented but currently disabled
52	command aborted by user
53	not attached to network due to MT functionality restrictions
54	modem not allowed - MT restricted to emergency calls only
55	operation not allowed because of MT functionality restrictions
56	fixed dial number only allowed
57	temporarily out of service due to other MT usage
58	language/alphabet not supported
59	unexpected data value
60	system failure
61	data missing
62	call barred
63	message waiting indication subscription failure
100	unknown error
103	illegal MS
106	illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
108	GPRS services and non GPRS services not allowed



111	PLMN not allowed
112	Location area not allowed
113	Roaming not allowed in this location area
114	GPRS services not allowed in this plmn
115	No suitable cells in location area
121	PTI mismatch
122	Congestion
126	Insufficient resources
127	Mission or unknown APN
128	Unknown pdp address or pdn type
129	User authentication failed
130	Activation rej by CGSN Serving GW or PDN GW
131	Request rej, unspecified
132	Service option not supported
133	requested service option not subscribed
134	service option temporarily out of order
135	PTI already in use
136	Regular deactivation
137	EPS QoS not accepted
140	Feature not supported
141	Semantic errors in the TFT operation
142	Syntactical errors in the TFT operation
143	Invalid EPS bearer identity
144	Semantic errors in packet filters
145	Syntactical errors in packet filters
146	PDP context without TFT already activated
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class
171	Last PDN disconnection not allowed
172	Semantically incorrect message
173	mandatory information element error
174	information element non exists or not implemented
175	Conditional ie error
176	Protocol error unspecified
177	Operator determined barring
178	max num of pdp contexts reached
179	Requested APN not supported in current rat and PLMN combination
180	Request rejected bearer control mode violation
181	Unsupported qci value
182	User data transmission via control plane is congested

184	Invalid PTI value
186	Message not compatible with protocol state
190	Network failure
191	Reactivation requested
192	PDN type IPv4 only allowed
193	PDN type IPv6 only allowed
194	Single address bearers only allowed
195	Collision with network initiated request
196	PDN type IPv4v6 only allowed
197	PDN type non-IP only allowed
198	Bearer handling not supported
199	APN restriction value incompatible with active PDP context
200	Multiple accesses to a PDN connection not allowed
201	ESM information not received
202	PDN connection does not exist
203	Multiple PDN connections for a given APN not allowed
208	Message type not compatible with protocol state
209	Information element non-existent or not implemented
301	Internal error base
302	UE busy
303	ue not power on
304	pdn not active
305	pdn not valid
306	pdn type invalid
307	pdn leak param
308	ue fail
309	pdn type and APN duplicate used
310	PAP and EITF not matched
311	SIM PIN disabled
312	SIM PIN already enabled
313	SIM PIN wrong format
512	Required parameter not configured
513	TUP not registered
514	AT internal error
515	CID is active
516	Incorrect state for command
517	CID is invalid
518	CID is not active
520	Deactivate the last active CID
521	CID is not defined
522	UART parity error

523	UART frame error
524	UE is in minimal function mode
525	AT command aborted: in processing
526	AT command aborted: error
527	Command interrupted
528	Configuration conflicts
529	During FOTA updating
530	Not the AT allocated socket
531	USIM PIN is blocked
532	USIM PUK is blocked
533	Not mipi module
534	File not found
535	conditions of use not satisfied
536	AT UART buffer error
537	Back off timer is running
538	CID defined counter value greater than ZERO
539	CID not defined
540	CID active counter value greater than ZERO

## Examples

```
AT+CPIN="1234","1234"
+CME ERROR: SIM failure
```

## 25.4 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned. ERROR is returned normally when error is related to syntax or invalid parameters. The format of <err> can be either numeric or verbose. This is set with command AT+CMEE.

### Defined Values

Code of <err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS service of ME reserved

302	operation not allowed
303	operation not supported
304	invalid PDU mode parameter
305	invalid text mode parameter
310	(U)SIM not inserted
311	(U)SIM PIN required
312	PH-(U)SIM PIN required
313	(U)SIM failure
314	(U)SIM busy
315	(U)SIM wrong
316	(U)SIM PUK required
317	(U)SIM PIN2 required
318	(U)SIM PUK2 required
320	memory failure
321	invalid memory index
322	memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	no network service
332	network timeout
340	no +CNMA acknowledgement expected
500	unknown error

## Examples

**AT+CMGS=02112345678**

**+CMS ERROR: 304**